Dipl.-Phys.-Ing. Ralf Wirtz

Issue 24-0-3-0 **2023** 

## SimplexNumerica

## **User Manual**



SimplexNumerica is a comprehensive and powerful application that can be used in order to analyze data, 2D / 3D plotting, make complex calculations and develop programs in the C++ language on a Windows 10 Ribbonbar GUI.

www.SimplexNumerica.com

# V24

Data Visualization

### 1 User Manual

```
Hint:
Be aware of the manuals "Programming SimplexNumerica with AngelScript" and
"Excel-like SpreadSheet Module with FormulaEngine" from the developer and author
of this document!
```

This documentation is provided to familiarize you with the fundamentals of SimplexNumerica.

For additional help using *SimplexNumerica*, review the sample files or visit the *SimplexNumerica* web site www.simplexnumerica.com

This manual helps you to navigate through the user interface. It contains a number of examples, which are designed to show some of the facilities available for creating charts/shapes, and professional presentations. There is an additional area for the numerical methods available. However, please refer to the internet if you require further details on a particular numerical algorithm. It is assumed that you are familiar with the use of Windows based packages.

SIMPLEXNUMERICA, SIMPLEXIPC, SIMPLEXEDITOR AND SIMPLEXETY ARE PROVIDED "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. IN NO EVENT WILL THE AUTHOR BE LIABLE TO YOU FOR ANY DAMAGES, INCLUDING INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF THE PROGRAM, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

### System Requirements

#### Hardware:

The minimum hardware requirements are:

- CPU: State-of-the-art Intel based processor.
- Memory: > 1GB
- Available disk space: > 300 MB

#### Software:

SimplexNumerica was tested on:

 SimplexNumerica will run on the Microsoft Windows Operating Systems (i86 or x64): preferring Microsoft Windows 10 or 11 SimplexNumerica Setup program has already installed the Microsoft Visual C++ Redistribution Package for MFC C++ DLLs.

### Content

1	USE	R MANUAL	1
ТА	BLE OF	FIGURES	6
3	WH	AT'S NEW?	8
	3.1	New Menus	8
	3.2	DPI Awareness	
	3.3	Physical Chart to Shapes	
	3.4	SVG GRAPHIC	
	3.5	SHORTCUTS ON FILE MENU	
	3.6	EXPORT HTML TABLE	
	3.7	SxE-View	
	3.8	GRAPH STATISTICS VIEW	
4	DEV	/ELOPMENT	20
5	SIM	PLEXNUMERICA REFERENCES IN GERMAN	
6		TALLATION	
7	STA	RT-UP	
	7.1	SWITCHING THE LANGUAGE	
	7.2	New User Interface (Ribbonbar)	
	7.3	ADD A NEW EVALUATION & CHART	
	7.4		
	7.5	What is a Graph?	
	7.6	ADD A NEW GRAPH	
	7.7	How to edit a HTML file in SxE?	
	7.8	HOW TO IMPORT A HTML FILE IN SXE?	
	7.9		
8	CHA	ART IMPRESSION	46
	8.1	CHART ARCHITECTURE	
	8.2	CHART THUMBNAILS	
	8.3	CHART PARTS	
	8.4	CHART TOOLBAR	54
	8.5	CHART THEMES	
	8.6	CHART TEXTURES	
	8.7	CHART LABELS	
	8.8	CHART AXES	
	8.9	CHART LEGEND	
	8.10	GRAPH DATA MARKER	
	8.11	GRAPH DATA LABELS	
	8.12	CURSORS	
	8.13	Missing Values	
	8.14	UNEVEN DATA POINTS	
9	СНА	NRT TYPES	71
	9.1	2D Business Charts	

9.2	What are Business Charts?	
9.3	3D BUSINESS CHARTS	
9.4	Physics Cartesian Coordinate System	
9.5	Math Chart (Mathematical Chart)	
9.6	POLAR CHART	
9.7	RADAR CHART	
9.8	Ternary Chart (Triplot)	
9.9	Line Chart	
9.10	0 Area Chart	
9.1	1 PIE CHART	
9.12	2 BAR CHART	
9.13	3 TRENDING CHARTS	
9.14	4 BOX-WHISKER CHARTS	
9.1	5 BUBBLE CHARTS	
9.10	6 SCATTERPLOTS	
9.1	7 PYRAMID, CONE & FUNNEL CHARTS	
9.18	8 CONTOUR PLOTS/MAPS	
9.19	9 Surface Plot	
9.20	0 Smith Diagram	
10 L	USER INTERFACE	07
10 (	USER INTERFACE	
10.1	1 EVALUATIONS	
10.2	2 EVALUATION WINDOW	
10.3	3 PROJECTS	
10.4	4 EXTENDED KEYBOARD NAVIGATION	
10.5	5 LAYERS	
10.	7 CHART EXPLORER	
10.8	8 CHART PROPERTIES	
10.9	9 OUTPUT WINDOW	
10.1	10 Profiles	
11 S	SIMPLEXGRAPHICS FRAMEWORK	
11.1	1 WHAT IS SIMPLEXGRAPHICS?	124
11.2		
11.3 11.4		
11.	- ,	
11.0		
11.		
12 F	RIBBONBAR OVERVIEW	
12.1	1 RIBBONBAR FILE	
12.2	2 RIBBONBAR EDIT	
12.3	3 RIBBONBAR VIEW	
12.4	4 RIBBONBAR CHART	
12.	5 Ribbonbar Graph	
12.0	6 RIBBONBAR ALGORITHM	
12.		
12.8	8 RIBBONBAR TREND	
12.9		
12.1		
12.1		
	e 3 of 371	SimplexNumerica V24
. 480		'

12.12	Selection Bar	
13 RIB	BONBAR REFERENCE	
13.1	CATEGORY FILE	
13.2	CATEGORY EDIT	
13.3	CATEGORY VIEW	
13.4	CATEGORY CHART & GRAPHS	
13.5	CATEGORY ALGORITHM	
13.6	CATEGORY INTERFACE	
13.7	CATEGORY TRENDING	
14 SIN	IPLE TUTORIAL	
15 TRE	END TUTORIAL	278
15.1	Method 1: Load a Sample Trend Evaluation	
15.2	Method 2: Use Data Import Dialog	
15.3	Method 3: Use dedicated Graph Trend File	
15.4	Method 4, Data Import Trending	
15.5	TREND TOOLBARS	
16 PRI	IME EXAMPLE, GENERATE REPORTS	294
16.1	CREATE A DATABASE	
16.2	CREATE A DOCUMENT REPORT	
16.3	CREATE EVALUATION REPORT	
16.4	FILLING DOCUMENTS REPORT	
17 AD	VANCED LABEL EDITOR	
18 WC	DRKING WITH FUNCTION PLOTS	
TO AAC	JRKING WITH FUNCTION PLOTS	
18.1	Insert a Function	
18.1 18.2	Insert a Function Function Types	
18.1 18.2 18.3	Insert a Function Function Types Add Tangent / Normal	
18.1 18.2 18.3 18.4	Insert a Function Function Types Add Tangent / Normal Fill Area	
18.1 18.2 18.3 18.4 18.5	Insert a Function Function Types Add Tangent / Normal Fill Area Relation Plot	
18.1 18.2 18.3 18.4	Insert a Function Function Types Add Tangent / Normal Fill Area Relation Plot Differentiation	
18.1 18.2 18.3 18.4 18.5 <i>18.6</i> 18.7	Insert a Function Function Types. Add Tangent / Normal. Fill Area Relation Plot. Differentiation Custom Functions & Constants	319 320 321 322 325 325 327 329
18.1 18.2 18.3 18.4 18.5 <i>18.6</i> 18.7 <b>19 ALC</b>	Insert a Function Function Types Add Tangent / Normal Fill Area Relation Plot Differentiation Custom Functions & Constants GORITHM IN SIMPLEXNUMERICA	319 320 321 322 325 325 327 329 <b>331</b>
18.1 18.2 18.3 18.4 18.5 <i>18.6</i> 18.7 <b>19 ALC</b> 19.1	Insert a Function Function Types. Add Tangent / Normal. Fill Area Relation Plot. Differentiation Custom Functions & Constants GORITHM IN SIMPLEXNUMERICA Function Plot.	319 320 321 322 325 325 327 329 <b>331</b> 332
18.1 18.2 18.3 18.4 18.5 <i>18.6</i> 18.7 <b>19 ALC</b> 19.1 19.2	Insert a Function Function Types. Add Tangent / Normal. Fill Area Relation Plot. Differentiation Custom Functions & Constants GORITHM IN SIMPLEXNUMERICA Function Plot. Regression.	319 320 321 322 325 327 329 <b>331</b> 332 332
18.1 18.2 18.3 18.4 18.5 <i>18.6</i> 18.7 <b>19 ALC</b> 19.1 19.2 19.3	Insert a Function Function Types. Add Tangent / Normal. Fill Area Relation Plot. Differentiation Custom Functions & Constants <b>GORITHM IN SIMPLEXNUMERICA</b> FUNCTION PLOT. REGRESSION Sample Consensus.	319 320 321 322 325 327 329 <b>331</b> 332 332 332
18.1 18.2 18.3 18.4 18.5 <i>18.6</i> 18.7 <b>19 ALC</b> 19.1 19.2 19.3 19.4	Insert a Function Function Types. Add Tangent / Normal. Fill Area Relation Plot. Differentiation Custom Functions & Constants <b>GORITHM IN SIMPLEXNUMERICA</b> Function Plot. Regression Sample Consensus. Approximation.	319 320 321 322 325 325 327 329 <b>331</b> 332 332 332 334
18.1 18.2 18.3 18.4 18.5 <i>18.6</i> 18.7 <b>19 ALC</b> 19.1 19.2 19.3 19.4 19.5	Insert a Function Function Types. Add Tangent / Normal. Fill Area Relation Plot. Differentiation Custom Functions & Constants GORITHM IN SIMPLEXNUMERICA Function Plot. Regression Sample Consensus. Approximation Interpolation	319 320 321 322 325 327 329 <b>331</b> 332 332 332 334 334
18.1 18.2 18.3 18.4 18.5 <i>18.6</i> 18.7 <b>19 ALC</b> 19.1 19.2 19.3 19.4 19.5 19.6	Insert a Function Function Types. Add Tangent / Normal. Fill Area Relation Plot. Differentiation Custom Functions & Constants <b>GORITHM IN SIMPLEXNUMERICA</b> FUNCTION PLOT. REGRESSION SAMPLE CONSENSUS APPROXIMATION INTERPOLATION 2D SURFACE INTERPOLATION & APPROXIMATION	319 320 321 322 325 327 329 <b>331</b> 332 332 332 334 334 334
18.1 18.2 18.3 18.4 18.5 <i>18.6</i> 18.7 <b>19 ALC</b> 19.1 19.2 19.3 19.4 19.5 19.6 19.7	Insert a Function Function Types. Add Tangent / Normal. Fill Area Relation Plot. Differentiation Custom Functions & Constants <b>GORITHM IN SIMPLEXNUMERICA</b> FUNCTION PLOT. REGRESSION Sample Consensus. Approximation Interpolation 2D Surface Interpolation & Approximation Digital Signal Processing	319 320 321 322 325 327 329 <b>331</b> 332 332 334 334 334 334 343
18.1 18.2 18.3 18.4 18.5 <i>18.6</i> 18.7 <b>19 ALC</b> 19.1 19.2 19.3 19.4 19.5 19.6 19.7 19.8	Insert a Function Function Types Add Tangent / Normal Fill Area Relation Plot Differentiation Custom Functions & Constants <b>GORITHM IN SIMPLEXNUMERICA</b> FUNCTION PLOT REGRESSION SAMPLE CONSENSUS Approximation INTERPOLATION 2D Surface Interpolation & Approximation Digital Signal Processing DFT	319 320 321 322 325 327 329 <b>331</b> 332 332 334 334 334 334 334 334
18.1 18.2 18.3 18.4 18.5 <i>18.6</i> 18.7 <b>19 ALC</b> 19.1 19.2 19.3 19.4 19.5 19.6 19.7 19.8 19.9	Insert a Function Function Types Add Tangent / Normal Fill Area Relation Plot Differentiation Custom Functions & Constants <b>GORITHM IN SIMPLEXNUMERICA</b> Function Plot Regression Sample Consensus Approximation Interpolation 2D Surface Interpolation & Approximation Digital Signal Processing DFT FFT	319 320 321 322 325 327 329 <b>331</b> 332 332 334 334 334 334 334 334 334
18.1 18.2 18.3 18.4 18.5 <i>18.6</i> 18.7 <b>19 ALC</b> 19.1 19.2 19.3 19.4 19.5 19.6 19.7 19.8 19.9 19.10	INSERT A FUNCTION FUNCTION TYPES	319 320 321 322 325 327 329 <b>331</b> 332 332 334 334 334 334 334 340 340 343 340 343
18.1 18.2 18.3 18.4 18.5 <i>18.6</i> 18.7 <b>19 ALC</b> 19.1 19.2 19.3 19.4 19.5 19.6 19.7 19.8 19.9 19.10 19.11	INSERT A FUNCTION	319 320 321 322 325 327 329 <b>331</b> 332 332 332 334 334 340 343 340 343 340 343
18.1 18.2 18.3 18.4 18.5 <i>18.6</i> 18.7 <b>19 ALC</b> 19.1 19.2 19.3 19.4 19.5 19.6 19.7 19.8 19.9 19.10 19.11 19.12	INSERT A FUNCTION	319 320 321 322 325 327 329 331 331 332 332 332 334 334 334 340 343 340 343 343 344 340 343 344 340 343
18.1 18.2 18.3 18.4 18.5 <i>18.6</i> 18.7 <b>19 ALC</b> 19.1 19.2 19.3 19.4 19.5 19.6 19.7 19.8 19.9 19.10 19.10 19.11 19.12 19.13	INSERT A FUNCTION FUNCTION TYPES	319 320 321 322 325 327 329 331 332 332 334 334 334 334 340 343 340 343 340 343 340 343 340 343
18.1 18.2 18.3 18.4 18.5 <i>18.6</i> 18.7 <b>19 ALC</b> 19.1 19.2 19.3 19.4 19.5 19.6 19.7 19.8 19.9 19.10 19.11 19.12	INSERT A FUNCTION	319 320 321 322 325 327 329 <b>331</b> 332 332 334 334 340 340 343 340 343 340 343 340 343 340 343 340 343 340 343 346 347 347 355 355 355 355

21 END	D-USER LICENSE AGREEMENT	369
20.3	EVALUATION OF SAMPLES	
20.2	MAXIMUM LIKELIHOOD ESTIMATOR SAMPLE CONSENSUS (MLESAC)	
20.1	RANDOM SAMPLE CONSENSUS (RANSAC)	
20 NEV	N APPROACH FOR REGRESSION ANALYSIS	
19.23	Misc	
19.22	CONVEX HULL	
19.21	DATA REDUCTION	
19.20	OUTLIER ALGORITHM	
19.19	INTEGRATION	
19.18	DIFFERENTIATION	
19.17	MATH FUNCTIONS	
19.16	MATH OPERATIONS	

### **Table of Figures**

Fig.3-1: SxE-View of a webpage	15
Fig.3-2: MDI window and Graph Statistics View	16
Fig.3-3: Show and hide the Graph Statistics View	17
Fig.6-1: SimplexNumerica Installation Folder	26
Fig.7-1: Start-up Dialog to find the right way	27
Fig.7-2: Evaluations are organized in MDI-Tab-Views	28
Fig.7-3: SimplexNumerica Environment	29
Fig.7-4: Ribbonbar Controls	32
Fig.7-5: Arrange Charts automatically (Arrange All Charts)	34
Fig.7-6: Chart with two graphs	37
Fig.7-7: Label made by Table	44
Fig.8-1: Chart added to Thumbnail Window	50
Fig.8-2: Main chart parts	52
Fig.8-3: Chart Themes select in properties for new chart types, only	57
Fig.8-4: Manhattan Bar Chart with Textures	58
Fig.8-5: Chart Labels pinned by red pins	59
Fig.8-6: Different Chart Axes around the Physics Chart, only	62
Fig.8-7: Top and right axis for new charts, only	63
Fig.8-8: Axes Scale Breaks	63
Fig.8-9: Vertical and Horizontal orientation	64
Fig.8-10: Additional Legend appears.	68
Fig.8-11: Additional distributed Labelling	69
Fig.8-12: Additional label positioned flush right	69
Fig.9-1: Business and Normal Chart	75
Fig.9-2: Manhattan Bar Chart	76
Fig.9-3: Stacked Column Chart	76
Fig.9-4: Horizontal Stacked Bar Chart	77
Fig.9-5: Horizontal Manhattan Bar Chart	77
Fig.9-6: 3D Area Chart	78
Fig.9-7: 3D Line Chart	78
Fig.9-8: 3D Combined Chart	79
Fig.9-9: Range Area in 3D	79
Fig.9-10: 3D Line Chart	84
Fig.9-11: Step Line Chart	84
Fig.9-12: Stacked Line Chart	84
Fig.9-13: Different Area Charts	85
Fig.9-14: Different Pie Charts	86
Fig.9-15: Different Bar Charts	87
Fig.9-16: Trending Chart	88
Fig.9-17: Pyramid, Cone & Funnel Charts	89
Fig.9-18: Surface Plots	90
Fig.9-19: Smith Diagram	91
Fig.10-1: User Interface with different areas	97
Fig.10-2: Evaluation Page	98
Fig.10-3: Main Window and Tabs for the Evaluation	
Fig.10-4: GraphTable View.	. 102

Fig.10-5: Project Menus	104
Fig.10-6: Extended Keyboard Navigation	107
Fig.10-7: Layer Window beneath the evaluation page	
Fig.10-8: Output Window	119
Fig.10-9: Script Editor in SimplexNumerica	119
Fig.11-1: User-Interface for Shapes	135
Fig.12-1: Option Dialog to modify the Quick Access Toolbar	147
Fig.12-2: Dialogbox for User defined Tools	169
Fig.15-1: Trending a *.csv file	279
Fig.15-2: Settings for Data Import Dialog	
Fig.15-3: Settings for Data Import Trending	

### 3 What's new?

To provide you with the latest changes and improvements of *SimplexNumerica* we will extent this starter page and doc folder (see below) from time to time.

### 3.1 New Menus

Here the new user interface with *Small Toolbars* in addition to the *Standard Ribbonbars*. Now, you can switch between the small (Toolbars) and the standard Ribbonbars. There is a checkbox on top left of the windows title bar, see here:



There are only a few menus (Icons) from the Standard Ribbonbar not available in the small one. If you miss one (like the font tools in the scripting editor), then switch to the Standard Ribbonbar, set it and go back to the small one...

Next, we have optimized the user interaction, so that you get more hints from the program. White Papers are introduced. They appear when you drag a chart from the Thumbnail Window into the Graphics window.



To de-activate this feature, right mouse click on the Thumbnail Window and select the menu point: Inform when "White Paper" is available (see next picture):

Page 8 of 371

Put over this						
Overwrite this						
Overwrite, but let this Picture						
Add selected Object						
Add Template from Object						
Add Evaluation						
Add Template from Evaluation	Add Template from Evaluation					
Copy Path to Clipboard						
Rename						
Edit Thumbnail Picture						
Soft Reset						
Factory Reset						
Refresh & Cleanse						
Remove this Thumbnail						
Set Thumbnail-Aspect-Ratio to	Object					
<ul> <li>Inform when 'White Paper' is a</li> </ul>	vailable					
How to Begin?						
Info						

Click on the entry <u>here</u> in that text line above to open a \*.pdf file with more information. You can find the path to the file in the Chart Properties:

hart Properties				,
ስ 🔊 🖬 👬 👩		📕 💪 🐁 📰 🔐 🏢 🛃 💢		
				~
Search				$\sim$
y-Axis Font Angle	$\Box_{i}$	0		
Tick Color	$\Box_{i}$	333333		
Line Width		1		
Tickmark Length	$\Box_{i}$	7		
Sub x-Axis	$\square$	10		
Sub y-Axis		2		
Distance				
<ul> <li>X Distance</li> </ul>		0. 0		
Y Distance		2, 0		
Grid				
Show Grid		C On		
x-Axis Grid		Grid coarse, Solid, D8D8D8, Solid, E5E5E5		
y-Axis Grid		Grid coarse, Solid, D8D8D8, Solid, E5E5E5		
Show X Data Grid		Off		1
Show Y Data Grid		Off		
Tapes				
Tape Color		WhiteSmoke		
x-Axis Tape	$\Box_{i}$	Off		
v-Axis Tape		Off Off		
White Paper (use	e 'SF	:\' for standard path)		
White Paper Path		SP:\English\Physics Chart Parts A1.pdf		1
			_	۲
				1

Certainly, you can make your own pdf files if you like...



We have made a short description for V21. See the folder

C:\Program Files\SimplexNumerica64\Doc

and the file

Release Notes for Upgrade V21.pdf

To avoid to blow up this manual too much, separate documentation for newer versions is written and placed inside the installation folder of *SimplexNumerica*. Please have a look at, e.g.:

C:\Program Files\SimplexNumerica64\Doc

A highlight is e.g. the white paper 'Text and Label Module.pdf' and the GPX Module.

### 3.2 DPI Awareness

Desktop applications that use older Windows programming technologies do not automatically handle DPI scaling and, as a result, will render blurry or be sized incorrectly in many common usage scenarios unless work is done by the developer to handle these scenarios.

As display technology has progressed, display panel manufacturers have packed an increasing number of pixels into each unit of physical space on their panels. This has resulted in the dots-per-inch (DPI) of modern display panels being much higher than they have historically been. In the past, most displays had 96 pixels per linear inch of physical space (96 DPI) but now (as of 2018) there are displays with nearly 300 DPI (or higher) on the market. Most legacy desktop UI frameworks have built-in assumptions that the display DPI is a constant value during the lifetime of the process.

Resolution independence is where elements on a computer screen are rendered at sizes independent from the pixel grid, resulting in a graphical user interface that is displayed at a consistent size, regardless of the size of the screen.

Since Windows XP, dots per inch (DPI) settings have been a component of the Windows development platform. For many years, high density displays did not consume a large percentage of the market. Now, due to the clear and perceivable user benefits, such as text legibility and image presentation, high density displays are becoming increasingly popular, particularly in mobile form factors. With the growing relevance of high DPI devices, it is important to enable each monitor of a system to run with optimal DPI settings to take full advantage of all display hardware. Windows 10 adds developer support that enables desktop applications to not only become aware of different monitor DPI settings, but to also respond to any dynamic DPI changes. This gives the user with the best possible experience on any display.

Writing a DPI–aware application is the key to making a UI look consistent across a wide variety of DPI display settings. An application that is not DPI–aware but is running on a high DPI display or across monitors of different DPIs will be scaled by the system to the appropriate size so that it is still usable, but can suffer from visual artifacts including incorrect scaling of UI elements, clipped text, and blurriness. By adding support in SimplexNumerica for DPI awareness level, we can present our application's UI in a predictable manner. By updating our app to respond to dynamic changes in DPI, we create an application that is crisp, making it more visually appealing to users.

### 3.3 Physical Chart to Shapes

You can depacketize a Physical Chart into its text scaling, rectangles, lines and polygons. There is a new icon in the Ribbonbar Chart that can be used for this.

Start with a sample chart:



In the next SimplexNumerica updates we will extend to other charts.

#### Definition:

Scalable Vector Graphics (SVG) is an XML-based vector image format for two-dimensional graphics with support for interactivity and animation. The SVG specification is an open standard developed by the World Wide Web Consortium (W3C) since 1999. SVG images and their behaviors are defined in XML text files.

Object-oriented shapes in SimplexNumerica can now be saved in SVG vector graphic files. If you want to save a Physics Chart, then you must convert it before in a bunch of shapes (see previous chapter). Types of 2D/3D Business charts cannot converted and not be saved as SVG.



If you want to save individual shapes, then use the right mouse click for the selected shapes, that opens the popup menu with the entry *Copy As SVG* 

💱 🗔 🛛 🏓 🗧 SimplexNumerica - SimplexNumerica 1				
File				
New	•	Load Object Load an object (chart or shape) from disk		
	·	Save a femplace (reconcision without data) to disk Save Object(s) as Image Export chart object as image		
Import	•	Save selected Object(s) as SVG Export selected graphics objects (shapes) as Scalable Vector Graphic (SVG)		
Print	•			
Search Commands	2	👌 Opt <u>i</u> ons 🔀 E <u>x</u> it		

...or you can use the *File* menu *Save selected Object(s) as SVG...* 



If you want to save everything, then use the *File* menu *Save Evaluation as SVG...* 

Again: Use description in previous chapter to save a Physics chart as SVG.

### 3.5 Shortcuts on File Menu



Still available but not identified the standard shortcuts in the file menu after the change from Pulldownmenu to Ribbonbars.

### 3.6 Export HTML Table

Already available in previous versions but now *optimized* for the new editable *SimplexEditor*-View (SxE-View).

File	port		port <u>H</u> TML Table [*.html] ML Table [*.html]	
Sim	plexNumerica1.sx Dat Sampl	ta 1		
Legend	G0.x	G0.y	Graph	10,0 -5,0 0,0 5,0 10,0 15,0
1	-12,0000	-5,0000	Table	Achse <sup>unten</sup>
2	-5,0000	-1,0000	Table	
3	0,0000	6,0000		Graphics SimplexChart.2 Data SxE-View
4	3,0000	12,0000		Narapines A simplexenare 2 bata A SXEVIEW 7
5	8,0000	5,0000		
6	12,0000	-2,0000		

If you like to export a GraphTable (DataSheet) as a HTML file for an external browser program or word processor, then swap to the *GraphTable* view (maybe select an area) and use this export menu...

But, for instance, if you want to show the table (or parts of it) as a HTML label around its chart, then you can either import the previous saved file in *SimplexEditor* (SxE) or you can use direct the *new* function *Add Grid Label* (see Ribbonbar icon) or the *new* Ribbonbar icon *Add Label*.



### 3.7 SxE-View

**SxE** is the abbreviation of **SimplexEditor**. SxE and SxE-View are only simplified clones of the **Microsoft Internet Explorer Browser**. The HTML editor views of SxE and SxE-View have the same functionality, but SxE is a separate application.

If the *SxE-View* is hidden, the view runs in *Runtime Mode*. If you click on the SxE-View-Tab, then it will change automatically to the *Design Mode* (see *SxE* for different modes) of the *Internet Explorer*.

Info
The SxE-View is a simple browser that can be used to modify existing HTML labels.
New labels can be made by the SimplexEditor or any other external HTML Editor.
SimplexEditor can be called directly from the label dialogbox.



Webpage inside SimplexEditor.

You can load and display a standard webpage from file or internet (without frames) - but not always transferring it to *SimplexNumerica*, because the internal conversation tool removes unsupported HTML tags from such a webpage.

#### Look in Graphics page:

The webpage is getting a HTML label inside the Graphics page.



🕅 🗔 👻 🔊 🛨 SimplexNumerica - SimplexNumerica 1	– – ×				
	MyLayer - 🛃 🔓 SimplexNumerica Theme - Skins - 🛟 💡				
Det Charles A Cut III A Cut					
DataSheet 📴 Paste 🗈 Copy 💩 🧤 B I U A - A - E E E I I Text Shape Insert Group Ungroup 🗇 🖾 2	Rescale To ↔ ☆ ⊕ ⊕ ⊕ ⊕ ⊕ ⊕				
Edit selected Object(s) Object Font 🕫 Shapes Format	Alignment				
Thumbhails 🕂 🗾 SimplexNumerical 🗵	Rows = 6 (Data 1)				
Science Plots GALLERY FREE DOWNLOAD					
X64bit 64bit compatible SimplexNumerica V13					
Physics         Download SimplexNumerica 13.0.3.1 (32-Bit) for free!           Download SimplexNumerica 13.0.3.1 (64-Bit) for free!         Download SimplexNumerica 13.0.3.1 (64-Bit) for free!	— _ T Header 1 — _ T X Axis 1 — _ T Y Axis L1				
Improvements:	☐ 1 Label ☐ ■ 3 Axes ☐ 7 ■ Shape				
Trending  • New: SimplexNumerica V13	Frame				
with Windows 10 Ribbonbars plus improved Microsoft Office2016 Look & Feel	Rows = 6 (Data 1) Shapes				
• New: Main Manual V13 (here) and Programming Manual V13 (here)	Chart Properties 4 x				
New: Simplexety V7.4 here	Graph Properties				
Math Math	🖹 🔂 🖬 🖬 📾 🖆 L 🗐 👍 🍡 🔜 🔓 🏨				
	Search 🔎				
2D Line Charts	Graph Properties				
2D Bar Charts 2D Business 3D Business	Graph Name 🛛 Data 1				
20 Business	Graph Legend 🛛 Test Data 1				
	SI-Unit 🛛 -				
	Display this Gra 🛛 True				
Pie Charts	Show Graph in 🛛 True				
Contour Plots	Show ErrorData 🛛 False				
Surface Plots					
Meter Charls					
Misc. Charls					
User Evaluations	Chart < SimplexChart.1> Output Report				
Done (588,	678) Version 13,0,10,0 CAP NUM SCRL				

The next screendump shows the *SxE-View of* the webpage:

Fig.3-1: SxE-View of a webpage

Now, you can *edit* the webpage inside *SxE-View* similar to the SimplexEditor (SxE). In this version of SimplexNumerica there are no toolbars or menus to support this editor. But you can use copy & pasted, undo, redo, etc. or size changings, e.g. of a table.

When you are finishing your redacting, then swap back to the *Graphics Tab*. That applies the changings to the HTML text label.



### 3.8 Graph Statistics View

The Graph Statistics View displays a hierarchically arranged view of the graphs on the chart, in an objected tree column table. The Graph Statistics View lists information about each graph. When first displayed, the Graph Statistics View is located under the MDI window.

The Graph Statistics View (as it appears in a default configuration) is shown below; your Graph Statistics View might look different depending on how it has been customized in your system.

As you may know, the most SCADA systems or process analysts have such a view underneath their trend view. Consequently, you can use this view in the same way here in *SimplexNumerica*. It will be automatically refreshed during trending the graphs of all the available charts.



Fig.3-2: MDI window and Graph Statistics View

As you can see, there is a button row and a white table-like display for each of the charts graphs. The chart name entries of the table can be collapsed, so that its graph entries are hidden.

You can use the mouse for checking, double-clicking or dragging. Use the Ribbonbar *View* to hide/show the view.



Page 16 of 371

#### Here is the content of this messagebox that answers FAQs:

#### **Button Awaken**

If the table is not updating for any reason, then press this button once. After the first knock-on, the system should automatically update the table.

#### Which data are shown?

If the Ribbonbar <Graph> "Show Curve" is selected, then the *CurveData* is used for calculation, else the *SampleData*.

#### At which x-Position in the Chart?

For "Science Plots" use right vertical cursor line, then the first available data point to the left will be shown in this table. For all other charts the last data point will be used.

#### And in which x-Range?

For "Science Plots" use left and right vertical cursor lines, then from the left cursor the first available data point to the right and the first available data point to the left from the right cursor will make the range (inclusive) and used for calculations. For all other charts the first and last data point will be used.

#### Linear Regression?

If checked, then all available graphs are overwritten by the linear regression line (Line between left and right cursor in the chart).

#### Drag & Drop?

Can be used to move columns.

#### **Button Columns?**

Use this button menu to select which columns are shown!

You can use the Ribbonbar View and the icon Graph Statistics to show and hide the view.



Fig.3-3: Show and hide the Graph Statistics View

The table below shows the functionalities of the button row.

Symbol	Function
0	Info Messagebox See above the text in the info box.
Awaken	<b>Button Awaken</b> If the table is not updating for any reason, then press this button once. After the first knock-on, the system should automatically update the table.
Copy CSV	<b>Button Copy CSV</b> Content of the grid will be copied to the clipboard as Comma Separated Values (CSV). From there you can simply pasted (Ctrl + V) it into any other program that supports this format.
Copy HTML	Button Copy HTML Content of the grid will be copied to the clipboard as HTML. Paste it afterwards into a HTML editor – like SimplexEditor (SxE).
👍 Print	<b>Button Print</b> Print the table out to a printer device.
Columns Please look to the internet for explanations of the statistic functions.	Button Columns Select and check the columns that you want to see in the table. Drag & drop the column header(s) to another position (if you like to do so).

Symbol	Function
🔿 🔘 🖲 Graph Color	Radio Button Graph Color         It shows the color of the graphs.         Please toggle around:         • No Color         • First Column         • All Columns         for each of the graph rows.
3 Decimal Places	Edit the Decimal Places of the values in the table cells.
Recalc Lin. Regression	Button Recalc Linear Regression in Graph What it does, it exchanged the existing graph of each available chart against a fresh calculated linear regression line in the above described interval.

#### **Mouse Activities**

You can use the mouse on the table as follows:

Mouse Action	Function	
Double-click on a graph row in any cell.	<ul> <li>Select Graph</li> <li>Activates the associated chart and highlights the graph of the clicked row.</li> <li>Selects the graph in the <i>Chart Explorer</i> and its properties in the <i>Property Window</i>.</li> </ul>	
Check and uncheck the boxes on the first column	Hide/Show Graph Hides or shows the appropriated graph in the chart.	
Click on any statistic value cell.	No Function implemented.	
	Exchange columns	
Drag & Drop	Hold down left mouse button on the column header	

showing the position.

and drag it on another position. The red arrows are

### 4 Development

The idea for *SimplexNumerica* sprung out of my own desires to create a relatively simple data plotter. Thus, *SimplexNumerica* started out as a small side project of mine in 1986. I have previously worked on other programs and something I noticed early on was the benefits of having a good base layer. In fact, a lot of my work with the *Simplex* series has been revolved around building programs like *SimplexParser, SimplexIPC, SimplexGraphics, Simplexety* and *SimplexEditor* as the base layer.

*SimplexNumerica* is designed to provide the power and functionality to satisfy the most demanding data plotting requirements. It can handle arrays up to the limits of virtual memory, and will work with 32 and 64-bit editions of Microsoft Windows<sup>™</sup> Vista, Windows 7, Windows 8, Windows 10 and beyond.

*SimplexNumerica* has a wide-ranging library of 2D and 3D charts with a large section based on approximation and interpolation algorithms. Additional charts are from the libraries *ChartDirector* and *BCGControlBarPro*.

*SimplexNumerica* is equipped with genuine object-oriented vector diagrams with context sensitive pull down menus, e.g. the report and layout windows facilitate the ease-of-use and operation of the program. Likewise, the chart module integrated into the user interface places its elements (lines, polygons, ellipses etc.) in an object-oriented manner. Icons and menu options for selecting, increasing, grouping etc. are also intuitively present. The diagram types and numeric functions can be checked in separate data sheets. The tool windows are dynamically updated to show the most important functions; mouse-clicks are the only action necessary for most operations.

The integrated scripting language *AngelScript* with its colored C++ editor can be used to write simple but complex sequences. Likewise, complex operational sequences are taken care of automatically as far as possible by the program.

Auto-scale routines permit the highest automation. The interactive nature of data analysis limits your userinputs to that which are only necessary. When just getting the job done is work enough, the last thing you need is to waste time having to learn yet another computer application. Your experience with other tools should be relevant to each new application, making it possible to sit down and use that new application right away. That is why *SimplexNumerica* is so popular. Whether you simply need a powerful extension for Excel<sup>™</sup>, a tool for plotting row data, or whatever, *SimplexNumerica* does hopefully what you want and the way you would expect. Because *SimplexNumerica* is designed to provide the power and functionality to satisfy the most demanding plotting needs.

SimplexNumerica has been implemented according to the Microsoft Windows Guidelines for Accessible Software Design, so great attention has been paid to making it easy for both beginners and experienced users.



If you still have further questions, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Dipl.-Phys.-Ing. Ralf Wirtz, Software Engineer and Developer Email: <u>simplexnumerica@gmail.com</u> Web: <u>www.SimplexNumerica.com</u>

## 5 SimplexNumerica References in German



*SimplexNumerica* bietet objektorientierte numerische Algorithmen und Datenanalysen sowie vektorisierte Visualisierungen mit einer hochauflösenden Grafik-Engine. Das Programm hat bereits eine lange Geschichte hinter sich, die im Jahr 1986 beim deutschen Fraunhofer-Institut für Lasertechnik in Aachen begann. Das Programm ist sicherlich manchen Wissenschaftlern in der Vorgängerversion noch unter dem Namen *Data Professional* für PC und Atari bekannt.

Das Programm lässt sich jederzeit von Englisch in Deutsch (und umgekehrt) umschalten.

Falls jemand die Meinung zu dem Programm interessiert, der kann in den folgenden Berichten die Beurteilung lesen:

- c't Magazin f
  ür Computer Technik, Ausgabe 14 von 2001, Seite 124
   Titel: Kapieren mit Spa
  ß, Lern- und Trainingshelfer aus Free- und Shareware
- c't Magazin für Computer Technik, Ausgabe 7 vom Juli 1990, Seite 150 156
   Titel: Annäherungen von Frau Dr. Nicoletta Adams, (nur Data Professional im Bericht)
- ST Computer, Ausgabe 4 vom April 1989, Seite 26 31
   Titel: *Ein Messwert kommt selten allein*, (nur *Data Professional* im Bericht)
- ST Computer, Ausgabe 6 vom Juni 1992, Seite 50 55
   Titel: Was eine Auswertung ausmacht, (nur Data Professional im Bericht)
- o http://www.heise.de/download/simplex-numerica-115924.html

In der **c't** vom März 2013 wurden mehrere Programme aus verschiedenen Bereichen von Wissenschaft und Technik beschrieben. Als Auswerte-Programme wurden nur *Origin, Simplexety* und *SimplexNumerica* aufgeführt. *Simplexety* und *SimplexNumerica* wurden vom Ersteller dieses Dokuments entwickelt.

#### Hier ein Auszug aus dieser Ausgabe:

Die Auswertung und die Präsentation wissenschaftlicher Daten gehören zu den eher lästigen Forscherpflichten. Abhilfe schafft hier SimplexNumerica, ein leicht zu bedienendes Plot-Programm. Neben einer großen Anzahl von vordefinierten 2D- und 3D-Diagrammen glänzt die Software mit Funktionen zum Importieren und Editieren von Messdaten. Der objektorientierte Aufbau der grafischen Darstellung und eine C++ Scriptsprache sorgen dafür, dass beim Anpassen an eigene Bedürfnisse kaum Wünsche offen bleiben.

c't Magazin für Computer Technik, Ausgabe 6 vom März 2013, Seite 140 – 146

#### Hier ein Auszug aus Artikel aus c't 14/2001 speziell zu SimplexNumerica:

Wo numerische Werte anfallen, etwa bei Messungen im Physikunterricht, bei Klimabeobachtungen für Geografie oder im Rahmen beliebiger statistischer Untersuchungen, will man sie aussagekräftig darstellen. Ein sehr komplexes und leistungsfähiges Visualisierungswerkzeug, das als bloße Unterrichtshilfe schon fast zu schade ist, heißt SimplexNumerica. Das Programm hat einen ehrwürdigen Stammbaum: Für den Atari ST wurde sein Vorgänger vor Jahren unter dem Namen `Data Professional´ verkauft. Es beherrscht spezielle Darstellungen für die verschiedensten Bereiche in Schule und Studium: Geografen, Biologen, Chemiker und Elektrotechniker können es gleichermaßen sinnvoll nutzen. Algorithmen- und Funktionenliste, Diagrammtypen und Beschriftungsmöglichkeiten lassen ebenso wenige Wünsche offen wie die Optionen zur optischen Ausgestaltung der Ergebnisse.

c't Magazin für Computer Technik , Ausgabe 14/2001

## 6 Installation

The installation of *SimplexNumerica* is a standard windows procedure. Download the program in form of a \*.zip file; extract and start the setup executable. Then follow the dialogs...

Once installed, *SimplexNumerica* is added to the start menu, and a *SimplexNumerica* icon is added to the desktop.

Next, put the license file<sup>1</sup> into the *SimplexNumerica* install folder. To run the program, double-click on the *Windows Explorer* icon, or run it in the same way that you run your other applications from the start menu or desktop.

After SimplexNumerica runs, you will see a start-up dialog and after that the program environment.

Here the steps again:

#### Step 1 - Download the program from www.SimplexNumerica.com

32-Bit-Version: simplex.zip

#### 64-Bit-Version: simplex64.zip





Please unzip the compressed version (\*.zip), first...



Before you can run *SimplexNumerica*, you must install it by running the setup program. Simply double click on the icon *<SimplexNumerica\_*setup.exe> for 32-Bit or *<SimplexNumerica64\_*setup.exe> for 64-Bit version, respectively, or use the *Run* command, found by pressing the Windows Start button. You will be prompted for the name of the program you want to run.

#### Installation on the network

To install *SimplexNumerica* on a network, simply install it on the server in the normal way described above.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> You will get the license file via email after the order of the program from the developer. Please await it among three days.

For each client that will have access to the server, create a shortcut (or icon) for *SimplexNumerica* on the client system and run the program once. *SimplexNumerica* will install itself properly on the client system.

#### Step 2 - Follow the dialogs...



Accept the license agreement...





... be aware of a good place to install...

7 SimplexNumerica64 12,0,1,11 - Excelsior E	Delivery	-		×
Zielverzeichnis Auswahl des Zielverzeichnisses				
Der Installer wird SimplexNumerica64 12,0,1, installieren.	11 Komponenten ir	n folgendes Ve	zeichnis	
Um in dieses Verzeichnis zu installieren, klicke	n Sie Weiter.			
Um in ein anderes Verzeichnis zu installieren, anderes Verzeichnis aus.	klicken Sie auf Duro	thsuchen und i	vählen ein	
Zielverzeichnis				
C:\Program Files\SimplexNumerica64		C	urchsucher	ı
Speicherplatz in C: benötigt			12802	20 K
Speicherplatz vorhanden in C:			15966496	50 K
Installieren	< Zurück	Weiter >	Abbre	chen



Wähle P	fad		
Pfad:			
C:\Pro	gram Files\	SimplexNumerica64	
Verzeich	nisse:		
	~ P	rogram Files	^
		Application Verifier	
	>	Common Files	
	>	IIS	
	>	IIS Express	
	>	Internet Explorer	
	>	Microsoft Analysis Services	
	5	Microsoft Device Emulator	×
<		>	
		OK Cancel	

#### Choose an installation folder ot let the default path...

...we let the name...



...a shortcut to the desktop...

🞲 SimplexNumerica64 12,0,1,11 - Excelsior De	livery	-		×
Verknüpfungs-Icons			- /	A /
Wählen Sie die Verknüpfungen, die Sie erstelle	n wollen.		$\rightarrow$	-//-
Erzeugen Sie Verknüpfungs-Icons an folgender	n Stellen:			
Desktop				
Caktop				
Installieren	< Zurück	Weiter >	Abbreck	nen



Evaluations have the file extension \*.sx in *SimplexNumerica...* Except the link to its extension, so that a double click can open a new instance of *SimplexNumerica*.





#### Now, start the installation...



#### Installation runs...

🕼 SimplexNumerica64 12,0,1,11 - Excelsior 🦳		$\times$
Bitte warten		
Datei wird ausgelesen: C:\Program Files\\IAllocateMessa	geBufferSp	pace.h
	Abbred	chen

SimplexNumerica is developed in C++ based on Microsoft Foundation Classes (MFC). It needs their Redistribution Compiler Package (DLLs etc.).



Microsoft Visual C++ Redistribution Package for MFC C++ DLLs:

The installation is all over now! The program icon can be found e.g. on the desktop. Start the program from here (see next chapter) ...

Name	Size	Modified 💌
Tutorial		Today 10:33
, TN		Today 10:33
		Today 10:33
, Simplexety		Today 10:33
, Scriptings		Today 10:33
Marker		Today 10:33
Projects		Today 10:33
IPCTestClient		Today 10:33
h Images		Today 10:33
, Examples		Today 10:33
Doc		Today 10:33
, Database		Today 10:33
📊 Data		Today 10:33
💱 SimplexNumerica.exe	8,53 MB	Yesterday 16:02
🚳 Prozesskem.dll	5,16 MB	Yesterday 16:01
🚳 Basiskem.dll	8,37 MB	Yesterday 16:01
SimplexNumericaDEU.dll	1,49 MB	Yesterday 15:07
ExClientConnectorDLL.dll	103 KB	Yesterday 11:45
🚳 JetByteIPCDLL.dll	789 KB	Yesterday 11:45
🚳 xyLib.dll	322 KB	Yesterday 11:44
💫 SimplexEditor.exe	442 KB	Yesterday 11:44
PLACECARRASSOUTING	2.HD	star. Of

Fig.6-1: SimplexNumerica Installation Folder

Certainly, the place to find the installation folder depends on the 32-Bit or 64-Bit setup (and not to forget your choice in above dialog no. 3).



### 7 Start-up



Please start *SimplexNumerica* from the desktop, double-click on the program icon.

 $\rightarrow$  SimplexNumerica starts very quickly, as a rule, also because only a few DLLs are loaded at start time.

During startup, a so-called splash screen appears.



If you do not like to see the splash-

screen anymore, then add to the shortcut target path of the program the argument

knüpfung des Program

n) das Argu

rogr

"-nosplash" or "/nosplash".



wieder

auf das oben abge

snlash'

The available command-line commands can be interrogated in the program under the Pulldownmenu Help.

When you have started-up *SimplexNumerica* for the very first time, then you should see the next, so-called Start-up Dialog.



Fig.7-1: Start-up Dialog to find the right way

The start-up dialog makes it easy to deep into the main program parts and to see the program life, step-bystep, in action. Play a little bit around the entries of the start-up dialog.



The dialog is primarily an introduction to the program. When you click on one of the colored rectangles, then the dialog will be closed and a sequence of instructions will guide you through a more or less extensive instruction to the program. If you do not want to see, each time, again this dialog, then click on the text: *Don't show this dialog again...* 



If you click on the left symbol, nothing happens more than the program starts up and shows you its main (default) desktop. If the program starts not for the first time, then the desktop may be look different – like the next screenshot in *Microsoft Windows 10*:



Fig.7-2: Evaluations are organized in MDI-Tab-Views

Please call again the Start-up dialog again (key F1)...

Before you begin working with SimplexNumerica, please open some example evaluations.



Use this button in the start-up dialog. Then the program opens the Fileselectbox, it shows you the path to the example folder and subfolders.

You can also try to evaluate sample data with a Cubic Spline function, when you press this button.

Now, go to the main environment of the program...

*SimplexNumerica* is primarily a Microsoft MDI<sup>2</sup> application, ordered by the popularly tabs within the parent mainframe window. MDI applications consist of a single parent window (like a desktop), and the application's client windows that are contained within or float on top of the parent window.



Fig.7-3: SimplexNumerica Environment

#### Note

To change the environmental look of the application, use Toolbar  $\rightarrow$  Skins. Default is the Windows 10 Skin with the name "Windows 10 Style".

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> MDI  $\rightarrow$  Multiple Document Interface

If you start the *program* the very first time, then the default environment will be shown. The next start will have exactly the same look as when you have quit the program. All environment settings will be stored into the Microsoft Windows registry.

If you have an installed *SimplexNumerica* version (or copied the installed folder to another PC), please delete this key manually, if you want to remove *SimplexNumerica* from your harddisk or if you like to set the look to default, too. That's because all your user settings are not been lost, if you make an update.



Here is the extract from the Registry Editor

Follow the steps to reset the *SimplexNumerica* settings:

- 1. Quit the program
- 2. Run regedit.exe
- 3. Look for the key Computer\HKEY\_CURRENT\_USER\SOFTWARE\SimplexNumericaV15
- 4. Delete the entry "SimplexNumericaV15" and
- 5. Re-start the program again.



After the re-start of the program, you will see the default window GUI, settings and skin of the program.

### 7.1 Switching the Language

At present, only two languages are supported, English and German. The program used English as the main language. German phrases have to be translated after parts of the program were getting finish.



Use the Ribbonbar tab *Custom* to switch between the languages during runtime. Disadvantage is the reset of the environment, because we have to clean the registry, so that the new (default) menu entries can be replaced.

Hint: If there is a function not working well in German, then please try the English language until the bug is fixed by the developer. Please send also a message to the developer email address: simplexnumerica@gmail.com

### 7.2 New User Interface (Ribbonbar)

The "Ribbonbar" control was introduced by Microsoft in Office 2007. It's not just a new control - it's a new user interface ideology.





Ribbon control replaces traditional toolbars and Pulldownmenus with tabbed groups (Categories). Each tab is logically split into Panels and each panel may contain various controls and command buttons. In addition, Ribbon control provides smart layout maximally utilizing the available space. For example, if a Panel has been

stretched and has no place to display all available controls, it becomes a menu button which can display subitems on a popup menu. Here are some elements from another program.



Fig.7-4: Ribbonbar Controls

### 7.3 Add a new Evaluation & Chart



To add a new chart (and an evaluation), you can click on any chart in the left Thumbnail bar (Nevertheless, a MDI window is available or not).  $\rightarrow$  That's it!

Nevertheless, here we will call the Pulldownmenu **File**  $\rightarrow$  New  $\rightarrow$  New Evaluation or simple use the key <Ctrl + N> to invoke our first empty Graphics MDI window with a Tab-view on top of the page. That page is called an *Evaluation*. The file has always the



 $\rightarrow$  Next, use the Ribbonbar category *Chart* to select a chart in their basic form



 $\rightarrow$  To follow the description, please choose the *Physics* chart (Linear Cartesian).

Below the window, there is a new Tab, right next to the Graphics tab especially for the data of the new Physics chart (GraphTable).

 $\rightarrow$  Click on that tab or use key <F3> to swap between the Graphics or Table (*GraphTable*)



The chart and table are in relation to each other. The table tab name is equal to the chart name plus the word "Data". You can change the name in the chart properties (see chapter 10.8). Swap back to the *Graphics View*; use key <F3> again.

For instance, if you copy and paste more charts, then more table tabs appearing with connections to their charts.



#### Hint:

If you have more than one chart on your evaluation page, then you can arrange those with the help of the icon in the Ribbonbar *Edit*, panel *Alignment Toolbar* or use the icon *Arrange All Charts* from the Ribbonbar *Chart*.





Page 34 of 371

### 7.4 Load Evaluations

To load (or open) an evaluation, please choose the key <Ctrl + O> or use the Pulldownmenu File:



- Pulldownmenu File
- Menu Load... (Strg + O)
- Choose e.g. the path <x:\SimplexNumerica\Examples>
- Search for an appropriated '\*.sx' file and load it...

You can also load multiple evaluations at once. This is called a *Project* in *SimplexNumerica*.

Load Project:

- 2. Choose path and file with the extension '\*.sxw'.
- 3. Open the project....
- To ensure that the project is automatically loaded at the next program start, please select the menu item:
   "File | Project | Load this Project on Start-up".


You can also use the start-up dialog to load a sample evaluation.



#### By the way:

•••



There is also a Preview Window available to move and show parts of the view. The red rectangle is the dimension of the main display. It can be moved and the main display will be moved, too.

You will find it in the Ribbonbar View.

## 7.5 What is a Graph?

A graph consists of input (measurement) data (shown by *Data Marker*); the data behind are called *SampleData* plus a (approximation/interpolation) curve; the data behind are called *CurveData*.

### SampleData and CurveData, together they are called GraphData GraphData = SampleData + CurveData (GraphData are data arrays behind a graph)



Fig.7-6: Chart with two graphs

- A Graph is not a chart!
- A Chart can have more than one Graph.
- SampleData are shown in form of Data Markers.
- One marker represents each measurement point.
- A Graph is called a Series in several other programs (Graph or Series, it is the same term)!

### Series = Graph = Sample Points + Curve Points

- A curve consists on calculated sample data called CurveData.
- Is there more than one graph in a chart than there is a current (active) one (highlighted).
- Is there only one graph in a chart than the current one is this.

## 7.6 Add a new Graph



Let's add again a chart from the thumbnail window and then add one or more graph(s) to this chart.

 $\rightarrow$  Please close all evaluations (pages).

 $\rightarrow$  Please click on this symbol *Physics* or move it to an empty page.



to let the curve unfilled.

	Active Graph:		
New Graph	Data 1	•	

Add a new graph to the chart:

Either use the Ribbonbar *Graph*, icon *New Graph* or right-click in the *Chart Explorer* on *Graphs...* 



Then click on the Ribbonbar Graph icon Fill Curve



Add a new Graph in the Chart Explorer...



Edit a new graph name ...



Use this icon here (Ribbonbar *Graph*) to modify the active graph inside the chart.

Page 38 of 371

SimplexNumerica V24



Drop the mouse over the chart and...

...hold down the left mouse button on a marker, hold it and move the marker around.

Left click on the Gold Pin and choose *Properties* to see where they are, or

Left click on the Gold Pin and choose Marker & Lines, directly.

After making some style changings in the *Properties* you can select the graph in the *Chart Explorer*.

Select Numerical Algorithm Properties and choose a Cubic Spline
 to fit the new data values.

Chart < SimplexChart.1	>	×
Numerical Algorithms		~
11 🔊 🔳 🛲 😭	L	🖪 🗀 🐁 🔜 😭 🎛 🛃 İ
Search		Q
Graph: <my new<="" p=""></my>	v Gra	ph>
Algorithm		Interpolation
Interpolation		Cubic Spline
No. of Curve Po.,	. 🗔	300
Recalc		Recalc
🔄 Undo		Undo

2 🛛 🖽 L V M 🔀 0 Header 1 Row 15 Test Data 1\* Y=11 | ΔY=19,7 Test Data 1 y-Axis L1 10 5 0 X=9 |  $\Delta$ X=-18.2 -5 -10 -11111111111 111111111111 -10 -5 -15 0 5 10 15 x-Axis 1 Trending OFF

To get something like this...

SimplexNumerica V24

Next, we will add a third graph to the chart, but this time with the help of the *GraphTable* Editor.

To show the data, please press key <F3> or click on the tab. SimplexChart(0) Data /, but before...



-40-

Now, please press <F3>...

Istom Data Hide Z-Colu Insert End I M Resize To Fi Columns a Algorithm Ir	umns 2 Ho' or Line 2 Rer t SUTC and Rows nterface Trend Custom Graph Remove Rows 2 Iumns nsert New Cell	DataSheet Hide Z-Columns Insert 'End of Line'	VWhat How to app Remove Mis UTC to Loca	ease switch off the z-Column for now Now, insert a new graph from the <i>GraphTable</i> Ribbonbar.
ita 1 bleData G0.y -5,0000	Data 2 SampleData G1.x G1.y -12,1748 -7,678			→ Edit the new data columns with dummy values and then switch back to the Graphics <f3></f3>



Again a Cubic Spline and change the chart theme...

If the *Chart Explorer* does not show the new added graph, then try to refresh the entries...



Page 40 of 371

## 7.7 How to edit a HTML file in SxE?

- 1. Double-click on the red pin Achse<sup>unten</sup> from a (chart) text label.
- 2. Click on the button *Advanced Editor* SimplexEditor (SxE)

Labelling			×
-	ime or set a new label name: X Avis 1	Vertical (90 deg)	
Standard Label	WYSIWYG (Normal Text Input & View): <html><head><title>Browser.sx@Simplex&lt;br&gt;&lt;META name=GENERATOR content="MSHTM&lt;br&gt;&lt;S DDY 1&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;AL 11.00.10586.0"&gt;&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;&lt;/th&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;&lt;tr&gt;&lt;th&gt;fo define like:&lt;br&gt;Power: P = [tag] W&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;&lt;&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;&lt;math&gt;\rightarrow&lt;/math&gt; &lt;math&gt;\Gamma&lt;/math&gt; &lt;math&gt;\Delta&lt;/math&gt;&lt;/th&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;&lt;tr&gt;&lt;th&gt;Advanced Editor&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;SimplexEditor (SxE)&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;ОК&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;Cancel&lt;/th&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;&lt;tr&gt;&lt;th&gt;Set Database Link&lt;/th&gt;&lt;td&gt;Database Linking&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;Unlink&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;Database&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;&lt;/tbody&gt;&lt;/table&gt;</title></head></html>		

3. Edit the HTML text in the Design Mode of SxE and apply.



4. Double-click afterwards again on the pin o see the HTML text.



- 5. ...and click on the Tab **SxE-View**
- 6. Here you can edit the text again but always after the first definition in SxE (without to call SxE explicitly again).

## 7.8 How to import a HTML file in SxE?

You can export, for instance, a GraphTable (table) as an HTML file from the *SimplexNumerica* File menu (as described within chapter 13.1.12).



Now, for instance, if you want to show the table (or parts of it) as a HTML label around its chart, then you can either import the previous saved file in *SimplexEditor* (SxE) or you can use the new function *Add Grid Label* (see next chapter). First, we will show how to import a HTML file with the help of SxE.

1. Right-click on *Labels* in the *Chart Explorer*.



2. use the Ribbonbar Chart



- 3. Choose Add Chart Label
- 4. In the next dialogbox, use e.g. GraphTable (or "My nice Table") as label name.



5. Click on the button Advanced Editor – SimplexEditor (SxE)



- 6. SxE should open...
- 7. Design Mode in SxE should be activated...



8. Now, load the previously saved HTML file.

Apr. 2011.b.2	xEditor						ł
FILE ED	IT INSE	ERT HE	ELP				-
G file://	E: Weue H	TML Tabe	lle.html				
0 🗳 🖬	3 % 🛙	è 🔒	a 🕑 🖓	3 🛯 📾	Ω./	- 2	
III 3 Ope	en 👔 🔳	4== 4==			8		- 4
Arial					14	- A B	Å
							- 1
4	Data	4 6	Is Data	Data		In Data	
1		· · ·	leData	Data		leData	D
1 Legend	Data G0.x	1 Samp G0.y	leData G0.z	Data G1.x	2 Samp G1.y	leData G1.z	D, G
-	G0.x	G0.y		G1.x	G1.y		
-	<b>G0.x</b> -12,000	G0.y -5,000	G0.z	<b>G1.x</b> -12,000	G1.y -5,000	G1.z	
1	<b>G0.x</b> -12,000 -5,000	G0.y -5,000 -1,000	<b>G0.z</b> 1,000000	<b>G1.x</b> -12,000	G1.y -5,000 -1,000	<b>G1.z</b> 1,000000	-12;
1	<b>G0.x</b> -12,000 -5,000 0,000	G0.y -5,000 -1,000 6,000	<b>G0.z</b> 1,000000 1,000000	G1.x -12,000 -5,000 0,000	G1.y -5,000 -1,000 6,000	G1.z 1,000000 1,000000	-12, -5,t
1 2 3	<b>G0.x</b> -12,000 -5,000 0,000	G0.y -5,000 -1,000 6,000 12,000	G0.z 1,000000 1,000000 1,000000	G1.x -12,000 -5,000 0,000 3,000	G1.y -5,000 -1,000 6,000 12,000	G1.z 1,000000 1,000000 1,000000	-12; -5,0
1 2 3 4	G0.x -12,000 -5,000 0,000 3,000 8,000	G0.y -5,000 -1,000 6,000 12,000 5,000	G0.z 1,000000 1,000000 1,000000 1,000000	G1.x -12,000 -5,000 0,000 3,000 8,000	G1.y -5,000 -1,000 6,000 12,000 5,000	G1.z 1,000000 1,000000 1,000000 1,000000	-12, -5,0 0,0

9. And press Button Apply or Apply & Ok



- 10. Click on the label pin Ҟ or select the label in the *Chart Explorer*
- 11. and click on the Tab *SxE-View* at the bottom of the page.
- 12. Use the SxE-View to format or edit the table as you like...

These steps are too fiddly for a normal usage. You can use the Ribbonbar icon Add Grid Label (see next chapter) to do that in one step.

## 7.9 Add Grid Label





Fig.7-7: Label made by Table

- ➔ To do that, please select a chart, then press <F3> to swap to the GraphTable and then select or do not select a data range in the table and afterwards press the icon Add Grid Label in the GraphTable-Ribbonbar.
- → If the layout of the table does not fit your needs, then you can use the SxE-View or SimplexEditor (SxE) to modify its format, size and content.

Here we will demonstrate this in the *SxE-View*.

- 1. Use the *Physics* plot from the Thumbnail-Window.
- 2. Press <F3>, hide the z-Columns and use icon <Add Grid Label>



- 3. You will see this: Trending OFF
   and maybe find, that
   -12 is not well formated. The dash is in the line above. → Change that in the SxE-View:
- 4. Click on the table pin 🌂 (means select the table label)
- 5. Click on the *SxE-View-Tab* at the bottom of the page.
- 6. Click on the right side of the table (Activates the border of it).



- 7. Move the size of the table...
- 8. To apply, please click on the Graphics Tab.



Graphics (

The result looks like:

A SxE-View

Graphics / SimplexChart.1 Data

SimplexChart.1Data SxE-View

# 8 Chart Impression

# 8.1 Chart Architecture





Combined Chart



Vertical Clustered Bars



Vert. Manhattan Bars



Vert. Stacked Bars



*SimplexNumerica* uses a component-based drawing architecture - especially for charts. Components are display-panel primitives (like lines, rectangle, etc.) that include attributes that manage background, border, and foreground appearance. Available components provide background panels, titles, labels, legends, and graph displays. Charts are constructed by allocating components of various types, setting desired attributes, and adding the configured components to a list of properties. Data objects are stored in another list. A serviceable chart can be produced by a few lines manually or via script code that create display components. *SimplexNumerica* automatically configures the chart to fit the data. The axes are properly scaled. Lines, bars, and other filled polygons are drawn in various colors and styles according to the amount of data displayed. This configuration is done for each draw cycle, so that the chart responds instantly to changing data and style settings. More complex, presentation-style charts or *Business Charts* can be produced by creating additional components. You can specify various style settings to enhance the appearance of the chart. Several samples are provided to demonstrate the various ways to enhance charts.

*SimplexNumerica* supports a few main basic chart and axes types optimized for speed and performance. They are called *Science Plots* and can be found in the Thumbnail Window, too. To select one of these basic charts, click on any picture in the Thumbnail Window.

Each chart type may support a limited subset of the available axes types. The more advanced axes type is the *Physics Chart*. This is also called a Cartesian-coordinate-system.

Some chart types require data supplied in a specific format. Furthermore, the chart type determines what effect the various style objects contained in the display component, the data lists, and the individual data items have on the graphic elements.

The following topics describe the supported chart types and present some implementation details. It is convenient to organize the chart types according to the axes types supported.

The thumbnails images (see left picture) show how data are represented in the basic chart types. These small pictures do accurately represent the visual quality of normal-sized charts produced by *SimplexNumerica*.

#### Hint

Be aware that the inbuilt cursor function are made for Cartesian Coordinate Systems like the Physics charts, only.

*SimplexNumerica* supports the following Chart features:

- 2D and 3D charts
- Unlimited number of charts and graphs
- Unlimited number of Data Points (SampleData and CurveData)
- Conversion between compatible charts on the fly
- Conversion without clearing and adding new data
- Ability to display different graph types on the same chart area
- Customizable Data Markers for Data Points
- Customizable Data Labels for Data Points
- Inclusion of individual Data Points to Legend
- Tooltip support
- New Labels support
- Missing Data support
- Nearly Real Time Charting
- Data Point values can be modified on the fly
- A graph series can automatically remove data points when the specified history depth is reached
- Automatic Coloring of Curves and Data Points
- Some charts with its properties like outline, fill and text colors are automatically colored according to the currently selected color theme
- etc.



## 8.2 Chart Thumbnails



The Thumbnail window shows you a chosen part of the chart object library. Everyone can extend the library. You can put your own objects into the Thumbnail window ( $\rightarrow$ use right mouse click inside).

To test it, click on the *Physics* picture of the *Science Plots* register to activate a new evaluation view (if not already there) and to put this chart object on top of the view.

The program selects the chart object and you can change the associated properties inside the Property Window.

#### Info:

Against other programs like MS Excel, a chart is the main object; data are only part of it.

To show the data, please press key <F3> or click on the tab. SimplexChart(0) Data /

SM		Data 1		
Legend	G0.x	G0.y	G0.z	
1	-12,0000	-5,0000	1,000000	
2	-5,0000	-1,0000	1,000000	
3	0,0000	6,0000	1,000000	
4	3,0000	12,0000	1,000000	
5	8,0000	5,0000	1,000000	
6	12,0000	-2,0000	1,000000	

Click on the tab Graphics Graphics SimplexChart(0) Data to go back to the chart. The chart is still selected. Now, if you click on another thumbnail picture, then two possibilities of viewing this new chart are available. First, the new one is going to exchange the old one or the new one will be put beside the old one. *SimplexNumerica* has the following rule: If the old chart is selected, then the new one will remove it and will be placed on the same position. However, the data will be used from the old one. If

there is no chart selected, then the new one will be placed beside the old one and have its own (default) data.

By the very first time of clicking a second chart, SimplexNumerica will show the following dialog, so that the user can decide what to do.

Before you press the Default button, please select

Don't show this message again!

so that SimplexNumerica

can make its default rule or let it and press what you want to do.



SimplexNumerica V24

Here are the rules: Question: Replace selected chart or insert a new chart? a) If there is no chart selected, then the chart behind this thumbnail would be added to the page! b) If one chart is selected, then the selected chart will be replaced by the object behind the thumbnail! c) If you drag and drop a chart from the thumbnail window to the Graphics View, then always the new chart will be placed without to replace the possibly selected chart on the page!

#### Use right mouse button!

When you click with the right mouse button inside the thumbnail window, then a popup menu - as shown in the next picture - appears:



The menu item Open does the same as above described.

Show Thumbnail and Show Text do what they describe.

### 8.2.1 Add selected Object

Adds a selected chart to the Thumbnail window.

Please select a chart and call this popup menu. Then enter a name for the new thumbnail object:



Now you can see the chart add to the thumbnail window:

Page 49 of 371



Fig.8-1: Chart added to Thumbnail Window

### 8.2.2 Add Template Object

Adds the selected chart as a template (without data) to the Thumbnail window. It is the same procedure as before.

### 8.2.3 Remove Thumbnail

Removes the object from the Thumbnail window.

### 8.2.4 Add Evaluation



Adds the evaluation (the whole page) to the Thumbnail window.

You can put that to the thumbnail tab, only.



SimplexNumerica V24

### 8.2.5 Add Template from Evaluation

Adds the evaluation (but without data) to the Thumbnail window.

### 8.2.6 Soft Reset

Make a Soft Reset. Copy original factory thumbnails back to here. However, it does not remove the user-designed thumbnails!

### 8.2.7 Factory Reset

Make a Factory Reset. Remove all thumbnails and copy the original factory thumbnails back to here. Removes the user thumbnails completely from here.



The following picture shows the main chart parts of a chart.

Fig.8-2: Main chart parts

The following table describes the areas:



Pos.	Description
2	Chart Background
	These can be changed by the shape properties.
	Hint:
	The yellow background in the above picture is from a shape
	object, lying behind the chart!
3	Cursor Line
	The cursor line marks the point of the curve or the sample
	data.
4	Chart Main Axis (x/y)
	The x-axis can have a trend timeline. The start and end times
	of the trend can be entered by double-click with the left mouse
	button. Do it, double-click on $y_{min}$ (in picture value 0) or $y_{max}$ (in picture value 100)
	picture value 100). $\dots x_{min}$ and $x_{max}$ can also set by double-clicking on the
	corresponding values.
5	Life Sign
	Only for Trending: Indicates the status of the trend:
	• Yellow $\rightarrow$ Trend is started
	<ul> <li>Gray → Trend is stopped</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Red → Trend being refreshed</li> </ul>
6	Labels
	Chart Labels are glued on its chart by red pins. Click on such a
	pin, hold down the mouse button and move the label around.
	Double-click to open its properties.

## 8.4 Chart Toolbar



As you may have already noticed the small toolbar on the top left corner of the chart and you have wondered what functions are attached to it. These symbols are used to analyze graphs, but they also offer functions that can be of interest for the determination of graphs.

The following table explains the features:

Symbol	Function
	Lock MoveControls whether the chart can be moved.Enabled:Chart is prevented from moving.Disabled:Chart can be moved.
	Lock RatioControls whether the aspect ratio during scaling of a chartremains the same.Enabled:Aspect ratio is preserved.Disabled:Chart can be scaled unevenly.
<b>!</b>	Show Cursor LinesControls whether cursor lines can be drawn inside the chart.Enabled:Cursor lines are available.Disabled:Cursor lines are not available.
L	Show Graph LegendControls whether an additional legend is displayed to the selected trend curve.Enabled:Legend is displayed.Disabled:Legend is not displayed.Use <ctrl> to set it on the right side</ctrl>
V	Show ActiveControls whether additional text labels are displayed.Enabled:Additional labels are displayed.Disabled:Labels are not displayed.Use <ctrl> for all graphs</ctrl>
M	Move Graph LabelsPositions the label.Enabled:Labels located to the right side.Disabled:Labels turning around.



## 8.5 Chart Themes

After you have placed a new chart on the view, you can change the theme, if you like.



Click on the left combobox and select another theme. The program will change the charts (graph colors, text, labels, etc.) and the background of the page.

<retry> generates also new Graph colors!</retry>
> Have a look to the Chart Explorer.
<next> shows next Theme.</next>

Click on the button *Next* to see again another theme or click on *Yes* to except the chosen one. Some themes have more than one constellation. Use the button *Retry* to click through the possibilities...



# **Black and Gold Theme**

*SimplexNumerica* provides two different chart theme settings. The charts up to *SimplexNumerica* version 11 can be set as described above in this chapter. The new extended *BCGControlBarPro* chart have their own theme property entry.



Fig.8-3: Chart Themes select in properties for new chart types, only



 $\rightarrow$  If the *Chart Theme* is available, then e.g. the graph color is set by the theme and not any longer manually in the properties.

## **8.6 Chart Textures**

SimplexNumerica supports for each new chart type (BCGControlBarPro ones) chart textures as one of the themes.



Fig.8-4: Manhattan Bar Chart with Textures

 $\rightarrow$  Select the corresponding chart and choose the texture theme in the chart properties.

	A Etties	and the second s	·~~~
	🏠 🔊 🔳 🛲 🛃 L	H Theme	
	Search	I Theme	5
	3D Charts	J Theme	
	Chart Name	K Theme	^
	Chart Type 🛛	L Theme	
	Chart Sub Type	M Theme	
	Undo Chart	N Theme	
	Business Graphic	Custom Theme (Color)	
	Put on Layer	Custom Theme (Textures)	
		Custom Theme (Textures)	
		73	
	Gradient Type 🛛	Pipe	
	🄄 Normal Per 🗔	3D Charts	
	🥙 Birds Persp 🗔	3D Charts	
	🗆 Rotation & 🗔	325, 21, 269, 50, 55, 103, 100	
	Axis C		
Hint:			
		eme Opacity (transparent	t elements) between 0 and
100 %.	2 86		

Page 58 of 371

## 8.7 Chart Labels

Chart Labels are glued on its chart by red pins.



Fig.8-5: Chart Labels pinned by red pins

#### <u>Let's do:</u>

- $\rightarrow$  Move a chart and the *Chart Labels* moving automatically, too!
- $\rightarrow$  Click on a red pin and move by hand!
- $\rightarrow$  Double-click to call the *Editbox*.
- $\rightarrow$  Simply click on a red pin to show its properties.



### 8.7.1 Add a new Chart Label



Let's add a chart from the thumbnail window and then add one or more chart labels to this chart.

 $\rightarrow$  Please close all evaluations (tab windows).

-60-

 $\rightarrow$  Please click on this symbol or move it to an empty page.

 $\rightarrow$  Please have in mind, that a chart label is always related to a chart, whereby a text label is independent and not fixed on that.



To add a label to a chart, please right click on the *Chart Explorer* list on item *Labels* and choose the menu item *Add Chart Label* to open the following dialogbox:

Labelling		×
Labelling		
Select a pre-defined n New Label O Labelname:	ame or set a new label name:	
Standard Label Header 1 Header 2 X Axis 1 X Axis 2 Y Axis L1 Y Axis L2 Y Axis R1 Y Axis R2 Z Axis 1 Z Axis 2	WYSIWYG (Normal Text Input & View): This is my new label.]	TAB       α       β       γ       δ       ε       τ
Tag View: Placeholder: [tag] To define like: Power: P = [tag] W	<	ν φ χ ψ ω Γ Δ
Advanced Editor	SimplexEditor OK	Cancel
Set Database Link	Database Linking Unline	c Database

Follow the steps:

→ Select a pre-defined name (*Standard Label*) or set a new label name, like "My Label". The dialogbox below shows a Standard Label "*Header 2*" with an edited text...

 $\rightarrow$  Place the cursor in the edit field and choose a Greek symbol on the right list.

 $\rightarrow$  Define a tag as placeholder.

 $\rightarrow$  Use the *Advanced Editor*... for extra word processing (see chapter 17).

 $\rightarrow$  Set a *Database Link* ... dedicated to this chart label (see chapter 16.3.4).

 $\rightarrow$  Click on **OK** to leave the dialogbox.



 $\rightarrow$  Click on the *Red Pin*, hold down the left mouse button and drag the label around.

## 8.8 Chart Axes

#### Hint:

Please have a look at chapter 13.4.3 ff.



Fig.8-6: Different Chart Axes around the Physics Chart, only

- An axis can display or hide at its place.
- You can customize the range of each axis or by AutoScale.
- You can assign each axis to a Graph.
- Cursor have small indicators on the assigned axis. You can see which graph belongs to which axis.
- Customizable Major and Minor Tick Mark size.
- Major and Minor Tick Marks can be hidden.
- Cross the Axis.
- Display outside the Axis.
- Display inside the Axis.
- The outline color, size and stroke style of each Axis Line and Tick Marks can be customized

#### Date/Time Mode

The X axis can be set to the date mode. In this mode it treats the X component from related graph series as date/time values, calculates the Major Unit and formats the labels accordingly.

#### AutoScale - Automatic and Manual Scaling

- Use AutoScale to calculate min/max range and the required scale.
- You can specify a fixed display range for an axis and it will automatically calculate the required scale.
- You can specify a fixed Maximum Display Value separately.

**Chart Impression** 

• You can specify a fixe Minimum Display Value separately.

#### Cross Type

• It is possible to specify where an Axis crosses its perpendicular axis.

#### Logarithmic Scales

• Any axis can be set to logarithmic scale.

#### Reverse Order

• Any Axis can display values in reverse order

#### Axis Rotation

• Any series type can be displayed correctly when X axis is vertical and Y axis is horizontal.

#### Axis scale breaks.

• Scale breaks can be generated automatically or added manually.



Fig.8-7: Top and right axis for new charts, only





# 8.9 Chart Legend

Chart <my chart=""> #</my>
Label Properties
1) 🕼 🖬 📾 💶 🖉 🔜 📾 🕄 📰 💱 🕱 🔍
Search
Labelling
Display this Label 🛛 True
Orientation 🔽 Vertical
Display Chart N 🛛 Vertical
Display Grid Lines 🛛 Horizontal
Label Color 🔲 🚍 Black
- Felt Nan

*SimplexNumerica* supports two legend layouts: Horizontal and Vertical.

The Legend formatting includes the following customizable elements:

- Legend Position and Visibility
- A Legend takes left, right, top, top-right and bottom positions
- ✤ A Legend can overlap the plot area, or take place outside of the plot area
- Legend appearance, which includes outline and fill colors, border width and stroke style, text color, font family and size for legend entries.
- A graph series can specify what content should be included into legend entry
- It is possible to specify a custom string to be displayed in the legend entry for each Data Point.
- Mouse event support.



Fig.8-9: Vertical and Horizontal orientation

### 8.10 Graph Data Marker

*Data Marker* representing the position of the data points of a Graph (Series). *Data Marker* are on top or behind a *curve*. Please use the next toolbar to switch on and off the marker and some other graph settings.



You can also click on the pin on the right side of the graph...



Use the checkboxes in the dialog to set its style.

## 8.11 Graph Data Labels

Data Labels are on top on a Graph.

Its formatting includes the following customizable elements:

- Visibility
- Fill color (set by Chart Theme)
- Line color, width and stroke style (set by Chart Theme)
- Text color, font size and rotation (set by *Chart Theme*)
- Data Label Position (set in properties)
- Drop Line to Data Marker. The Data Label's box is connected with a Data Marker by line.
- Draw Data Label Border Box. If this option is turned off, the border around Data Label content is not drawn and the bounding rectangle is not filled.

-66-



Chart <sales chart=""></sales>									
Chart Properties									
11 🚱 🚍 🥽 🔝 且 💻 🖉 🔜 🐨 🔡 💱 🔟									
Search									
Ξ	Data Labels								
	Show Data Label		True						
	Use x-Values instead y-Values		False	•					
	Show Label Box		True	- 0					
	Label Angle		0	- 🎺					
	Arrange by Angle		False						
	Angle Offset		15						
	Arrange by Distance		False	1					
	Distance [%]		100						
L									
-									

The Data Label position is defined by an angle and distance from Data Marker.

Set the corresponding parameter of the *Data Labels* in the *Chart Properties*.

#### Hint:

In addition to this, please have a look on chapter 13.4.16.

## 8.12 Cursors





Let's have a look to the thumbnail window with the name *Science Plots*. There are the native 2D charts, which have been optimized over time for both functionality as well as performance.

The topmost is the *Physics* Cartesian Coordinate System (see left picture). The *Physics* Chart has been optimized with the most advanced functions, especially the cursor functions.

- $\rightarrow$  Cursors are only inside the *Physics Charts*!
- $\rightarrow$  The other charts have tooltips, only.

## 8.12.1 Position Cursor Marking Lines

You can position the horizontal and vertical marker lines only in the *Physics Coordinate System*. The marker lines are provided with a label indicating the respective X and Y value. This setting is stored in the evaluation. The marking lines can be moved using its yellow rhombus handles.

The marking lines can be shown like this:

- Procedure:
  - 1. Choose a chart.
    - → On top of the chart a Toolbar<sup>3</sup> appears.

 $<sup>^3</sup>$  Use the Pulldownmenu "View  $\mid$  Chart Icons" to make this toolbar visible or invisible.



2. Click on the symbol "Show Cursor Lines"

### 14

- $\rightarrow$  On each side of the chart appearing yellow dots (handles).
- 3. Click on one of the yellow dots and slide it down on the chart.
  - → The tag line is getting visible and it appearing labels on the handles. The respective X and Y value of the line is displayed.

### 8.12.2 Show Additional Cursor Legend

You can display an additional legend at the left edge of the diagram. That shows the name of a graph or trend curve. It displays the name of the (trend) graph, selected by the *Chart Explorer*.



Fig.8-10: Additional Legend appears.

#### Procedure:

- 1. Select a chart.
  - $\rightarrow$  On top of the chart, a toolbar is displayed.



- 2. Click on the symbol "Show Graph Legend".
  - L → The Legend app

→ The Legend appears next to the Y-axis. It shows the name of the currently selected curve (the active one).

### 8.12.3 Show Cursor Label and Position

You can display additional labels to the active graph or to all graphs. The labels indicate the value of the curve at the cursor position.

The labels can be positioned on the right side or can be distributed over the whole chart.

5,000

Fig.8-11: Additional distributed Labelling

When you move the line of the right label, then the text label jumps to the next marker.



Fig.8-12: Additional label positioned flush right.

Clicking with the left mouse button on a label, so that this graph is getting the active graph (or remains the one).

- Procedure:
  - 1. Select a Chart.
    - $\mapsto$  On top of the chart, a toolbar is displayed.



- 2. To show or hide a label for one or all graphs, do one of the following.
- Label to one graph
  - Click on the Symbol "Show active Graph Label".

#### V

- $\mapsto$  The active label is displayed.
- Label to all Graphs
  - Click on the Symbol "Show active Graph Label" and press Control key



- $\rightarrow$  All the labels are displayed in the chart.
- To distribute the labels inside the chart, click on the symbol "Move Graph Labels".

[1]

## 8.13 Missing Values

A so called *Missing Value* or *Missing Data Point* is marked with a question mark (?) in *SimplexNumerica*. The data point can be set as such in the *GraphTable*.

```
Hint to Files from older Program-Versions:
If you will see in your tabble a huge value in a cell, then maybe this is the
referecevalue behind the question mark. Change that value in a question mark.
```



🛛 View	Graph 1 SampleData		Graph 2 SampleData		Graph 3 SampleData	
Legend	G0.x	G0.y	G1.x	G1.y	G2.x	G2.y
Jan	1,000	42,000	1,000	65,000	1,000	36,00
Feb	2,000	49,000	2,000	75,000	2,000	28,00
Mar	3,000	?	3,000	47,000	3,000	25,00
Apr	4,000	38,000	4,000	34,000	4,000	28,005
May	5,000	64,000	5,000	42,000	5,000	38,000
Jun	6,000	56,000	6,000	49,000	6,000	20,000
Jul	7,000	29,000	7,000	73,000	7,000	22,000
Aug	8,000	41,000	8,000	2	8,000	?
Sep	9,000	44,000	9,000	90,000	9,000	25,000
Oct	10,000	57,000	10,000	69,000	10,000	33,000
Nov	11,000	59,000	11,000	66,000	11,000	30,00
	12,000	42 000	12.000	78.000	12,000	

How to append a new Cell/Row?

Insert here 'End of Line' (EOL = ~)

~

Some charts shown an interrupted graph line (like above) to exhibit the missing ones.

## 8.14 Uneven Data Points

That means graph columns with different numbers of data points.



Use the character ~ to mark the end of the graph data column.

SimplexNumerica V24

- $\rightarrow$  You can set that character everywhere.
- $\rightarrow$  Please have a look at chapter 12.11.6.

# 9 Chart Types

Next chapters are only an extract from the huge diversity of the *SimplexNumerica* chart gallery (see Thumbnail-Window)!

## 9.1 2D Business Charts



2D Area Chart


#### Ternary Chart (Triplot)



2D Combined Chart



#### 2D Business Bar Chart



#### 2D Range Area Plot with the help of the z-Axis



### 2D Horizontal Clustered Bar

# 9.2 What are Business Charts?

What are Business Charts? I do not know whether this is a fix term. In *SimplexNumerica* it is simply a chart without to use the x-columns. Instead it used the (left) Legend column from the *GraphTable*. Here an example:



Fig.9-1: Business and Normal Chart

Please use the chart properties to set a diagram to a *Business Chart* so that *SimplexNumerica* can use its *Business Graphic* routines.

Chart < SimplexChart.4>			д	x	
Chart-Eigenschaften				$\sim$	
🎦 🔊 🔳 🛲 🛃 L	<b>*</b>	🖻 🐁 🖩 🔐 🛤 💱	闽		
Suche				ρ	
Chart Attribute				^	t ist l
Chart Name		SimplexChart.4			LISU
Chart Type		2D Combined Chart			
Chart Sub Type					
Undo Chart		Undo Chart Type	_		
Business Chart Graphic		🔼 An			
Bild einbetten		Aus			
Setzt auf Ebene		MyLayer			
-		and the second of		$\checkmark$	

→ Set item *Business Chart Graphic* to **On**:

Business Chart

→ Set item Business Chart Graphic to Off: Normal Chart

# 9.3 3D Business Charts

Since *SimplexNumerica* V12 many new charts were implemented. In particular, the BCGControlBarPro chart library with its Business Charts in 2D and real 3D form is worth mentioning.

-76-



Fig.9-2: Manhattan Bar Chart



Fig.9-3: Stacked Column Chart

Vehicle Expenses



Fig.9-4: Horizontal Stacked Bar Chart

Vehicle Expenses



Fig.9-5: Horizontal Manhattan Bar Chart

Average Temperatures by Month/Year:



Fig.9-6: 3D Area Chart



Fig.9-7: 3D Line Chart

Area, Column and Line:



Fig.9-8: 3D Combined Chart



Fig.9-9: Range Area in 3D

# 9.4 Physics Cartesian Coordinate System



The in *SimplexNumerica* so called *Physics Chart* is a Cartesian Coordinate System. It shows you a chart with classic axes. It is divided into the following axes types:

- x-linear/y-linear
- x-logarithmically/y-logarithmically
- x-linear/y-logarithmically
- x-logarithmically/y-linear

#### Hint:

To get more information, please have a look at chapter 0

•

In addition, the following axes can be displayed

- 2D Bottom x-Axis {Abscissa}
- 2D Left y-Axis {Ordinate}
- 2D Bottom x- & Left y-Axis
- 2D Top x-Axis {Abscissa}
- 2D Right y-Axis {Ordinate}
- 2D Apart Bottom x-Axis {Abscissa}
- 2D Apart Left y-Axis {Ordinate}
- 2D Apart Right y-Axis {Ordinate}



The classic axes types are used to plot data along the scaled vertical and horizontal axes. Sometimes they are called Scatterplot. The Scatterplot ordered pairs of data values against appropriately scaled x and y-axes. The data from one or more records are plotted as a series (in *SimplexNumerica* called Graph).

Info:	
Series = Graph in SimplexNumerica	

In *SimplexNumerica*, there are special *Business Diagrams* only for y-axes columns.

A Contour Plot or a Contour Map like the next figure use the Cartesian axes with color shading.

The axes can be automatically scaled with the *AutoScale* function to fit the data values on the coordinate system. The axes limits can be set to specific values in the properties window. In addition, the appearance of

the axes can be modified using properties. All axes can completely set to hidden by setting this in the properties.

The Line graph draws a line connecting the data points of a *SampleData* record in form of a polyline curve, or polygon to a closed curve. The data points can be optionally covered by marker or point objects.

Also *Vertical Bar Graphs* belonging to the physical charts. Their axes types are used to plot data values as bars, which extend vertically. The bars are spaced evenly across the horizontal axis.

You can show also an isographic pseudo three-dimensional look to the bars in the 2D-Window like these two *Business Charts*:





A *Mathematical Chart* is also based on a Cartesiancoordinate-system. In distinction to the *Physics Chart*, the axes cross go always through the zero point.

Some graphical and interactive functions are not supported for this chart. For manipulation of a chart use the *Physics Chart* and afterwards go back to this one.

# **9.6 Polar Chart**



The Polar Chart is a special form of the mathematical coordinate system. The Polar chart type is a circular graph on which data points are displayed using the angle, and the distance from the center point. The X-axis is located on the boundaries of the circle and the Y-axis connects the center of the circle with the X-axis.

# 9.7 Radar Chart



A radar chart is a graphical method of displaying multivariate data in the form of a two-dimensional chart of three or more quantitative variables, represented on axes starting from the same point. The relative position and angle of the axes is typically uninformative.

SimplexNumerica V24



50

25

75

9.8 Ternary Chart (Triplot)

The Ternary Chart is e.g. used if one has a mixture of three chemical components and likes to see the coherencies in only two dimensions.

A Ternary Chart can be called Triplot; it is a triangular coordinate system, in which three different axes are available. These axes are however not completely independent from each other. The following relation applies to it (with format of numbers in percent):

& Contonent 1. If the third axes are given, then the sum of the 3 axes corresponds to 100%

C.Compor

25

2. If only 2 axes are given, then results the third from  $x_c = 100 - x_A - x_B$ 

75

In the properties you can set the specific parameter of a Ternary Chart.

#### To Pt. 1:

SimplexNumerica calculates the sum and divides these afterwards by 100 from the 3 columns:

 $Value\% = \{Column1(i) + Column2(i) + Column3(i)\} / 100$ 

50

Then each column is set to:

Column 1 % (i) = Column 1 (i)/ Value% Column 2 % (i) = Column 2 (i)/ Value% Column 3 % (i) = Column 3 (i)/ Value%

To Pt. 2: SimplexNumerica calculates the third column and from 2 columns:

Column 3 (i) = 1 - Column 2 (i) - Column 1 (i)

#### To Pt. 1 and 2:

- Column 1 is equal to x-Axis.
- Column 2 is equal to y-Axis.
- Column 3 is equal to z-Axis.



A *Line Chart* has the following features:

- 2D and 3D modes
- Simple Line
- Stacked Line
- 100% Stacked Line
- Stacked groups
- Curve Lines
- Step Line
- Reversed Step Line
- Auto Coloring of individual lines
- Closed Shape with fill
- Theme Support

Fig.9-10: 3D Line Chart



Fig.9-12: Stacked Line Chart

### 9.10 Area Chart



quantitive data. It is based on the line chart. The area between axis and line are commonly emphasized with colors, textures and hatchings. Commonly one compares with an area chart two or more quantities. Area charts are used to represent cumulated totals using numbers or percentages (stacked area charts in this case) over time. Use the area chart for showing trends over time among related attributes. The area chart is like the plot chart except that the area below the plotted line is filled

🔶 Control Group

An Area Chart or area graph displays graphically

in with color

to indicate volume. When multiple attributes are included, the first attribute is plotted as a line with color fill followed by the second attribute, and so on.





An Area Chart has the following features:

○- Target Group

80

- 2D and 3D modes
- Simple Area
- Stacked Area
- 100% Staked Area
- Range Area
- Stacked Groups
- Curve Area
- Auto Coloring of individual Data Markers
- Area Origin (area base line differs from zero)
- Theme Support



Fig.9-13: Different Area Charts

# 9.11 Pie Chart



A *Pie Chart (Circle, Doughnut or Torus Charts)* is a circular statistical graphic, which is divided into slices to illustrate numerical proportion.

In a *Pie Chart*, the arc length of each slice is proportional to the quantity it represents. While it is named for its resemblance to a pie that has been sliced, there are variations on the way it can be presented.

#### Pie Charts have the following features:

- Chart rotation (ability to specify starting position of the first pie in 0-360 degrees range)
- Pie explosion
- Individual explosion for each Data Point
- Customizable height of pie (for 3D Charts)
- Customizable angle
- etc.



Testing (8.93%)







Production (16.07%

Licenses (10.71%)

# 9.12 Bar Chart



A Bar Chart or bar graph is a chart with rectangular bars with lengths proportional to the values that they represent. The bars can be plotted vertically or horizontally. A vertical bar chart is sometimes called a column bar chart.

A Bar Graph is a chart that uses either horizontal or vertical bars to show comparisons among categories. One axis of the chart shows the specific categories being compared, and the other axis represents a discrete value. Some bar graphs present bars clustered in groups of more than one (grouped

bar graphs), and others show the bars divided into subparts to show cumulative effect (stacked bar graphs).

Bar Charts have many advanced variations:

- 2D and 3D modes (incl. Manhattan Charts)
- Simple Bar Chart
- Stacked Bar Chart
- 100% Stacked Bar Chart
- Range Bar Chart
- Side-by-side stacked (stack groups)
- Side-by-side 100% stacked (stack groups)

#### Settings

- Set the Column and Bar distance (specifies how the columns or bars fit the maj or unit)
- Column and Bar separation and overlap
- ...and much more properties to set...







### 9.13 Trending Charts

A *Trending Chart* is a graphical representation of time series data (information in sequence over time) showing the trend line or curve that reveals a general pattern of change.

Fig.9-16: Trending Chart

### 9.14 Box-Whisker Charts



A *Box Plot* or *Boxplot* is a way of graphically depicting groups of numerical data through their quartiles. Box plots may also have lines extending vertically from the boxes (whiskers) indicating variability outside the upper and lower quartiles, hence the terms box-and-whisker plot and box-and-whisker diagram. Outliers may be plotted as individual points. Box plots are non-parametric: they display variation in samples of a statistical population without making any assumptions of the underlying statistical distribution. The spacings between the different

parts of the box indicate the degree of dispersion (spread) and skewness in the data, and show outliers.



### 9.15 Bubble Charts

A *Bubble Chart* is a type of chart that displays three dimensions of data. Each entity with its triplet (v1, v2, v3) of associated data is plotted as a disk that expresses two of the vi values through the disk's xy location and the third through its size. Bubble charts can facilitate the understanding of social, economic, medical, and other scientific relationships. Bubble charts can be considered a variation of the scatter plot, in which the data points are replaced with bubbles. This type of chart can be used instead of a Scatterplot if your data

has three data series, each of which contains a set of values.

-88-



**9.16 Scatterplots** 

A *Scatterplot* (or *Scatter Graph*) is a type of mathematical diagram using Cartesian coordinates to display values for two variables for a set of data. The data is displayed as a collection of points, each having the value of one variable determining the position on the horizontal axis and the value of the other variable determining the position on the vertical axis.





These charts are often used to represent stages in a sales process and show the amount of potential revenue for each stage. This type of chart can also be useful in identifying potential problem areas in an organization's sales processes. A funnel chart is similar to a stacked percent bar chart.



Fig.9-17: Pyramid, Cone & Funnel Charts



# 9.18 Contour Plots/Maps

# 9.19 Surface Plot

A Contour Plot of a function of two variables is a curve along which the function has a constant value. It is a cross-section of the three-dimensional graph of the function f(x, y) parallel to the x, y plane. In cartography, a contour joins points of equal elevation above a given level, such as mean sea level. A contour map is a map illustrated with contour lines, for example a topographic map, which thus shows valleys and hills, and the steepness of slopes. The contour interval of a contour map is the difference in elevation between successive contour lines.



SimplexNumerica V24

# 9.20 Smith Diagram

In electro-technology, particularly in the high frequency and microwave engineering, the Smith diagram is very often used.



Fig.9-19: Smith Diagram

The Smith diagram is the result of the mapping of the right Gauss' number level into a circle area.

The input of the data is automatically standardized on the reference resistance (e.g. 50 ohms). Therefore, for the point (1,0) an input of x = 50 and y = 0 are necessary. The points are marked by the markers in the Smith diagram. The point (50,0) corresponds to the origin of the coordinate system in the w-level. They can represent all points of the right z-half plane in the Smith diagram.

The Smith diagram is one of the most useful graphical tools for high frequency circuit applications. The chart provides a clever way to visualize complex functions and it continues to endure popularity decades after its original conception.

Additional information can be found here: <u>http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Smith\_chart</u>

Specific information follows next...



From a mathematical point of view, the Smith diagram is simply a representation of all possible complex impedances with respect to coordinates defined by the reflection coefficient.

The domain of definition of the reflection coefficient is a circle of radius 1 in the complex plane. This is also the domain of the Smith diagram.

The goal of the Smith diagram is to identify all possible impedances on the domain of existence of the reflection coefficient. To do so, we start from the general definition of line impedance (which is equally applicable to the load impedance)

$$Z(d) = \frac{V(d)}{I(d)} = Z_0 \frac{1 + \Gamma(d)}{1 - \Gamma(d)}$$

This provides the complex function

$$Z(d) = f\left\{\operatorname{Re}(\Gamma), \operatorname{Im}(\Gamma)\right\}$$

we want to graph. It is obvious that the result would be applicable only to lines with exactly characteristic impedance  $Z_0$ .

In order to obtain universal curves, we introduce the concept of normalized impedance

$$z(d) = \frac{Z(d)}{Z_0} = \frac{1 + \Gamma(d)}{1 - \Gamma(d)}$$

The normalized impedance is represented on the Smith diagram by using families of curves that identify the normalized resistance r (real part) and the normalized reactance x (imaginary part)

$$z(d) = \operatorname{Re}(z) + j\operatorname{Im}(z) = r + jx$$

Let's represent the reflection coefficient in terms of its coordinates

Page 92 of 371

SimplexNumerica V24

$$\Gamma(d) = \operatorname{Re}(\Gamma) + j\operatorname{Im}(\Gamma)$$

Now we can write

$$r + jx = \frac{1 + \operatorname{Re}(\Gamma) + j\operatorname{Im}(\Gamma)}{1 - \operatorname{Re}(\Gamma) - j\operatorname{Im}(\Gamma)}$$
$$= \frac{1 - \operatorname{Re}^{2}(\Gamma) - \operatorname{Im}^{2}(\Gamma) + j2\operatorname{Im}(\Gamma)}{(1 - \operatorname{Re}(\Gamma))^{2} + \operatorname{Im}^{2}(\Gamma)}$$

The real part gives

$$r = \frac{1 - \operatorname{Re}^{2}(\Gamma) - \operatorname{Im}^{2}(\Gamma)}{(1 - \operatorname{Re}(\Gamma))^{2} + \operatorname{Im}^{2}(\Gamma)} = 0$$

$$r(\operatorname{Re}(\Gamma) - 1)^{2} + (\operatorname{Re}^{2}(\Gamma) - 1) + r\operatorname{Im}^{2}(\Gamma) + \operatorname{Im}^{2}(\Gamma) + \frac{1}{1 + r} - \frac{1}{1 + r} = 0$$

$$\left[r(\operatorname{Re}(\Gamma) - 1)^{2} + (\operatorname{Re}^{2}(\Gamma) - 1) + \frac{1}{1 + r}\right] + (1 + r)\operatorname{Im}^{2}(\Gamma) = \frac{1}{1 + r}$$

$$(1 + r)\left[\operatorname{Re}^{2}(\Gamma) - 2\operatorname{Re}(\Gamma)\frac{r}{1 + r} + \frac{r^{2}}{(1 + r)^{2}}\right] + (1 + r)\operatorname{Im}^{2}(\Gamma) = \frac{1}{1 + r}$$

$$\Rightarrow \qquad \left[\operatorname{Re}(\Gamma) - \frac{r}{1 + r}\right]^{2} + \operatorname{Im}^{2}(\Gamma) = \left(\frac{1}{1 + r}\right)^{2} \qquad \text{Equation of a circle}$$

The imaginary part gives

$$x = \frac{2 \operatorname{Im}(\Gamma)}{(1 - \operatorname{Re}(\Gamma))^{2} + \operatorname{Im}^{2}(\Gamma)}$$

$$x^{2} \left[ (1 - \operatorname{Re}(\Gamma))^{2} + \operatorname{Im}^{2}(\Gamma) \right] - 2x \operatorname{Im}(\Gamma) + 1 - 1 = 0$$

$$\left[ (1 - \operatorname{Re}(\Gamma))^{2} + \operatorname{Im}^{2}(\Gamma) \right] - \frac{2}{x} \operatorname{Im}(\Gamma) + \frac{1}{x^{2}} = \frac{1}{x^{2}}$$

$$(1 - \operatorname{Re}(\Gamma))^{2} + \left[ \operatorname{Im}^{2}(\Gamma) - \frac{2}{x} \operatorname{Im}(\Gamma) + \frac{1}{x^{2}} \right] = \frac{1}{x^{2}}$$

$$\Rightarrow \qquad (\operatorname{Re}(\Gamma) - 1)^{2} + \left[ \operatorname{Im}(\Gamma) - \frac{1}{x} \right]^{2} = \frac{1}{x^{2}}$$
Equation of a circle

The result for the real part indicates that on the complex plane with coordinates (Re( $\Gamma$ ), Im( $\Gamma$ )) all the possible impedances with a given normalized resistance r are found on a circle with

Page 93 of 371

SimplexNumerica V24

Center = 
$$\left\{ \frac{r}{1+r}, 0 \right\}$$
 Radius =  $\frac{1}{1+r}$ 

As the normalized resistance r varies from 0 to  $\infty$ , we obtain a family of circles completely contained inside the domain of the reflection coefficient  $|\Gamma| = 1$ .



The result for the imaginary part indicates that on the complex plane with coordinates (Re( $\Gamma$ ), Im( $\Gamma$ )) all the possible impedances with a given normalized reactance x are found on a circle with

Center = 
$$\left\{1, \frac{1}{x}\right\}$$
 Radius =  $\frac{1}{x}$ 

As the normalized reactance x varies from -8 to 8, we obtain a family of arcs contained inside the domain of the reflection coefficient  $|\Gamma| = 1$ .



The Smith diagram can be used for line admittances, by shifting the space reference to the admittance location. After that, one can move on the chart just reading the numerical values as representing admittances. Let's review the impedance-admittance terminology:

#### Impedance = Resistance + j Reactance

# Z = R + jX

Impedance, denoted by Z, is an expression of the opposition that an electronic component, circuit, or system offers to AC (alternating current). Impedance is comprised of two independent scalar (one-dimensional) phenomena: resistance and reactance. Both of these quantities are expressed in ohms.

#### Admittance = Conductance + j Susceptance

Y = G + jB

On the impedance chart, the correct reflection coefficient is always represented by the vector corresponding to the normalized impedance. Charts specifically prepared for admittances are modified to give the correct reflection coefficient in correspondence of admittance.



$$z = r + jx \qquad y = g + jb = \frac{1}{r + jx}$$
$$y = \frac{r - jx}{(r + jx)(r - jx)} = \frac{r - jx}{r^2 + x^2}$$
$$\Rightarrow \qquad g = \frac{r}{r^2 + x^2} \qquad b = -\frac{x}{r^2 + x^2}$$

Since related impedance and admittance are on opposite sides of the same Smith diagram, the imaginary parts always have different sign. Therefore, a positive (inductive) reactance corresponds to a negative (inductive) susceptance, while a negative (capacitive) reactance corresponds to a positive (capacitive) susceptance. Numerically, we have the left relationship.

### 9.20.1 Program Parameter

Please use the program properties to setup the right *Smith Diagram* parameters.

	Smith Diagram Scaling Facto			The scaling factors are used for multiplying the geometry
	Outside Circle		1.55	
	Outside Text Pos			with a real value.
	Outside Degree		1.15	
	Tickmark Outside Circle (long		1.12	- <u>`</u>
	Tickmark Outside Circle (long		1.19	-1
	Outside Number			
		Circle (loss a)		
	Numbered Tickmark Outside	-		
	Numbered Tickmark Outside			
h	Number Text Pos		1.5 Def:	
	Smith Diagram Properties			
	Tick Color 🛛	Black		01 0.11 0.12 0.13 0.14 0.10
	Line Width 🛛	1		
	Grid Type 🛛	Grid Type 1		100 20 80 -4/2
	Outside Degree 🛛	True 🔍	•	28 william of 0.8 0.9 1
	Outside Number 🛛	True		
	Outside Circle	True		San and a suble of the second se
	Background Shape 🛛 🖓	True 🧹		S JA JA SA
L	Shape Circle	False		

The diagram properties are used to change the look of the chart.

# **10** User Interface

The following figure shows the typical structure of the user interface of *SimplexNumerica*. In the example, the toolbars and windows are arranged highhanded. After that, it was clicked on the left thumbnail picture with the name *Functionplot* (see no. 4).



Fig.10-1: User Interface with different areas

The program is divided into the following areas:

No.	Description
1	Ribbonbar with its Toolbar
	This area shows the Ribbonbar Tabs and their toolbars.
2	Chart Explorer
	The Chart Explorer displays the name of the graphs and the other elements of the
	diagram. It offers the possibility to hide individual graphs or components.
3	Chart Properties / Output Window
	In this area, there is a window "Chart Properties" and "Output window". Between these
	windows, you can switch the tabs at the bottom of the window.
4	Thumbnails
	Thumbnails are sample objects, mostly charts, but also evaluations, templates and
	template objects that were stored.
5	Layer Window
	Use that window to handle the layer properties.

No.	Description
x	Tab-view (Graphics View or GraphTable)
	This is the main output window of an evaluation. An evaluation can contain several charts or shapes, and text objects.
	In the lower part of the window, you can switch between chart and table. Between these windows, you can switch either with the tabs at the bottom of the window (where x is pointing) or by pressing <f3>.</f3>

### **10.1 Evaluations**

An evaluation is the sum of the content of all layers within a page inside a MDI window with its bottom tabs.

The left Ribbonbar Pulldownmenu File can be used to

- Make a new evaluation
- Load an existing evaluation
- Reload an existing evaluation
- Save, open and close evaluations
- Store reports in the thumbnail window (use <F7> to show)



Fig.10-2: Evaluation Page

### 10.1.1 Sample Folder

Please have a look to the sample folder (e.g. path for x64):

C:\Program Files\SimplexNumerica64\Examples

There are many simple examples for different purposes.

You can use the key <F1> or the toolbar icon <sup>1</sup> to call the start-up dialog with a button to the example path.

#### 10.1.2 Load an existing Evaluation

You can always load (open) another evaluation. It will be loaded and added right to the other tabs.

- Procedure:
  - 1. Select the menu item "File | Open..." (Key: <Strg + O>)
    - → The "Open" Fileselectbox will appear. Evaluations have the extension \*.sx.
  - 2. Enter the path and file name in the Fileselectbox.
  - 3. Click the "Open" button.

#### 10.1.3 Reload Evaluation

You can load an already open evaluation again. This can be useful for example, if you have made any accidental changes and want to restore the original state in a simple manner.

- Procedure:
  - 1. Select the menu item "File | Open | Reload" or press the key combination <Ctrl + R>.

### 10.1.4 Save and Close Evaluations

SimplexNumerica offers you a number of clever ways for saving and closing evaluations.

Save

Saves the evaluation under its name.

Save As...

Saves the evaluation with a different name.

- Backup (Save Copy As...)
   Saves a backup of the evaluation with a different name.
- dto., but opens it in a new Tab.
- Save All
   Save all evaluations.
- Save and Close All
   Save and Close all evaluations.

- Save and Close All but this Saves all evaluations except for the active one.
- Close
  - Close the active evaluation.
- Close All
- Close all evaluations
- Close All but this Close all evaluations except for the active one.

### **10.2 Evaluation Window**

The evaluation page shows the content of an evaluation (charts, shapes, text, etc.) in the *Graphics View* and the data table in the *GraphTable View*.

Between the two views of representation - Graphics and *GraphTable* - can be switched with the function key <F3> or the tabs at the bottom of the window.

The name of the *GraphTable* tab is equal to the *chart name* plus the word *Data*.



Tab "Graphics"

Shows the graphical representation of the evaluation.

Tab <Name of the Chart> plus the word Data Invokes the data representation of the corresponding chart in form of a table with arrays, so called *GraphData*.



### 10.2.1 Graphics View

In the evaluation window, several charts can be available, simultaneously. An evaluation can also consist of a rectangular shape without any data, e.g. only a simple rectangle.



Fig.10-3: Main Window and Tabs for the Evaluation

The following table describes the areas:

No.	Description
1	Tabs for open evaluations $\rightarrow$ Project With these tabs, you can switch between the evaluations. The sum of all available evaluations is a project. $\rightarrow$ However, if it is just being stored as such. If it has been stored, it can (of course) be used as such and also reloaded.
	⇒ Several evaluations can be saved together as a project.
2	<b>Evaluation</b> Graphical representation of an evaluation. An evaluation can contain different numbers and other types of charts and shapes (rectangles, images, etc.).
3	<b>Different Charts</b> Inside the charts, the data is displayed as each individual graph. A graph consists of measurement data (SampleData) and curves (CurveData).
4	Tab of the GraphTable(s)With these tabs, you call the tables and switch between them in order. An evaluation owns for each chart a table of data.
5	Tab of the Graphic           With the tab "Graphics", you get the Graphics View in the foreground.

Use the tabs above to change between the evaluations:



The next chapter shows some parts of an evaluation window.

Page 101 of 371

### 10.2.2 GraphTable View

In this view, you can edit the table data related to just one chart. Use the icons of the Ribbonbar *GraphTable*. Remember: In early program versions was the table called *DataSheet*.



😵 🕞 -	<b>v)</b> =			SimplexN	lumerica - Volume	e Line.sx		My Chart	1	
File	Edit	View	ı Char	t Graph	Algorithm I	nterface Tren	d Custom	DataSheet	What a 🔺	MyLayer -
Graphics View	Clear Table	Table	on Swap Sa		Rem 2	Graph 🔛 Remove nns 🔛 Insert	New Cell 🔤 Ir re This Cell 💽 R	iide Z-Columns nsert 'End of Line' esize To Fit Columns and Rov	WITC to Local Ti	ng 🗹 Auto-select
-			Physi	cs Chart.sx 🔰 🚺	olume Line.sx	×				•
			🛛 View	Par Samp	ents IeData	3	ers eData		thers bleData	
			Legend	G0.x	G0.y	G1.x	G1.y	G2.x	G2.y	
			2006	2.011,000	50,000	2.011,000	90,000	2.011,000	110,000	
			2007	2.012,000	80,000	2.012,000	100,000	2.012,000	70,000	
			2008	2.013,000	120,000	2.013,000	140,000	2.013,000	160,000	
			2009	2.014,000	130,000	2.014,000	110,000	2.014,000	100,000	
			2010	2.015,000	70,000	2.015,000	230,000	2.015,000	130,000	
11				I Graphics	My Chart Data	4	<			>

Fig. 10-4: GraphTable View.

The current graph data (in this case, the measurement data) by default, when switching from the graphics to the table, will be selected (highlighted in blue).



If the box is checked on **View** ( $\rightarrow$ Data View Mode), the table shows only a view (you maybe knows that from a database) to the actual data. This means that the data displayed (and only the displayed ones) were quickly brought out of a large buffer. However, in the view mode, the tables can be edited only limited compared to the actual tables mode (View is unchecked).

In *TableMode* (no cross in front of *View*), the data can be processed similarly as in Excel. For example, the cursor is in the last line, a new line can be inserted below with simply pressing the return/enter key.

```
Info
SimplexNumerica has two modes for entering data within the same worksheet. The
TableMode as an easy editing mode compliant with Excel and the ViewMode for fast
presentation (especially with many measuring data) and for easy data entry.
```

The following table describes the fields marked with numbers in the above image:

Pos	Description
1 Ribbonbar GraphTable	The name of the chart is on top (here "My Chart").
2	Ribbonbar Entries
	Provides functionality to edit the table.
3	Table
	⇒ See different chapters for this
	$\Rightarrow$ The Z-table columns can be hidden.
4	Tabs         With these tabs you can switch between:         GraphTable and Graphic         Other tables of the same evaluation.         Use key <f3>         Graphics         View</f3>
	Use Icon

→ Please switch back to the Graphics display → Press <F3>

# **10.3 Projects**

A project is defined as the sum of all open evaluation and script Tab-views. Tab-views can only be added to a project if they are open, and removed if they are not available when you save the project, again.

Math		$\blacksquare \boxtimes
X 🖻 😭 🗌	Nina	· <sub>A</sub> <sup>*</sup> 11 · A <sup>*</sup> B <u>I U</u> <u>A</u> · <u>№</u> · <u>E</u> <u>E</u> <u>E</u> <u>A</u> <u>ab</u> <u>B</u>
	🕎 Asymptotes.sx 🦉 Fill Ar	ea.sx 🕎 Functionplot.sx 👰 Math.sx 📴 C++ Script - 2 🗙
. %	· /	= Open Evaluations and Scriptings
	4 5 *********	********

A project can only be created by giving it a file name. Projects are saved into the file that you specify which may be located anywhere on your hard drive. Project files use the extension ".sxw" (w: workspace).

Once you have created a project, you may open it later using the command on the File menu. There is also an option to reload the last project when *SimplexNumerica* starts.

Other commands, on the Project submenu of the File menu, allow you to close a project or to save it under a different name.

When you close a project using the Close command, you will be asked if you want to save any changes. If you open another project without closing the current one, it will be added to the others.



Fig. 10-5: Project Menus.

Before we want to explain the Projects in SimplexNumerica, we need to load some evaluations, e.g. from the Example folder. Press key <F1> and choose some examples and a few scripts in the Start-up dialog.



Then use the menu from the Ribbonbar  $\rightarrow$  File,  $\rightarrow$  Project,  $\rightarrow$  New Project...

Now, select (set checkmark) in the upcoming dialog...

lew Project Project Path & File Name (*.sxw)	×
Project Path & File Name (*.sxw)	
E:\SimplexNumerica\Projects\My Projects.sxw	
C:\Users\Ralf.P3\Documents\SimplexNumerica\Examples\3D Scatter Plot\Sample 3D Sca C:\Users\Ralf.P3\Documents\SimplexNumerica\Examples\Function Graphs\RW Shadings	
Check evaluation (*.sx), spreadsheet (*.sxl) or script (*.cpp) files belonging to the project!	
	Associated Project Files (*.sx, *.sxl, *.cpp) (Select All) C:\Users\Rail.P3\Documents\SimplexNumerica\Examples\3D Scatter Plot\Sample 3D Sca C:\Users\Rail.P3\Documents\SimplexNumerica\Examples\Misc\Cone - Funnel - Pyramid C. C:\Users\Rail.P3\Documents\SimplexNumerica\Scriptings\Hello World 2.cpp

...all evaluations and scripts that you want to put into the Project file; or use

Integrate all open & saved files into project

to do that what it says.

Enter a path and filename for the Project. Press Save Project.

That was one possibility to make a project file. If you always want to put all open evaluations/scripts into a project file, then you can use simply the next chapter...

### 10.3.2 Create a Project

<b>V</b>	Save As		×
۰ ۲ 🖲 🟵	≪ SxN-2 → Documentation → v C	Search Documentation	,
Organise 👻 Ne	w folder		• 🕜
This PC Desktop Documents Downloads Music Pictures Videos	<ul> <li>Name</li> <li>Bilder</li> <li>Eval</li> <li>Magit</li> </ul>	Date modified 07.04.2015 12:19 17.03.2015 11:36 07.05.2013 16:19	Type File folder File folder File folder
File name:	test.sxw Project Files (*.sxw)		• •
Hide Folders		Save	ancel

From the File menu, choose Project, Save Project.... The Save As dialog box will be displayed, with the project name with extension [\*.sxw], initialized to the current folder.

If necessary, change the name to something more appropriate, and browse for the folder you want to save it.

Click Save.

Hint

```
When you choose Save & Close Project, then all the evaluation files will be closed, after saving.
```

### **10.3.3 Load Project**

It loads all previously saved evaluation files (as a new project) into the workspace.

To open a project:

- 1. From the File menu, choose Project, Load Project... The Open File dialog box will be displayed.
- 2. Browse for the project file you want to open.
- 3. Click Open.

```
Note:
If you have already evaluations tabbed, then the program will add the new files
to the Tab rows.
If the program cannot find the absolute path from each evaluation, as specified
by the project, then it starts searching from the root folder downwards.
```

### 10.3.4 Save Project

It saves all evaluation files as a new project. To save an existing project, choose the Project  $\rightarrow$  Save Project... command from the File menu.

```
Note:
The program will save the absolute path from each evaluation inside the project file.
```

### 10.3.5 Save & Close Project

Use this menu item to save all evaluation and script files as a new project and to close all windows.

➡ To close a project, choose this command from the File menu. You will be asked if you want to save any changes, then the project and all evaluations in it will be closed.

-107-

### 10.3.6 Load this Project on Start-up

It loads all previously saved evaluation and script files during the start-up of the application.

### **10.4 Extended Keyboard Navigation**

There is a new function to switch between MDI windows in *SimplexNumerica*:

 $\rightarrow$ The extended application keyboard navigation.

Implemented in SimplexNumerica is a Microsoft Visual Studio-like MDI Windows Navigator.

The keyboard shortcuts <Ctrl + Tab> and <Ctrl + Shift + Tab> can be used to invoke the left menu.

Active Tool Windows	Active Files
🙀 RowDim = 30, MemDim =	🕎 Pie - 2D Sector Styles.sx
ToolBox	🕎 SimplexNumerica1.sx
🚰 Chart <default shading=""></default>	🕎 Transparent Pie Chart - V1
Output	🕎 Ring Donut Pie Chart wit
Report	🕎 Pie Chart with Legend - V
Thumbnails	🕎 Pie - Simple 3D - V1.sx
	😲 Pie - Simple 2D - V1.sx
	🕎 Exploded Pie Chart - V1.sx
	😗 Circular Label Layout - V1.s
	🕎 Pie - 3D Sector Styles.sx
	🕎 Pie - 3D Donut Sector Styl

Fig.10-6: Extended Keyboard Navigation

Click on an item will open the corresponding window.
# 10.5 Layers

You can separate your canvas ( $\rightarrow$  content of the evaluation page) in several layers. You can think of a layer as a stack of transparent sheets of paper, to which you can attach charts, shapes and drawings. Then, you can change the order of the "stack" to view and work with a different set of items. Layers provide a way to keep items separated so that they cannot interact with each other, and so that you can hide an entire set of items from view with a single click. Although most visuals do not require the use of layers, there are several common applications. For more than one chart on screen, it may be desirable to place each on a different layer.

## 10.5.1 What is a Layer?

Another example to above: You can imagine the Graphics View consisting of transparent foils lying over each other, but here the foils are called layer. Each object (chart, shape, etc.) can be set on different layers. To show that, invoke the Layer Window (key <F8>):

hand		and the second		~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~
			Number Of Cylinders:	
	C BY	Alles "	Bore:	5.1
			Stroke:	6.0
	CYA	2	Swept volume per cylinder:	122.6 dm3
N			Cylinder Output (MCR):	at 514 rpm, 60 Hz: :
	$\searrow$	1	Cylinder Cooling:	Fresh water Charge (two-stage)
Graphics				< >
Layer Window				<b>4</b> 🗙
🗸 Active 🔄 New 🔇	Delete 🗘	Up 🕂 Down 🛛	🗘 Refresh 🖹 Copy 💼 Paste	e
Active New S	Delete ☆		Refresh 🗈 Copy 💼 Paste	e Is Active?
Name	Visible		ibit Charts, Shapes and other objects	Is Active? Yes
Name Calc	Visible		nibit Charts, Shapes and other objects Volumen	Is Active? Yes era No
Name Calc Query	Visible	Select	nibit Charts, Shapes and other objects Volumen Manufacturer, System, Type, Gene	Is Active? Yes era No ne No
Name Calc Query Label	Visible V V V	Select Inh M M M M M M M M M M M M	nibit Charts, Shapes and other objects Volumen Manufacturer, System, Type, Gene Manufacturer:, System:, Type:, Ge	Is Active? Yes era No ne No

Fig.10-7: Layer Window beneath the evaluation page

Here, in the picture above, the cylinder shape lies on layer "Frame" and the text shapes are lying on the so called "Calc" layer. The names can be renamed in the Layer Window itself or in the shape properties. To place a chart/shape on a different layer, use the properties or related toolbar.

Use the buttons in the *Layer Window* to Activate/Delete/Move (Up/Down) or to make a New Layer. The appropriated layer has to be selected. Do not use the name cell for selection, because it is for renaming a layer.

#### Hint:

Parallel to the movements here in the layer, certainly objects can be set in position with the Ribbonbar Edit, Toolbar Format. You can set objects (= charts & shapes) in different z-order Note:

Only shapes or free text can be rotated. To rotate labels inside charts, please use their properties.

```
Use the Zooming toolbar to zoom the display inside the view or the magnifier for details.
```



Use the properties to put a shape on another layer.

Please have a look to next chapter for more information...



You can set the z-order via the Format toolbar, but always on the same layer, only.

Please have a look to the Selection Toolbar (next chapter). You can display either the layer from the selected shape or the active layer, respectively. Use the next icon to swap its functionality.



Note:

### 10.5.2 Ribbonbar with Layer Icons

- 援 🏠



Two toolbars are helpful when working with layers. The first is the *View Toolbar*, where you can find the icon to display the layer window.

MyLayer

The second is the *Selection Toolbar*. It has two icons for switching between the currently '*Active Layer*' and the associated 'Layer of selected object(s)'. In

addition, it has a combobox to switch between the available layers (and set this layer to the selected object).



If this Icon is selected, then it shows the layer name of the selected chart/shape in the combobox. Change the name in the combobox will move the selected shape in another layer.



```
Info:
A shape cannot be assigned to multiple layers.
```



Left icon selected. Use this combobox to select the active layer.



Right icon selected. Use this combobox to place the selected shape to this layer.

#### 10.5.3 Layer Window

You can open/close the layer window with the icon  $\boxed{3}$  from the *Main Toolbar* or use key <F8>.

ayer Window					<b>₽</b>
✓ Active  New  O Delete  ① Up  Up  Up  Up  Down  Q  Refresh  E Copy  E Paste					
Name	Visible	Select	🔲 Inhibit	Charts, Shapes and other objects	Is Active?
Calc	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$		Volumen	No
Query	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$		Manufacturer, System, Type, General Engine Cycle, Turbocharging System,	Yes
Label	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	Manufacturer:, System:, Type:, General Engine Cycle:, Turbocharging Syste	No
Frame	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	Connector.2, Connector.3, Connector.4, Connector.5, Connector.6, Connec	No
∠ayer Window 💖 Graph Statistics					

When you select a shape in a drawing, the layer, to which that shape is assigned, appears in the combobox of the above-described toolbar. You can see the name of the shape also in the right column of the layer window.

### Adding a Layer

When the page you are using does not include the layers you want, you can create layers of your own. Suppose your drawing contains a layer called *AroundChart1*. You might want to refine that further by creating a layer called *AroundChart2*. That way, you could easily distinguish chart1 related objects from chart2. The following steps describe how to add a layer:

- 1. Show the Layer Window (use <F8>)
- 2. Choose *New* in the Layer Window.
- 3. Double-click on the name to rename it.

#### Activate a Layer

SimplexNumerica puts new objects always on the active layer!

To activate a layer

- 1. Select the layer in the toolbar
- 2. Click in the corresponding row in the Layer Window
- 3. Click on the button <a>Active</a> in the Layer Window.

#### Rename a Layer



You may want to change the name of a layer that you create to something that better describes the shapes or charts that it contains. Even though *SimplexNumerica* lets you rename predefined layers, it is best to use this option when you are working with layers that you create.

 $\rightarrow$  Simply double-click on the name in the left column in a cell of the layer window.



The Layer Window will show you which shapes/charts are belonging to the different layers.

Now, if you like to change the layer for a shape, then you can do it as described above in the toolbar MyLayer I or in the shape properties.

You can see in the left picture the entry "Put on Layer". To the right is a combobox where you can see the actually layer of this selected shape and where you can change it to another layer.

### Protecting Layers from Changes

After you go to all the trouble of defining layers and adding shapes to them, nothing is worse than another user (or yourself) accidentally deleting or changing them. You can protect a layer from changes by locking it. After you lock a layer, you cannot move, change, or delete shapes — you cannot even select them. You also cannot add shapes to a locked layer.

The following step describes how to lock a layer:



→ Simply uncheck the column *Selectable* in the row of the layer that has to be deactivated.

#### Hiding a Layer

One of the big advantages of using layers in a drawing is that you can turn them off when you do not want to display their shapes. Suppose that you want to work on the placement of movable charts in your layout. You will want to display the layers that contain the legends or arrows to data points or in another scenario; you might know that some shapes are covering other shapes.

The following step describes how to hide a layer:



 $\rightarrow$  Simply uncheck the column *Visible* in the row of the layer that has to be hidden.

Page 112 of 371

SimplexNumerica V24

Text Shapes placed on inhibit layers will be ignored during calculation (see Ribbonbar *Interface, Recalc Labels*).





They will be also separated inside the *Chart Explorer*.

In this example, *Rectangle.2* and *Rectangle.4* are lying on an inhibited layer (not necessarily the same layer).

Tip If you have a lot of shapes lying on different layers on a page and some of the shapes (like lines, legends) are not used for recalculations or database queries, then it is better to separate these from the essential ones.

### Move Up/Down

Use the layer window buttons up and down to bring individual shapes on top or behind other ones.



# 10.7 Chart Explorer



You can open the *Chart Explorer* window with the menu item Ribbonbar *View* / *Chart Explorer*" or the function key <F4>.

Here another example:





In the upper part of the *Chart Explorer* is a toolbar with the following functions:

Symbol	Funktion
Q\$	<b>Refresh of the Tree-control</b> If it happens that the program does not automatically update the content of the tree control, then you can do it manually with the help of this icon.
	Expand all trees below.
₩.	Adds a new graph. Makes a new graph inside the active chart. You can edit the name of the new graph in an in-place opening edit field.
	Bring active graph on top.
	Moves the graph to a next higher level.
•	Moves the graph on the next lower level.
-	Bring active graph behind.
щ°	Search Graph or Shape Entry.
84 <u>8</u>	Rename all Graph entries.
T.Č Ne⊟	Rename all Shape entries.

## **10.8 Chart Properties**

You can open the *Chart Property* window with the menu item "View | Chart Properties" or the function key <F5>.

Cha	art < SimplexChart.3>	•	×	The above <i>Chart Explorer</i> shows the name of the charts (like
Chi	art Properties		¥	SimplexChart.3). Click on this and activate the Chart Properties in
1	) 🔊 🔳 🛲 😭 )	L 🔜 🖒 🐁 🗔	] #	the window beneath to it. Here is also a good place to rename the chart.
S	earch	\$	P	
	Chart Attributes			The properties are separated into categories. Each category has its
	Chart Name 🛛 🗔	SimplexChart.3		own attributes, settings and user actions.
	Draw Chart 🛛 🗔	True	≣	Only for Experts:
	Chart on top 🛛 🖓	False		To change the name of the chart via script, write
	Embed Image 🛛	False		<pre>SetProperty(). Left mouse click on den box right to Chart</pre>
	Put on Layer 🛛 🗔	MyLayer		Name opens a popup menu
Ξ	Chart Settings			
	Zero Lines 🛛 🗔	False		Reset Value
	Right Outline 🛛 🖓	True		Copy Value Pacte Value
	Top Outline 🛛 🖓	True		Edit Value
	Draw Abscissa 🛛	True 🗸		
	Draw Ordina 🗔	True		Copy Label to Clipboard
	Inboard Tick 🗔	False	-	Copy Entry to Clipboard Copy Script Function to Clipboard
	aw Abscissa (Main X SetProperty(idDrawA	-	e);	
Ch	art <simplexchart.3< td=""><td>&gt; Output Repo</td><td>ort</td><td></td></simplexchart.3<>	> Output Repo	ort	

Use this and write a small script:

We cannot describe all properties here. You can click on it and can see below a short description and the name of the script function.

Use the icons in the toolbar to invoke the categories and other functions. The corresponding properties are

displayed and can be edited. 🎦 🔊 🔚 📾 🐨 🖬 🚰 L 🗐 🖄 🔛 🔗 🎥 斜 💢

Page 116 of 371

The categories can also be accessed from the combo box above the toolbar:

Diagramm-Eigenschaften	~
Seiten-Eigenschaften Graph Eigenschaften Scaling Eigenschaften	
Diagramm-Eigenschaften Label Eigenschaften Trend-Variablen Import-Einstellungen	
Shape Eigenschaften Frame Eigenschaften Numerische Algorithmen	
Leere Liste	

Are too many properties available, so you can search for...

Suche 🔎
---------

The following table explains the functions of the Property toolbar:

Symbol	Funktion
	Categorize
⊡≕	Sorts the properties by category.
₽	Browse Alphabetically
2*	Sorts the properties alphabetically.
<u>ا</u>	Expand All
A	Minimized or maximized the list of properties.
1	Page Format
	Shows some properties around the page (canvas).
<b>1</b>	Graphs
	Displays the category "Graph Properties".
	Algorithm
	Calculations and algorithms especially for this active graph.
	Scaling
CIT23	Shows the category "Scaling and Interval".
<b>P</b>	Charts
	Shows the category "Chart Properties".
L	Label
-	Shows the category "Label & Text":
<b></b>	Trending
====	Shows the category "Trend Properties".
<b>1</b>	Import
	Shows the category "Import Properties".
-	(Repeat) Last Edit (for all others)
	Transmits last settings on all other graphs.
	Recalculation of all graphs

Symbol	Funktion
	Swap between SampleData and CurveData
ĥ	Swaps the SampleData with the CurveData for the current graph.
	SampleData: Measuring data represented as marker.
	<i>CurveData</i> : In general, the real data of the calculated curve points.

## **10.9 Output Window**

1 Start List	
2 * Data 2 * 3 Sine Regression 4 y(x) = a * sin(b * x + c) + d 5 R2 = 0.8388 6 a=20.1 7 b=1 8 c=-28.52 9 d=63.95	
Diagramm < SimplexChart(0)> Output	

The Output window displays the program outputs. For example, the information on the communication with a data source or the calculation results of an algorithm.

This window is usually in the background of the window "Chart Properties". It is displayed by clicking on the tab "Output". If the window is fully closed, then use the menu item [View | Output Window] or press <F10>.

Fig.10-8: Output Window

## 10.9.1 Output from Scripting Engine

If a fault has occurred, then the Output Window will be opened by the program and shows you the relevant row in the text editor. Double click on this line in the Output Window to select the line in the code editor. You can use the Output Window also via script:

```
app.Output([string]);
app.Error([string]);
app.Print([string]);
```

Please have a look to the scripting engine reference for more details about scripting.



Fig.10-9: Script Editor in SimplexNumerica

## **10.10 Profiles**



A profile is a snapshot of the actual workspace (environment) of the application. You can save such a snapshot each time (on the fly) or when you quit the program (on exit). Last state, made on the fly, would be load again. A profile that was saved at the end of the program can only be loaded during the start-up of the application.

The next chapters describe some work cases appropriated to profiles.

#### Info

Be aware that the content of the profile is saved to the registry. Depending on your windows operating system security levels, a dialog, to ask for an administrator password, appears.

### 10.10.1 Load State (on the fly)

Loads the previously saved state of the program environment.

#### 10.10.2 Save State (on the fly)

Saves the actually state of the program environment.

#### 10.10.3 Save Profile on Exit

Before you can use this menu, uncheck "*Auto load/save Profiles*" and check the others. To test this menu, please save everything important to disk and quit the program.

In profiles, the dimension, arrangement of windows and toolbars are saved.

You can do with profiles:

- Load profile at startup.
- Automatically load profile.
- Save profile during the lifetime of the program.
- Save profile when you exit the program.
- Replace profile at runtime.

### 10.10.4Load Profile on Start-up

You can select a profile when you start *SimplexNumerica*. The precondition for this is that you have already stored a profile and have not hidden the associated selection dialog.

To test the profiles, please check this menu item and re-start the program.

During re-start, the dialog Open Profile appears.

Tip:		
If you do not want to be prompted each time the program is started by the profile		
dialog, then you can hide the dialog.		
→ Check the entry: Don't show	w this again.	
Open Profile		
Select a profile to open:	Procedure:	
Select a profile to open.	1. Please (re-)start SimplexNumerica.	
Last Profile		
My Profile	2. Dialog "Open Profile" appears	
	(only if you saved a profile in previous session).	
	3. Select a profile from the listbox.	
	4. Click the "Open" button.	
	4. Click the Open button.	
Don't show this again*	E Charle Manual Andrew Andrew Andrew Andrew Andrew Andrew	
	5. <i>SimplexNumerica</i> starts and selects the environment with the	
Open <u>C</u> ancel	profile settings.	
* File -> Profile -> Load Profile on Start-up		
The sy Frome sy Load Frome on Stattup		

### 10.10.5 Automatically load specific Profile

You can also specify that a specific profile is automatically loaded at startup and saved when you quit the program.

- Procedure:
  - 1. Load the profile that you want to.
  - 2. Select the menu item "File | Profile | Save Profile on Exit".
  - 3. Select the menu item "File | Profile | Auto load/save Profiles".

## 10.10.6 Manually load specific Profile

You can also specify that a specific profile should be manually loaded at startup and automatically saved when you quit the program.

#### Procedure:

- 1. Load the profile that you want to.
- 2. Do not select the menu item "File | Profile | Auto load/save Profiles".
- 3. Select the menu item "File | Profile | Save Profile on Exit".
- 4. Select the menu item "File | Profile | Load Profile on Start-up"

#### 10.10.7Keep Profile up-to-date

To help you remember to save the final adjustments, let *SimplexNumerica* remind yourself. Then you will be asked if you want to save the profile.

#### Procedure

- 1. Select the menu item "File | Profile | Save Profile on Exit".
- 2. When you close the application, a message box will appear.

Save Profile ×				
Store the current state of the program (profile)? (Show Pulldowenmenu: File > Profile > Save Profile on Exit				
Don't show this message again!				
Cancel Don't save Save Profile				

3. Follow one of the three statements:

Save Current Profile	→ Save Profile:	Profile will be saved into the registry.
Existing profiles:	$\rightarrow$ Quit Program:	Nothing will be saved.
	$\rightarrow$ Cancel:	Stop the action.
	Hint	
Profile name: My Profile		curity levels, a dialog, to ask for sword, appears, because
Ok <u>C</u> ancel	SimplexNumerica write registry database.	es the info into the windows

### 10.10.8 Replace Profile at Runtime

SimplexNumerica has loaded a profile, but you will want to use another one. As far as no project or evaluation is open, you can load a different profile.

#### Procedure:

1. Select the menu item "File | Profile | Load Profile ... "

Open Profile ×
Select a profile to open:
Last Profile My Profile Test
☐ Don't show this again*
Open <u>C</u> ancel
* File -> Profile -> Load Profile on Start-up

- └→ It appears the dialog "Open Profile".
- 2. Chose a Profile.
- 3. Click on the button "Open".
  - ➡ The profile is loaded.

## 10.10.9 Show dialog "Open Profile" again

As already mentioned, there is a possibility to permanently dismiss the dialog by selecting "Do not show this (dialog) again" in the above dialog.  $\rightarrow$  Bring it back with File | Profile | Load Profile on Start-up.

# **11 SimplexGraphics Framework**

You can learn here the basics of SimplexNumerica's graphical framework called SimplexGraphics (SxG).

-124-

It provides basic elements like line, rectangle, circle and their Properties like pen, brush, font, arrow, shadow, etc.

Here,

- you can learn the shape types of SimplexGraphics...
- use (HTML) Text, Labels, Legends and more...
- All about Connectors...
- All about Groups...

# **11.1 What is SimplexGraphics?**

*SimplexNumerica* based on the new sophisticated rendering engine called *SimplexGraphics (SxG)*, which produced astonishing graphics and layouts.

*SimplexNumerica* is also based on the scientific part of the visualization library *SimplexGraphics*, a C++ library for 2D graphics objects management (creating, editing, and viewing) and vector image publication.

The *SimplexGraphics* library is designed as a framework to develop vector based application. It offers a set of classes that abstract most commonly used shapes and allow user to define/add new building blocks as shapes. These shapes can be as complicated as a connector (link) that knows how to layout itself when connecting different components. It can also be as simple as a rectangle or ellipse shape.

*SimplexGraphics* library also offers many different GUI components to access graphics object's properties, such as size, rotation angle. It also offers an unlimited redo-undo framework that allows creating a user-friendly application. *SimplexGraphics* abstracts 2D graphic objects or its derivatives. *SimplexGraphics* components support serialization in binary form.



SimplexGraphics allows user to move, resize and rotate components through mouse actions. It also allows user to nudge (change the position by finite step) using keyboard. All these operations are abstracted as actions with undo/redo support.

To visualize the process of moving, sizing and rotation smoothly, these processes are decomposed to a serial of smaller process. The smoothness of the visualization is decided on the interval

between two mouse move events. If user drags the handle more slowly, the component will be sized or moved more smoothly.

*SimplexGraphics* redraws components at the same time user moves/size/rotate the components. This redraw request is send to all components intersecting with this component under modification.

Page 124 of 371

# **11.2 Shape Styles**

There are standard shape properties similar to the Microsoft Office packet. We do not like to blow up this manual with all shape variations and properties. Please feel free to find out what is available...

Here some of the styles:

### **Arrow Styles**



Adding arrow to both or one end of a line or curve is easy to implement. The library has predefined eight type different arrows.

## Pen Styles



## Line Cap

Line cap defines all the cap of a line is drew.

## Line Join

Line join defines all the join of a poly line/curve is drew.

## Brush Styles and Hatch Pattern

Brush property stores all the data that describe brush object or fill property. Use complex gradient and hatch pattern for filling or simpler pattern to store solid brush, which has one color. This basic brush is



suitable for cases that thousands or even more objects are visualized at real time, because gradient fill and hatch fill are time consuming.



## **Dash Style**





## **Compound Pen Style**

*SimplexGraphics* addresses the needs of compound pen style. It has defined the following special line style.

### Line Offset

When drawing a polygon, if using pen width more than 1 pixel, user can choose different inset value (0, 1). If inset offset is set to be 1, the poly line will be inset. See following example of a rectangle, which the red dash line is the logical path of this rectangle.

## Using brush in a pen

Default pen use a solid brush to rend the path. It is possible to use any sophisticated rendering brush (gradient, hatch or texture) brush in rendering a curve. Following examples are simply a rectangle and ellipse component, we use different gradient brush to rend the path (the rectangle) and the inner region. It gives a visual effect of button.

## Using Arrow/Anchor

An arrow property can be attached to pen property to define the arrowhead in both end. A pen property can create the pen without arrow in both end. The brush to fill the arrowhead will be inherited from the pen property, so the arrowhead and the line/curve are uniform.

## **Shadow Property**

The rendering engine allow different style of shadow effect. A shade is the projection of the region that component occupies. Since *SimplexGraphics* library is a 2D vector-drawing package, the projection is not a



perspective transformation but an affine transformation. Although, there is not limitation of the brush used to fill shadow, gray solid brush (50% percent transparency) is default shadow brush. Following are the shadow type that *SimplexGraphics* currently support. User can set the transformation matrix to create different shadow effect. A filter property can also be applying to Shadow property to transform the color or visual effect.

## Shadow Offset

You can offset the shadow by setting the X-offset and Y-offset of the shadow. Shadow Fill can be filled by any brush and property, which will used create the brush property to fill the shadow.

A component finds the outline (boundary) of the shape, so that different pen and fill style could apply.

## **Outline Property**

An outline property brings interesting effects to SimplexGraphics objects. Outline property will force



## Edit/Add/Remove Points from Polygon

It is convenient that end user can add edit/point/remove using graphics user interface. *SimplexGraphics* gives the end users the capability to edit a poly object using mouse. When the tool is activated, use can choose either adding/moving a point or deleting a point. If user chooses to delete the point, and mouse is clicked on one current point, this point will be removed. If user choose to add/move point, and user click the mouse on a point that currently exists, then user can drag the point to another location. If the mouse is not clicked on a current existed point, but on the straight line connecting two existed points, then a new point will be added between these two points.

# **11.3 Inbuilt Shapes**



Shapes in *SimplexGraphics* are extended objects from the basis forms like lines, rectangles, etc. The difference between basis objects and general shapes is that shape typically has one or more free drag handle. A free drag handle (shown as yellow diamond) is a handle that user can use to

adjust the shape, like the roundness of a round rectangle. Some objects only use its handle for resizing.

#### **Basic shapes**

Most basic shapes has 1-3 free handles that allows user to adjust the shape with mouse.

#### **Block Arrows**



All the block arrow has 1-3 free handles that allows user to adjust the arrow shape with mouse.



#### **Star and Banners**

The number of vertices of a star or normal polygon could be any integer greater than 3.



# **11.4 Connectors**

Connector is a line (curve) object that links two or multiple components or shapes. The most important feature of connector is that a connector is aware of the position change of the component it connects and it can automatically adjust its position to fit the new location of those components. A connector automatically re-compute its path to make the layout have optimized visualization effect.

#### Important note:

SimplexGraphics' connectors does not allow self-connecting. It does not connect another objects either.

When a connector is not in group, it doesn't allow rotation or flipping. However, if a connector is grouped with other components, rotating or flipping group will rotate or flip the connector correspondingly. Ungroup a group which has connector inside will trigger the layout (if the connector should be automatically layout) and normalization (if the connector is not normal) of that connector.

When a connector is connected to a component, move the component will update the connector (Fig. 1). Move the connector will break the connection (Fig 2). Drag the ends of connector can create or break connection (Fig. 3). Drag the free handle (not the ends) will adjust the path (Fig. 4).



### **Connector and Layer Components**

Connector and Layer Components can be located on different layer. A connector, as a component, can be located on different layer where the components it connects are. The components that are linked with a connector can also on different layer. If all components for connecting are on layer 1, and all the connectors are on layer2, change the z-order of layers will cause all the component are draw before connector or vise-visor, and if the component are not transparent, it can easily hide the part of connectors that is inside the components it links. Of cause, if the component is not transparent, this way does not work, but *SimplexGraphics* allow to only showing the connector outside the component. It is not simply clipping, but

Page 131 of 371

SimplexNumerica V24

recalculate the endpoint of connector based on the component's region, and it will draw the arrows near the edge of component. Connector does not support cross-canvas link.

#### **Connector with Two Ends**

In many cases, a connector with two ends satisfies user's requirement well. The current mouse curser position will query the document to find the component that can be connected. User can introduce different logic to choose the connectable component. *SimplexGraphics* support automatically layout, if a style bit of component is set to be one. It also has a parameter to adjust the roundness of the corner. It also allowed user to edit the path of connector in the same way. Those editing effect will be lost if style layout bit is set to be true.

#### **Anchor Point**

By default a component has five preferred points that can be used for connection. These points are called anchor point. For symbols, user can define any numbers of default anchor points in *SimplexGraphics*. For example, a pump component may have two anchor point to represent the inlet and outlet. A component could be connected to any point.

#### Auto Layout

*SimplexGraphics* supports auto layout. Once the anchor point position is changed, connector will be recomputed with the best route to connect the objects. The relative position of components and the size of the component all affect the layout output. If a connector is in a group, it will be prohibited for auto layout. User has the following option to adjust the layout effect.

1. Preferred Initial direction

For the anchor point, it has a preferred the direction (left, right, up and down) to connect a connector object. For the center anchor point, the preferred direction could be any direction.

2. <u>Initial Minimum Distance</u> Defines the initial distance that connector has to extend along the

Defines the initial distance that connector has to extend along the preferred initial direction. Default value is 10.

3. <u>Connect edge instead of anchor point</u>

Connector usually connects to the anchor point. *SimplexGraphics* allows to hide the part of connector that is inside the component it connects. The effect will be connecting to the edge instead of an anchor point, if it is inside the shape.

4. Adjust Path Using Free Handle

Connector supply drag handle that allows user to adjust the layout after the automatically layout is done. Once auto layout is redo, the effect of adjusting will be lost. *SimplexGraphics* maintains the pointer to connector and component, as well as the index and position of anchor point on which they are connected.

SimplexNumerica has three levels of text support. The first option is using SimplexGraphics normal text objects, the second option is the label and legend support connected to a chart. Both using the SimplexGraphics text formatting and drawing functions. The third option is using SimplexEditor as an Inprocess Server for HTML text support, which needs SimplexEditor to be installed in the same machine and directory of SimplexNumerica executable.

There are different advantages for these three ways. HTML text support is very simple to use because *SimplexEditor* takes cares of almost everything. There is no shortcoming at all. However, the most native way in *SimplexGraphics* for text support is using standard text boxes like rectangles and lines and the labels connected to a chart. Text or label components are treated as a property of components in *SimplexGraphics*. The different of text property and label property is:

- 1. Absolute position to a component like a chart cannot be changed by the user. *SimplexNumerica* implement a drag handle (Pin) allow user change label position by mouse dragging and dropping only relative to the chart.
- 2. Text will transform with the component. If you rotate/flip/shear components, text will rotate/flip/shear with it. *SimplexGraphics* Label property will not transform with component. Use text with different style of text trimming, wrap and alignment.

*SimplexGraphics* also support fit the boundary to the text so it tightly bounds the text and drawing text with gradient/hatch/texture brush.



# **11.6 Groups**

It is convenient to select multiple components (Shapes, Charts, etc.) and change the properties simultaneously. The Group mechanism gives user also the possibility to manipulate multiple properties in the similar way user does with a single component. *SimplexGraphics* allows multiple components in the same layer are grouped. It is enforced in *SimplexGraphics* that one component can only belong to one group, while a group, as can belong to another group. *SimplexGraphics* allows multiple level grouping.

It is different to rotate a group object comparing to rotate multiple component at a time. In the latter case, all components rotate with its own center and will not change the position. A group object will rotate with its center, then the components in this group are actually changing it position.

Components can be located on different layer for grouping. A group, as a component, can also be located on different layer.

If you change the group's layer location, the components inside of the group are not changed. However, developer can explicitly change the location of all components to the layer where group is located, if this is desired.

*SimplexGraphics* implements two action related to grouping and ungrouping. If ungrouping a group, which includes connector, the up group action will trigger the normalization of this connector (if it is rotated or flipped) or automatically layout this connector.



# **11.7 Use of the Shapes**

SimplexNumerica has a Shape Explorer ( $\rightarrow$  Chart Explorer) to list all shapes and a property list window which allows to set the properties for each individual object (shape).



Fig.11-1: User-Interface for Shapes

#### Info

 $\rightarrow$  Each shape is placed by its name into the hierarchy of the *Chart Explorer* under the rubric *Shapes*.

 $\rightarrow$  Click on one of this shape names opens the related properties in the window called **Shape Properties** 

#### Tip

The color control inside the property window has more options as it look like... Change a shape to its appropriated color and style, and then set it as default for the next drawings.

As already told before, lines are snapping like a magnet if they see another ...

## 11.7.1 Shape Toolbox

You can find it here:

View

Chart

Explorer

Chart

Chart

Graph

Shape



Activate the Shape Toolbox with the help of the Ribbonbar Icon to the left.

Page

Algorithm

Thumbnails

😢 🔒 - 🕷	<b>7</b> =			≺Nun	nerica - S	SimplexNu	imerica	1
File	Edit	View	Chart	roki	ng for?		_	
<b>1</b>	X	₽	<b>B</b>		A	$\bigtriangledown$		Pan 🕅 Select
DataSheet	Kill	Lock	Paste	81	Text Label	Shape Toolbox	nsert mage	E Set Defaul

Interface

Г

Preview

Trend

0

Output

Custom

Shape

а.

Report

Or you can find it here:

Shapes X
Re
🖻 Geometric Shapes 🔥
Rect
Roundrect
✓ Freetrapezoid
S Freediamond
Arrows
🖓 Square Flat
ਊ Square Strip
및 Square Notch
🖓 Square Diamond
🖓 Square Arc
こ Square Square
Connectors
N Direct Connector
N Direct Connector1
N Direct Connector2
~
Rows = 6 (Data 1) Shapes

To find fix a shape, please use the search field on top of the list.

To use it, please select a shape, then click on the page to expand it.

Q W

status

Or, drag and drop a shape from the list to the page and expand it afterwards.

#### Tip

Hold down the <Ctrl> key to repeat the selected drawing shape inside the page.

When you have pressed the <Ctrl> inside the page, then you can paint the same shape multiple times around. Press right mouse to stop.

The following table explains the functions of the *Ribbonbar* **Edit**, panel **Shapes** and the Toolbox.





Arrows

Page 138 of 371

Arc Arrow



The focus on this category is concentrating on shape objects. Charts and shapes, they have the same object oriented graphics framework, called *SimplexGraphics (SxG)*. Please have a look at last chapter for more information.

Def.:	Object	=	Single Shape (like Rectangle, Circle, etc.).		
	Object	=	Shape behind a Chart.		
	Chart	=	Shape + Chart Form, Scaling, Graphs, etc.		

### Selecting Objects

Before any operations, such as resizing and color changing, the objects must be selected. The *Handles* of the selected objects will be shown as the following figure, where the most recently selected object has the **Blue** handles and other objects have **Gray** handles. The object with **Blue** handles is also called *Target* object, which is used by some operations (i.e., **Align** and **Same Height**) as the reference object.



## Lock an Object



You can lock an object so that it cannot be moved around. It is fixed on the locked place.

→ Right mouse click on an object opens the Popupmenu where you can select this menu item,



or use the toolbar icon to lock/unlock an object.

Page 140 of 371



Select an Object

To select an object, first press the **Select Tool** button (if not the default button) on the Ribbonbar *Edit*, then click the object. For the objects filled with the transparent color, their borders should be clicked instead.

To select multiple objects, after selecting an object, hold down **Ctrl** key and click on other objects, one by one. Click the selected object with **Ctrl** key held down would de-select the object, again.

You can also use the mouse to drag a region to select all the objects in that region. To drag the mouse, hold the left mouse button down and move the mouse. When the mouse is moving, a temporary dotted rectangle is used to represent the region. When the left mouse button is up, all the objects that are completely enclosed by the rectangle region will be selected. To add the dragging selection to an existing selection, drag the mouse while **Ctrl** key is held down.

To select all objects, use the Select All (or Ctrl + A) command from the Pulldownmenu Edit.

## Moving Objects

To move an object (or several objects) to a new position, you need to select it, first. See previous chapter *Selecting Objects* on how to select objects.

Move the mouse on the selected object, the mouse cursor changes to a four-directional cross and you can **click and drag** the selected object to a new position as illustrate below.

You can also change the position of the selected object by changing its X and Y coordination within the *Property Window*.

### **Resizing Objects**

Sha	ape Properties						
ľ	) 🔊 🔳 🛲 😭 1	L.	🖪 🖻 🐁 🗔 😭 🎁 🛃 🛒 🍼				
S	earch						
	y-Offset		0				
	Orientation		Normal Bottom Right				
	Mobile Phases						
	Lock Ratio		False 🗧				
	Lock Movement		True				
	Set Visible		True				
	Anchor Anywhe		False				
	Dimension						
	x-Pos		292				
	y-Pos		254				
	Width		111				
	Height		76				

To change the size of an object, you need to select it first. See previous chapter *Selecting Objects* on how to select objects.

Move the mouse over the **selection handles** of the selected object, then **click and drag** the mouse to an appropriate size you wanted as illustrated below.

You can also resize the selected object by changing its **X** and **Y** coordination as well as its **Width** and **Height** within the **Property Window**.

### **Rotating Objects**

To rotate an object (or several objects), you need to select it, first. See *Selecting Objects* on how to select objects. Unfortunately, you cannot rotate a chart.

Click the Rotate Button <sup>(C)</sup> in the toolbar, then move the mouse over the selection handles of the selected object, then **click and drag** the mouse. The select object (charts are not possible to rotate, yet) will rotate according to its center with an appropriate angle as illustrated below.

You can also rotate the selected object by changing its rotation angle within the Property Window.



### Flipping Objects

To flip an object (or several objects), you need to select it first. See *Selecting Objects* on how to select objects.

After selecting the object (s), click the Flip Buttons in the toolbar to flip it (them).



The effect of flipping corresponding to rotation with specific angle (90, 180, 270 etc.). Therefore, you can also specify the selected object's **rotation angle** within the Property Window.

Most of these menus are standard on Windows so please refer e.g. to Microsoft Office package help.

#### Insert Image

You can import any bitmap from disk to insert into the evaluation page as a single shape object. The most popular formats that can be used inside *SimplexNumerica* are:



- Portable Graphics(\*.png)
- Windows Bitmap(\*.bmp)
- Windows Enhanced Metafile(\*.emf)
- Windows Independent Bitmap(\*.dib)
- Graphics Interchange Format(\*.gif
- JPEG(\*.jpg;\*.jpeg)
- Tag Image File Format(\*.tiff)
- Windows MetaFile(\*.wmf)

Select the format in the combobox of the Fileselectbox.

Another possibility to insert a picture is to use the shape properties, instead.

#### Fill a Shape with an Image

 $\rightarrow$  Please draw or select a shape.



As far as you select a shape, its properties will be listed in the *Property Window*.



SimplexNumerica V24
Scroll down to *Fill Art Style* and click on *Fill Effect...* to open an Effect dialogbox. Change to Tab *Picture* and select your choice on disk...

#### **Draw Shapes**

Obj	ects			These here are the normal geometric shapes.
2	Insert Image	Strg+I		
	Draw Shapes	•	Rectangle	Hint
	Set this as Default		Ellipse	If you need more shapes, then please have
	Trim All Lines		Round Rectangle	look at chapter 0.
电	Group	Strg+G	Anchor Point	
Ū.	Ungroup	Strg+U	Normal Point	
	Layout	•	Scribble	ightarrow Draw a shape and use the properties to set its style.
	Flip	•	Lasso	→ The <b>Text Label</b> has more functionality. Please have a
	Rotate	•	Line	
	Order	•	Arrow	look at chapter 16.3.4.
	Polylines	•	Polygon	→ Exit a <b>Polygon</b> or <b>Closed Curve</b> line chain with <b>Right</b>
	Connector Option	•	Curve	Mouse Button or double-click with the left button.
			Closed Curve	mouse button of double-click with the left button.
	Locked Shape movab	le	A Text Label	

### Locked Shape movable

Use this menu item to activate some icons in the Alignment Toolbar, so that you can also move locked

shapes.

	E	믬	œŋ	0.0	≞	<del>]•0</del>	[][]	-
Anpassen an Seite	Ð		₽	₿		₽	B	₽
Ausrichtung								

#### Set this as Default



Sets the style of the selected shape as the default style for all next new shapes until you set another shape to the default.

### Trim all Lines





This menu works only for *Straight Lines*.

It can close *all near gaps* between orthogonal lines.

#### Hint

 $\rightarrow$  When you draw a **Straight Line** and this line comes near to another line, then it automatically extents its length, so that it touched the other. To avoid that behavior, please press the key  $\langle Shift \rangle$  in that zone.

 $\rightarrow$  Holding down the  $\langle Ctrl \rangle$  key during drawing a line will snap-in the line at practical angles.

### Group/Ungroup

Objects can be grouped as you know it from a lot of drawing programs...

#### Merge Objects

Use this menu item to make from selected shapes one single shape.

Info
Please use group/ungroup to merge shapes temporarily together.
If you have done this, then you cannot undo it to a later time.

#### **Objects z-Order**

▲ ▲ ▲ These are standard icons in a vector editing program. You can bring objects (charts & shapes) in front of another or look to the tooltips:



#### Polylines

A *Polyline* is a chain of single straight lines. A *Polygon* is a closed *Polyline*.

Use this menu items to Add/Move/Delete points among this chain links.

If the polyline has a lot of knots, then it makes sense to simplify it.



### Convert to Path

Herewith you can convert e.g. a polygon into an integral whole that can be filled.



# 12 Ribbonbar Overview

Please take a short look at chapter 7.2 for the elements of a Ribbonbar.

A Ribbonbar cannot be moved around the main frame of the application like toolbars. But it can be set hidden and shown again, use that symbol here:

Unfortunately, like in Microsoft Office, the panels and icons of a Ribbonbar cannot be changed by the user.

But on top, there is a small toolbar called *Quick Access Toolbar*, that can be modified by the user with the help of an option dialog.

Options		×
Quick Access Toolbar	Choose commands from:	
Tools	Popular Commands 🗸	•
	Commands: <sup>1</sup> Undo	
	<separator></separator>	
	New Evaluation	
	Open Evaluation/Script  Print Preview	
	C Redo Add >>	
	Save Evaluation/Script	
	" Undo << <u>R</u> emove	-
	Reset	
	Show Quick Access Toolbar below the Ribbon	
	Keyboard shortcuts: Customize	
L]	OK Cance	Help
	UK Cance	l Help

Fig.12-1: Option Dialog to modify the Quick Access Toolbar

You can find this dialog here:

👤 🛃 • 🤊 =	SimplexNumerica - C++ Script - 2			
File				
New	Recent Documents			
N New	<u>1</u> Q:\Sx\\Volume Line.sx	-12		
	-2.Q:\Sx\\Physics.Charter			
En	Dptions			
Print	Changes application options			
Search Commands	O [∷ Opt <u>i</u> ons	× E <u>x</u> it		

Go to File, Button Options.





# 12.1 Ribbonbar File

The *Ribbonbar File* appears underneath the left upper corner of the program mainframe. It behaves like a Pulldownmenu - but sure if you click on it.



Right to the menu, you can see the most recent document list. If you like to have entries permanently, then use the pin on the right side.

The following table explains the commands and functions of the Ribbonbar *File* with the larger Ribbonbar Icons.

These are the commands inside the Ribbonbar *File*:

lcon	Кеу	Function	Description
Menu Ite	m New		
R	Ctrl + N	New Evaluation	Open up an empty Evaluation window
1	Ctrl + M	New Scripting Host	Open up a new window for scripting
X	Ctrl + K	New Spreadsheet (short Table)	Open up a new table window
Menu Ite	m Load		
	Ctrl + O	Load Evaluation/Table/Script	Open an existing Evaluation, Table or Script
	Ctrl + R	Reload Evaluation	Reload the current evaluation file
	Ctrl + T	Load Template	Load a new Template
	Ctrl + Shift + O	Load Project	Load a project file from disk

Menu Ite	m Save		
	Ctrl + S	Save Evaluation/Table/Script	Save the active Evaluation/Table/Script
	-	Save As	Save the active EvaluationTable//Script under a new name
COPY	-	Save Copy As	Save a copy of the active document with a new name
R	-	Save Copy As Open It	Save a copy of the active evaluation under a new name and open it
đ	-	Save All	Save all open evaluation windows
N	-	Save Close All	Save All and Close
A	-	Save Close All but this	Save ALL Tab windows and Close it, except this one
X	-	Encrypt before saving	Use secure password for evaluation
	-	Save Evaluation as Image	Export Chart as Bitmap
	-	Save Evaluation as Template	Save a Template (= Evaluation without data) to disk
*]7	-	Save All Evaluations as Project	Save all Tab windows (evaluation and scripts) to disk
Menu Ite	m Close		
x	-	Close Window	Close the active Evaluation/Script window
<b>N</b>	-	Close All	Close all evaluations/scripts
	-	Close All but this	Close all windows - but not the active one
Menu Ite	m Project		
×	-	Load last project on start- up	Load last project on start-up
	-	Save All Views Project then Close	Save All Tab Views and Project then Close
Menu Ite	m Profile		
	-	Load Profile (on the fly)	Load program GUI on the fly
	-	Load Profile on Start-up()	Load Profile on Start-up
	-	Save State (on the fly)	Save program GUI on the fly
02	-	Save Profile on Exit()	Save Profile on Exit\
22	-	Auto save Profiles	Load always last profile
Menu Ite	m Object		
	-	Load Object	Load an object (chart or shape) from disk

SimplexNumerica V24

	-	Load Template Object	Load a Template from disk. The data and labelling will be used from the active evaluation!			
1	_	Change Chart Dimensions	Open a dialog to change the chart dimensions, too			
	-	Change Page Size	Open a dialog to change the page size			
	-	Save Object	Save the selected object (chart or shape) to disk			
	-	Save Object(s) as Image	Export Chart Object as Bitmap			
82	-	Save Template Object	Save a Template (= Evaluation without data) to disk			
Menu Ite	em Import					
	Ctrl + L	Import Table Format [*.csv]	Import Comma Separated Table Data (*.csv)			
	-	Import Table Layout File [*.tbl]	Load Table Layout File [*.tbl]			
	Ctrl + 9	Import Table Default Layout File [Default.tbl]	Load Default Table Layout File [*.tbl]			
	-	Format Properties	Import/Export Format Properties			
<mark>∎</mark> ×∎	-	Import Excel [*.xls] or [*.xlsx]	Import Table from Excel (*.xls)			
	Ctrl + E	Import Excel with Filter [*.xls] or [*.xlsx]	Import Table from Excel (*.xls)			
	Ctrl + D	Import Database	Import Database			
I i -	-	Import DBase III Format [*.dbf]	Import Table from DBase (*.dbf)			
I i -	-	Import CitectScada [Tr}.dbf]	Import Table from Citect			
	-	Import DSP File	Import Table from DSP File			
	-	Import Short Wave File [*.wav]	Import Table from Wave File			
	-	Import ASCII Text, Import C	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
	-	Import Comma-separated v				
	-	Import Sietronics Sieray '*.				
	-	Import Siemens/Bruker Dif	ΙΤΑC-ΑΤ Τ.UXD			
	-		RAW/'			
	-	Import VAMAS ISO-14976	Import Siemens/Bruker '*.RAW'			
 I	-	Import Philips '*.UDF'				
I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	-	Import Princeton Instrume	Import Princeton Instruments WinSpec			
I I I	-	Import Powder Diffraction	'*.CIF'			

x	Ctrl + Q	Exit Program	Exit SimplexNumerica Program			
8-	-	Options	Changes application options			
Bottom B	Band					
	-	Copy the Evaluation, then set e.g. DIN-A4, adjust (rescale) and print it				
0=	-	Canvas Size	Setup the Canvas (page content) Size			
0	-	Page Units	Setup the Page Units			
l₫ ₽	-	Page Setup	Change the page dimensions and margins of the page			
	-	Print Preview	Displays the page to prepared for printing			
	-	Print Setup	Change the printer and printing options			
	Ctrl + P	Print	Print the active page			
Menu Ite	m Print					
	-	[Default.tbl] Export Wave File [*.wav]	Export Table in Wave File			
:D:	-	Default Table Layout File	Save Default Table Layout File [Default.tbl]			
	-	Export Table Layout File [*.tbl]	Save Table Layout File [*.tbl]			
B	-	Export HTML Table [*.html]	HTML Table [*.html]			
	-	Export Excel [*.xls] or [*.xlsx] File	Export Table to Excel (*.xls)			
S	-	Export Table [*.csv]	Export Table Data (*.csv)			
Menu Ite	m Export					
	-	Import Weisang RingBuffer	Extended			
	-	Import Weisang RingBuffer				
	-	Import Spectra Omicron/Le	eybold			
	-	Import ChiPLOT data				
	-	Import DBWS data file				
	-	Import XFIT '*.XDD' Import RIET7/ILL_D1A5/PS				
	-	Import Canberra '*.CNF'				
	-	Import Canberra '*.MCA'				
•	-	Import Philips RD Raw Scar	1.4.03			

# 12.2 Ribbonbar Edit

The Ribbonbar Edit is a fix tape, sorted by the Tab with the name "Edit".

💟 🖟 - 🤊 =		SimplexNumerica - SimplexNumerica1	– 🗆 X
File Edit View Chart Graph Al	gorithm Interface Trend Custom 🛛 What are yo	a looking for?	🔺 MyLayer 🛛 😴 😭 SimplexNumerica Theme 👻 Skins 🔹 🍪 🔞 🕶
🛐 🗙 🎧 💼 🖾 Select All 🖼 S	napshot 🏦 Find courier New 🔹 14 🔹 🖾 🔺 🏹		「二王帝書御道臣道 🍯 👔 🖉
	ename $\frac{1}{2}$ Replace <b>B</b> $I$ $\underline{U}$ $\underline{A} = \frac{1}{2}$ $\underline{V} = \underline{B} \equiv \underline{B}$	Label Toolbox Image E Set Default Group Ungroup ♂ E	お 🔁 🔁 🖶 🦰 Rescale To 🕀 🗊 🏥 🕀 🖶 🖤
Edit selected Object(s)	Object Font	Shapes Forma	t Alignment

These are the commands inside the Ribbonbar *Edit*:

lcon	Кеу	Function	Description
DataSheet	F3	Swap Graphics/GraphTable	Swap between Graphics and GraphTable (Grid) page
КіШ	-	Kill Top Object	Remove and delete topmost selected Chart/Shape and its data from memory (No Undo!).
	-	Lock/Unlock	Lock/Unlock movement of a chart/shape
Paste	Ctrl + V	Paste	Insert Clipboard contents
E Select All	Ctrl + A	Select All	Select the entire document
🔏 Cut	Ctrl + X	Cut	Cut the selection and put it on the Clipboard
🖹 Сору	Ctrl + C	Сору	Copy the selection and put it on the Clipboard
🔣 Snapshot	-	Copy As Bitmap To Clipboard	Copy selection as bitmap to clipboard
🍿 Remove	Ctrl + Entf	Remove selected Objects	Remove all selected Charts/Shapes and put them into an Undo buffer (at the expense of memory).
ab Gac Rename	-	Rename Graph	Rename specific graph text with different text
🌺 Find	Ctrl + F	Find	Find Text
🍂 Repeat	Ctrl + Shift + F	Repeat	Repeat the last action
Neplace	-	Replace	Replace specific text with different text
Courier 🝷	-	Fontname	Fontname of the selected text
14 🝷	-	Fontsize	Fontname of the selected text
	-	Properties	Text Format Properties
A	-	Shrink Text	Shrink the selected text
A	-	Grow Text	Grow the selected text
В	-	Bold	Makes the selection bold (toggle).
Ι	-	Italic	Makes the selection italic (toggle)
Ū	-	Underline	Formats the selection with a underline (toggle)
<u>A</u> -	-	Foreground Color	Formats the selection with a foreground color
ab <u>/</u> -	-	Background Color	Formats the selection with a background color.
Ē	-	Align Left	Left-justifies paragraph

SimplexNumerica V24

-	-	Center	Center-justifies paragraph
	-	Align Right	Right-justifies paragraph
ab	-	Fit Horiz. Text	Fit the Shape to bound horizontal text
<del>8</del>	-	Fit Vert. Text	Fit the Shape to bound vertical text
5	-	Font Dialog	Show the Font dialog box.
A	-	Insert Text Label	Click on entry:
Text			Doubleclick $\rightarrow$ Edit, Ctrl + Doubleclick $\rightarrow$ Dialog
Label			-
	-	ID_VIEW_ALWAYS_TOOLBOX	Shape Toolbox
Shape			
Toolbox	Ctrl + I	Insert Picture	Insert picture/image/bitmap from disk
	Curri	insert ricture	insert picture/image/bitmap nom usk
Insert Image			
Pan	-	Pan	Pan the current page
👌 Select	-	Select Object	Select an object. Have a look to its properties!
E Set Default	-	Set default fill and pen effect	Set the fill and pen property of select component as default
٢	-	Rotate Objects	Rotate (all) selected object(s). Drag the mouse on any object handle!
5	-	Merge Objects	Merged two or more selected objects (but no Chart) to one object
*	-	Unify Object	Unify selected object (polygon preferred) to one object path
48	-	Rotate -90	Rotate Selection by -90 Degree
21	-	Rotate +90	Rotate Selection by +90 Degree
4	-	Horizontal Flip	Horizontal Flip
⊿⊾	-	Vertical Flip	Vertical Flip
Ē	-	Shear Tool	Apply shear transformation
<b>D</b> <sub>in</sub>	-	Transform	Apply warp transform to path.
<b>B</b>	-	Perspective Transform	Apply perspective transform to path.
С.	-	Bring to the Front	Bring Object to the front on the same Layer
28	-	Bring to the Back	Bring Object to the back on the same Layer
-	-	One Step Forward	Bring Object one step forwards on the same Layer
6	-	One Step Backward	Bring Object one step backwards on the same Layer
Group	Ctrl + G	Group	Group the selection

	Ctrl + U	Ungroup	Ungroup the selected group
		Descela to rece	Descale to fit into page
	-	Rescale to page	Rescale to fit into page
Rescale To Fit Into Page			

The following table explains the functions of the alignment toolbar\*.

Symbol	Function*
	Align to Left Align objects to the left side
+++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++	Align to Right Align objects to the right side
<u> </u>	Align to Top Align objects to the top side
<u>ttt</u>	Align to Bottom Align objects to the bottom side
串	Align Center Vertical Align object to center on a vertical line.
ÐÐ	Align Center Horizontal Align object to center on a horizontal line.
]⊷[	Even Horizontal Evenly Space between Objects
1	Even Vertical Evenly Space between Objects
↔	Same Width Make objects same width
1	Same Height Make objects same height
÷	Same Width and Height Make objects same width and height
F	Page Width Make object same width as page
Ē	Page Height Make object same height as page
0-	Center Object Vertical Vertically center object in page
þ	Center Object Horizontal Horizontally center object in page

\*Use key Shift to move objects proportional.

The Ribbonbar View is a fix tape, sorted by the Tab with the name "View".



These are the commands inside the Ribbonbar View:

lcon	Кеу	Function	Description
New Evaluation	Ctrl + N	New Evaluation	Open up an empty Evaluation window
Switch	-	Switch Windows	Switch to a different currently open window
Chart Explorer	F4	Show/Hide Graph Explorer	Contents Charts, Graphs (= SampleData + CurveData), Labels and Legends, Shapes and Frames
Chart Properties	F5	Show/Hide Properties	Please use the Chart Explorer to work with the Properties
Shape Properties	F6	Show Shape Properties	A shape can be a rectangle/circle or other graphic object. Each chart was also based on a shape. These shape(s) can be modified here
Thumbnails	F7	Show/Hide Thumbnail Viewer	The Thumbnail Viewer contains objects and evaluations. Right mouse click on the viewer to extent it
Page Layer	F8	Show/Hide Layer Window	Try to use the Layer. It will help you to organize your objects (like charts and shapes) among the others
Preview Window	F9	Show/hide Navigation Window	It shows you the whole page (evaluation) with a red rectangle. That is the actual area of the main window
Output Window	F10	Output	View Output Window
Report Window	Ctrl + F10	Report-Editor	Open/Close the window of the Report-Editor

$\bigtriangledown$	Ctrl + F3	View Shape Toolbox	View Shape Toolbox
Shape Toolbox			
Ŧ	-	Toggle StatusBar	Show or hide the status bar
Status Bar			
	-	Show Chart Icons	Show Chart Icons
Chart Icons			
Q	-	Print Preview	Copy the Evaluation, then set e.g. DIN-A4, adjust (rescale) and print it
Stretch Page	-	Stretch Full Page	Stretch page to see the whole content
Full	Ctrl + F11	Toggles Full Screen	Toggles full screen mode On and Off
Screen Zoom 100%	-	Zoom-in 100%	Zoom in by 100 %
Fit Zoom To Fit	-	Zoom Full Page	Zoom to fit the full page
Zoom Percent	-	Zoom Percent	Set the percentage in the popupmenu
+ Zoom	-	Zoom In	Zoom in page
In Zoom Out	-	Zoom Out	Zoom out the page
Zoom Point-in	-	Zoom Point In	Zoom Point in the page
Zoom Point-out	-	Zoom Point Out	Zoom Point out of the page
Zoom Rect-in	-	Zoom by Rectangle	Zoom with the help of a rectangle
Magnifier	-	Use Magnifier	Use Magnifier and keep the left mouse button pressed and move the mouse

Page 157 of 371

SimplexNumerica V24

# 12.4 Ribbonbar Chart

The Ribbonbar Chart is a fix tape, sorted by the Tab with the name "Chart".

🔞 🗠 - 🤟 =	SimplexNumerica - SimplexNumerica1
File Edit View Chart Graph Algo	orithm Interface Trend Custom 🛛 What are you looking for?
New Exchange Arrange Chart + Chart + All Charts Add Charts and Move	up 11/4, 12, 12, 12, 12, 12, 12, 12, 12, 12, 12

These are the commands inside the Ribbonbar *Chart*:

lcon	Кеу	Function	Description
New Chart <del>-</del>	-	New Chart	Add a new chart (but use Thumbnails instead)
Exchange Chart -	-	Exchange Chart	Exchange selected chart type (use Thumbnails instead)
Default Charts:			
	-	Linear Cartesian	
Physics			
Here Constants Here Constants U D D D D D D D D D	-	Mathematical	
Math			
Smith Diagram	-	Smith Diagram	
Name A	_	Ternary (Triplot)	
Name B			
Triplot			

Spline Line Chart	-	2D Line Chart
Simple Bar Chart	-	2D Bar Chart
Area, Chann and Che Combined Chart	-	2D Business Chart
Volume Line	-	3D Business Chart
Simple 2D Pie Chart 2	-	Pie Chart
Polar Scatter Chart	-	Polar/Radar Chart
Scatter Plot - No Marker	-	Contour Plot
Surface Chart V1	-	3D Surface Plot

Round Meter	-	Angular Meter	
Simple Pyramid	-	Misc. Chart	
I Move Left		Move Left	Move chart inside frame to the left (Use Ctrl/Shift)
Nove Right	-	Move Right	Move chart inside frame to the right (Use Ctrl/Shift)
Solution Move Down	-	Move Down	Move chart inside frame downwards (Use Ctrl/Shift)
🛆 Move Up	-	Move Up	Move chart inside frame upwards (Use Ctrl/Shift)
浂 Size Shrink	-	Shrink	Shrink the chart (Use Ctrl/Shift)
Locate Axes -	-	Locate Axes	Locate axes on a Physics Chart, only
	-	Main Bottom x-Axis,	
	-	Top x-Axis,	
	-	Apart Bottom x-Axis,	
	-	Underlying Bottom x-Axis,	
	-	Main Left y-Axis,	
	-	Right y-Axis,	
	-	Apart Left y-Axis,	
	-	Leftist y-Axis,	
	-	Apart Right y-Axis,	
	-	Rightmost y-Axis,	
	-	Axes Properties	
Cross Hair	-	Cross Hair	Show the Cross Hair
Expand x-Axis	Ctrl + 3	Expand Scaling	Expand Scaling in chart
Zoom Rect	Ctrl + 4	Zoom Scaling	Zoom chart scaling

Ctrl + 5	Zoom In	Zoom in page
ett i 5	2001111	
Ctrl + 6	Zoom Out	Zoom out the page
-	Scroll Left	Scroll Left (Ctrl: Scroll Up)
-	Scroll Right	Scroll Right (Ctrl: Scroll Down)
-	Zoom Scaling Back	Zoom scaling back to previous scale
Ctrl + 1	AutoScale	AutoScale all Chart Axes
Ctrl + 2	AutoScale Main Y Axis	AutoScale only the main Y Axis on
		the left side of the chart
-	Move Graph/Scale X->	Move Graph/Scale in X->Direction
-	Move Graph/Scale Y->	Move Graph/Scale in Y->Direction
-	Move Graph/Scale XY->	Move Graph/Scale in XY->Direction
-	Floating Scaling	Move x-Axis-Scaling during
		movement of a Graph
Ctrl + 7	Save Chart Scaling	Save scaling of the active chart
Ctrl + 8	Load Chart Scaling	Load scaling from (any) last saved
		chart
	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	Ctrl + 6Zoom Out-Scroll Left-Scroll Right-Zoom Scaling Back-Zoom Scaling BackCtrl + 1AutoScaleCtrl + 2AutoScale Main Y Axis-Move Graph/Scale X->-Move Graph/Scale X->-Move Graph/Scale X->-Floating ScalingCtrl + 7Save Chart Scaling

# 12.5 Ribbonbar Graph



Here you can do everything around graphs, like activate, highlight or set its properties. The most of the menu points are make sense for 2D *Cartesian Coordinate Systems*, only, like Science Charts, mainly the *Physics* chart.

Physics

🕅 🖯	• 🄊 Ŧ											SimplexNumerio	ca - SimplexNume	rica1				
File	Edit	Viev	v (	Chart	Graph	Algo	rithm	Inter	face Trend	Cust	tom	Q What are you loo	oking for?				^	MyLayer 👻
New Graph	Active Grap Data 1	•	Show Marker	Show Polygor	Fill Polygon	Show Bars	Show Curve	Fill Curve	Highlight Active Graph <del>•</del>	Labels	c,	Swap Active Data/Curve Swap All Data/Curves Delete Outside Data	îy Move Graph	h y->		☑ Remove Points ✓ Active Graph ★ ● All Graphs	Lasso	✓ Draw Poly ✓ Close   ☑ Simplify
	Graph				Graph	items fo	r Science	Plots, (	only!				Data Manipula	ation fo	or Science Plots			Polyline

The following table explains the features of the *Graph* Ribbonbar:

New Graph Add a new Graph to the active chartGraph 1Graph 2Graph 1Graph 1Graph 2Graph 2Graph 3Graph 1Graph 1Graph 2Graph 1Graph 2Graph 1Graph 2Graph 3Graph 1Graph 1Graph 2Graph 3Graph 1Graph 3Graph 3Graph 4Graph 5ShowMarkerShowShowPolygonIt closed the polygon/Polyline ShowShow/Hide Bars It shows the curve from the data points of the active graph.It shows the curve from the curve points of the active graph.Graph.Graph 5Fill/Unfill Curve It closed the curve, if the last curve point is not the same as the first.FillGraph 5Graph 6Graph 7Graph 7Graph 7Graph 7Graph 8<	Symbol	Function
Graph 1 Graph 2 Graph 3The program sets the name of the active graph into the edit field of the combobox. You can change the active graph if you like.Show MarkerShow/Hide Marker Switch on and off the data marker of the selected chart's active graph.Show MarkerShow/Hide Polygon/Polyline Switch on and off the polygon (closed) or polyline (open) of the selected chart's active graph's data points.Fill PolygonFill or Unfill Polygon It closed the polyline, if the last data point is not the same as the first.Show PolygonShow/Hide Bars It shows the bars from the data points of the active graph.Show BarsShow/Hide Curve It shows the curve from the curve points of the active graph.Fill FillFill/Unfill Curve It closed the curve, if the last curve point is not the same as the first.		•
Switch on and off the data marker of the selected chart's active graph.Show PolygonShow/Hide Polygon/Polyline Switch on and off the polygon (closed) or polyline (open) of the selected chart's active graph's data points.Fill PolygonFill or Unfill Polygon It closed the polyline, if the last data point is not the same as the first.Show PolygonShow/Hide Bars It shows the bars from the data points of the active graph.Show BarsShow/Hide Curve It shows the curve from the curve points of the active graph.Fill Fill FillFill/Unfill Curve It closed the curve, if the last curve point is not the same as the first.	Graph 1 Graph 2	The program sets the name of the active graph into the edit field of the combobox. You can change the active
Switch on and off the polygon (closed) or polyline (open) of the selected chart's active graph's data points.Fill or Unfill Polygon It closed the polyline, if the last data point is not the 		Switch on and off the data marker of the selected
Fill       It closed the polyline, if the last data point is not the same as the first.         Image: Show pars       Show/Hide Bars         It shows the bars from the data points of the active graph.         Image: Show pars       Show/Hide Curve         It shows the curve from the curve points of the active graph.         Image: Show pars       Show/Hide Curve         It shows the curve from the curve points of the active graph.         Image: Show pars       Fill/Unfill Curve         It closed the curve, if the last curve point is not the same as the first.		Switch on and off the polygon (closed) or polyline (open) of the selected chart's active graph's data
It shows the bars from the data points of the active graph.         It shows the bars from the data points of the active graph.         It shows the curve from the curve points of the active graph.         It shows the curve from the curve points of the active graph.         It shows the curve from the curve points of the active graph.         It shows the curve from the curve points of the active graph.         It closed the curve, if the last curve point is not the same as the first.		It closed the polyline, if the last data point is not the
It shows the curve from the curve points of the active graph.         It shows the curve from the curve points of the active graph.         It shows the curve, if the last curve point is not the same as the first.		It shows the bars from the data points of the active
It closed the curve, if the last curve point is not the same as the first.		It shows the curve from the curve points of the active
		It closed the curve, if the last curve point is not the

Symbol	Function
Highlight Active Graph •	<ul> <li>Highlight Graph</li> <li>Highlights the selected trend curve - shown in color.</li> <li>There are three conditions for a graph: <ol> <li>Original thickness and color of all graphs.</li> <li>Fatter to see which graph is active.</li> <li>Non-active graph attenuated in gray.</li> </ol> </li> </ul>
Labels	<ul> <li>Show No Data Points</li> <li>Show All X Data Points</li> <li>Show All Y Data Points</li> <li>Show ArrayEditor Legend</li> <li>Show X Values pass the Limit</li> <li>Show Z Values pass the Limit</li> <li>Show Z Values pass the Limit</li> <li>Set Exclusive Data Points</li> <li>Use Exclude Data Points</li> <li>Show Label Box</li> <li>Label Decimal Places</li> </ul>
Swap Active Data/Curve	Swap Active Data Points with Curve Points This menu is to swap the SampleData and the CurveData of the Active Graph.
🕗 Swap All Data/Curves	Swap All Data and Curve Points
]× Delete Outside Data	Delete data outside the marked region Use the mouse to expand a range on the x-axis. The data outside this range will be removed. ⇒ Undo is not possible.
Active Graph	<b>Capture data from the active Graph with the Lasso</b> Let's define a round portion of the active graph with the mouse. Immediately the data inside the lasso will be deleted. Only the data from the active graph in this region will be deleted.
💬 All Graphs	<b>Capture data from all Graphs with the Lasso</b> Let's define a portion around the graph with the mouse. Immediately the data inside the lasso will be deleted. The data from all graphs lying in this region will be deleted.
🛪 Move Graph x->	Move Graph in X-Direction (Scala is ossified)
<b>1y</b> Move Graph y->	ditto in Y-Direction
Move Graph xy->	ditto in both direction

Symbol	Function					
🖷 Add Graph	Add Graph Make a new Graph, then add or move marker points.					
ℜ New Points	New Data Points (Marker) Clear the active graph's data points and put with the help of the mouse new ones into the chart.					
🔓 Add/Move it	Add/Move it Add or move existing data points from any graph in the selected chart					
🙍 Remove Points	Remove Data Points (Marker) Click on a data point (Marker) to remove it.					
Active Graph	Remove Data Points from Active Graph Draw, with the help of the mouse, a polygon around the data points. Then afterwards the points are removed by the program. Does not matter to draw over not active (other graphs) data points. They will not be registered!					
<section-header> All Graphs</section-header>	Remove Data Points from All Graph ditto, for all Data Points					
Lasso	Use active Graph       Image: Second content of the second content of					
✓ Draw Poly	Draw a Polyline Draw an independent poly segment line.					
Close	Close it to a Polygon Close or open polyline.					
₹} Simplify	Simplify the number of data Reduce polyline with less point.					

# 12.6 Ribbonbar Algorithm

The *Ribbonbar Algorithm* is a fix tape, sorted by the Tab with the name "Algorithm". In version *SimplexNumerica V13* it has exchanged the previous Pulldownmenu Algorithm completely.

💟 🔒	□     •     *     SimplexNumerica - SimplexNumerica1																			
File	Edit	Viev	/ Chart	Graph	Algorithm	Interface	Trend	Custom	♀ What are	e you looking fo	or?					^	MyLayer	- 🕖	Sim	plexNum
		5	T		R	Α	Ι	<b>\</b>	3	DSP	<b>=</b>	fx	ä	$\int_{-x}^{x}$	$\searrow$	-	D <sub>R</sub>	۲	julil,	R
Recalc Graph			Assign To All Graphs		egression Appr	oximation Int			2D Surface Approximation	Digital Signal Processing •		Math Functions	Differentiation			Outlier Test 🕶	Data Reduction •		Histogram	Inter Line
								Choose ar	n Algorithm, ther	n set its Properti	ies and press	Recalc								

The most of the mathematical and numerical functions are to find in this Pulldownmenu.



The previous versions of *SimplexNumerica* had a separate manual for the algorithm. But in the internet ages, it makes no sense anymore to maintain such a document.

Nevertheless, for more or less detailed information, please go to chapter 19 Algorithm in SimplexNumerica

Please do not forget that the *Algorithm* are also accessible from the properties.





To start learning: Please use the Start-up dialog to test a *Cubic Spline* function with your data.

Page 165 of 371

SimplexNumerica V24

# 12.7 Ribbonbar Interface

The *Ribbonbar Interface* is a fix tape, sorted by the Tab with the name "Interface". In version *SimplexNumerica V13* it has exchanged the previous Pulldownmenu Interface or Reload, respectively.

🕅 🖯 - 🌖 :	💱 🕞 🔻 🧐 🔻 SimplexNumerica - SimplexNumerica 1														
File Edi	t View	Chart	Graph	Algorithm	Interface	Trend	Custom	♀ What a	ire you loo	king for?					
	<b>G</b>	a 🗳		⊡×∃							A	Â			
Simplexety IPC		port csv'	Import <u>F</u> ormat Dialogbox		Import Excel Import [*.xls] or [*.xlsx] Filter [*.x		ort <u>E</u> xcel with *.xls] or [*.xlsx]	Import <u>D</u> atabase	Database Requery •	Database Storage <del>•</del>	Recalc	Exchange Report •			
Misc.			File		Ex	cel			Database		Interop	perability			

The wording *Interface* means interfacing of data, re-calculation of information, trending of measurement data, database exchange, reporting and so on...

The following table is only an extract of some functions. For more, please look at chapter

Symbol	Function
3	<b>Requery Text Label</b> Database Requery of all Text Labels.
π	<b>Constants Dialog</b> Call Constants Dialog for this recalculations.
	Recalc Text Recalc all Text Labels.
B	Exchange Text Label Tags Exchange all Text Label Tags in Report Window.

The *Ribbonbar Trend* is a fix tape, sorted by the Tab with the name "Trend". It shows only a few icons and controls especially for trending purposes.

😢 🖯 -	🦹 📃 🛪 🍠 🗧 SimplexNumerica - SimplexNumerica 1														
File	Edit	View	Chart	Graph	Algorithm	Interface	Trend	Cus	tom 🖓	What are yo	ou lookin	g for?			
≺ Start Date	e   Time )16 11:42:31		 Time 1 da	e Span		>  End Date   Time 18.Nov.2016 11:42	2-31 🗸 🚖		Set Current		) Start	<b>D</b> Stop	Refresh	∱ Scroll	Properties
10.107.20		-		.,	Time Sca				Time	From Chart			Trendir	ıg	

Inside this manual you will find a lot of topics related to trending data from external sources. Please have a look...

The following table explains shortly the functions of the *Trend* Ribbonbar.

Symbol	Function
Start Date   Time 18.Nov.2016 11:42:31	Start Date and Time
Time Span 1 day 💌	Time Span
End Date   Time 18.Nov.2016 11:42:31	End Date
Set Current Time	Set Actual Time Now Set actual date and time to the comboboxes.
Get Time From Chart	<b>Get Time from Chart</b> Get date and time from chart x-axis scaling and put it into the comboboxes.
Start	<b>Start Trending</b> Start Trending for all charts.
Stop	<b>Stop Trending</b> Stop Trending for all charts.
Refresh	<b>Refresh Trending</b> Refresh Trending means continually gathering data from source.

Symbol	Function
Scroll	Scroll Trend Curve Scroll all trend curves in the active chart.
Properties	Trend Properties

The *Ribbonbar Custom* is a fix tape, but can be extended by user defined programs. Here you can change the program language between German and English. Maybe others in future...

👽 🔒 -	<b>1</b> 7 =				
File	Edit	View	Chart	Graph	Algorithm
English (	Deutsch	🧃 Paint	<u>.</u>		or 🗃 Simplexety
Langu	Jage		User-o	defined Tools	5 G

Please have a look to the bottom right corner, you will see the symbol <sup>5</sup>. Click on it and call the configuration dialogbox for the external programs.

Quick Access Toolbar	Menu contents:		🔁 🗙 🛧 🗸
Tools	Notepad Paint Calculator SimplexEditor SimplexIPC IPCTestClient SqlBuilder Simplexety		
	<u>C</u> ommand: <u>A</u> rguments: <u>I</u> nitial directory:	notepad.exe	 2**

Fig.12-2: Dialogbox for User defined Tools

#### Hint

```
This toolbar can only be used for the SimplexNumerica Scripting Host! It only
appears when a script MDI window is on top.
```

-170-

💟 🔒 - 🄊 =	SimplexNumerica - C++ Script - 1	AngelScript
File Edit Vie	w Chart Graph Algorithm Interface Trend Custom	C++ Editor Q What are you looking for? MyLayer
Paste Copy	Courier New • 14 • A A	
Edit selected Object(s)	Object Font 🕞 Bookmarks	Solution Windows Editing Compiler

The following table explains the functions of the compiler panel.

Symbol	Function
Compile	<b>Compile Script</b>
<f7></f7>	Compile the active script.
: Run	Run Script
<f5></f5>	Run the active script.
Debug	<b>Debug Mode</b>
Mode	Switch into Debug Mode.
Toggle <f9></f9>	<b>Toggle Breakpoint*</b>
Breakpoint	Mark a line in the editor with a breakpoint or remove it.
Remove All Breakpoints	Remove All breakpoints
Format	Format Code
Code	Try to format the existing code (without to save it)*.

\*Formatting the C++ code with the help of a modified version of Artistic Style conform to the Microsoft Foundation Classes (MFC).

The following table explains the functions of the editor related panels of the Ribbonbar *C++ Editor*.

Please open a *SimplexNumerica Script* (key: Ctrl + M) and use this panel of the Ribbonbar to edit the source code of the script.

The following table explains the functions of the editor panel.

Function						
Toggle Bookmark Inserts or removes a Bookmark						
<b>Next Bookmark</b> Go to the next temporary bookmark						
<b>Previous Bookmark</b> Go to the previous temporary bookmark						
Clear All Bookmarks Clear all bookmarks in the editor window						
Find Text Search for a text passage.						
Hide Selection Stop Hiding Current Toggle Outlining Toggle All Outlining Collapse to Definitions Stop Outlining						

# 12.11 Ribbonbar GraphTable

🕅 🖯 -	関 📄 - 👘 = SimplexNumerica - SimplexNumerica 1						SimplexChart.								-		×		
File	Edit	View	Chart		Algorithm	Interface	Trend	Custom	DataSheet	Q What are your				<ul> <li>MyLay</li> </ul>		SimplexNumerio		Skins *	🎨 🕜 •
Graphics View			Swap Sample- / CurveData	Table	Am Kelliove	Columns E	a msert new	ows 😤 H Cell 🔤 Ir is Cell 🙀 R	isert End of Line	How to append? Remove Missing	Muto-select acti	we orapii	m son .	🛃 Rotate 🔹 🖶 Calculate 👻 🔠 Normalize 🔹		Legend Format			
		Tabl	e						Columns and Ro	VS				Math Function	ons	Misc.			

These menu items are for editing and calculating the *SampleData* from all graphs but of only one (selected) chart.

#### Important Information

→ SimplexNumerica's GraphTable is more an Array Editor than a Spreadsheet. It is organized in fix x/y/z columns and a number of Sample Data rows.

Hint		
The GraphTable, integrated in SimplexNumerica, i	is not intended to be a competitor	
to Microsoft Excel© or other Spreadsheet program	ams.	

Certainly, you can use your preferred spreadsheet program to copy and paste the data.

4 📎	More Axes 3.sx	×							Þ
View		Data 1 SampleData			Data 2 SampleData			Data 3 SampleData	
Legend	G0.x	G0.y	G0.z	G1.x	G1.y	G1.z	G2.x	G2.y	G2.z
1	-12,000	-5,000	1,000000	-12,000	-5,000	1,000000	-12,000	-5,000	1,000000
2	-5,000	-1,000	1,000000	-5,000	-1,000	1,000000	-5,000	-1,000	1,000000
3	0,000	6,000	1,000000	0,000	6,000	1,000000	0,000	6,000	1,000000
4	3,000	12,000	1,000000	3,000	12,000	1,000000	3,000	12,000	1,000000
5	8,000	5,000	1,000000	8,000	5,000	1,000000	8,000	5,000	1,000000
6	6 12,000 -2,000 1,000000 12,000 -2,000						12,000	-2,000	1,000000
	M \ Graphics \	SimplexChart.1	Data /				<		>

Click on the toolbar icon Click on the Pulldownmenu *File, New*... or press key <Ctrl + N> to clear the content of the sheet.

Note A GraphTable is always dedicated to one Chart, only!

#### 12.11.1 Swap Graphics / Data Sheet

Change between Graphics and GraphTable View either use:

- → Pulldownmenu GraphTable, Swap Graphics / Data Sheet.
- → Use the toolbar icon

Page 172 of 371

- $\rightarrow$  Use the key <F3>.
- $\rightarrow$  Click on the related bottom tab of the view Graphics A Cartesian Chart Data /

#### 12.11.2Clear Table

Toolbar Icon 🗋 (New) or 🕮.

Use the key <Ctrl + N>.

Cleans the table and the graph structure behind the chart.

### 12.11.3 Table Mode / View Mode

As already described above, SimplexNumerica has two modes for data editing inside the same GraphTable,

Table Mode **View** for comfortable editing like Excel and the View Mode **View** for real time display, but limited editing capabilities.

If you have loaded many data rows, then the View Mode shows you only an extract (exactly the range in the display) of that data arrays and hence it is much faster as in Table Mode. On the other hand, Copy & Paste should be used in Table Mode, only.

#### Note:

Some menus are not available in View Mode.

#### 12.11.4 Make Table Read-only

You cannot edit the table if it is read only.

#### 12.11.5 Math Function

This menu shows you all the math function in relation with the *GraphTable*. Description is underneath this main chapters at chapter **12.11.19 Popupmenu Math Functions**, because it blows to much up here.

#### 12.11.6Insert here End of Line (EOL = ~)

As already described above:

Page 173 of 371

#### If you need fewer rows, then swap to the View Mode and put

	$\sim$
the character ~ in any cell row (or use toolbar ic	on 🕂 )

SM 🖂		Data 1			Data 2		^
egend	G0.x	G0.y	G0.z	G1.x	G1.y	G1.z	G2.x
1	-12,000000	-5,0000	0,000000	0,000000	-5,0000	0,000000	-3,00
2	-11,807615	-4,5564	0,000000	5,000000	-1,0000	0,000000	-1,76
3	-11,567134	-4,0660	0,000000	8,000000	6,0000	0,000000	-0,94
5	-11,326653	-3,6411	0,000000	10,000000	12,0000	0,000000	-0,11
5	-11,086172	-3,2759	0,000000	12,000000	5,0000	0,000000	0,83
6	-10,845691	-2,9647	0,000000	15,000000	-2,0000	0,000000	1,54
7	-10,557114	-2,6552	0,000000	(~)	~	~	2,30
8	-10,316633	-2,4446	0,000000		~	~	3,31
9	-10,028056	-2,2412	0,000000	~	~	~	3,96
10	-9,787575	-2,1075	0,000000	~	~	~	4,55
11	1,304442	8,6755	0,000000	~	~	~	6,00
12	-9,306613	-1,9198	0,000000	~	~	~	6,44
13	0,831850	7,6914	0,000000	~	~	~	6,56

Table Mode (Viewunchecked):Not available! Only for display, see next pictureData 2.

View Mode (View checked): SimplexNumerica cuts the rest of the x/y/z rows instantaneous after Return/Enter.

#### 12.11.7Insert here a new Cell

*Table Mode* ( View checked):
→ If you need more rows, then press *Return/Enter* key in the last row.

View Mode (View unchecked): Not available!

If you use this menu here, then a new cell will be adding at the cursor position and all values in this column are shifted up.

### 12.11.8How to append a new Cell/Row?



Shows you how to append a new Cell/Row.

Toolbar icon 🛅

#### 12.11.9Remove this Cell

Toolbar icon 🛅

Removes the actual cell. The program shrinks the size of the x/y/z arrays, too.

#### 12.11.10Resize selected Column(s) To Fit

Toolbar icon ⊡

Resize the column with to fit the text length of the entries.

#### 12.11.11 Hide Z-Columns

Toolbar icon 居

Hides all z columns.

4 📎	More Axes 3.sx	×							⊳
View	Dat Sampl		Dat Sampl		Da Samp	ta 3 IeData	Dat Sampl		Data Sample
Legend	G0.x	G0.y	G1.x	G1.y	G2.x	G2.y	G3.x	G3.y	G4.x
1	-12,000	-5,000	-12,000	-5,000	-12,000	-5,000	-12	-5,000	-12,000
2	-5,000	-1,000	-5,000	-1,000	-5,000	-1,000	-5	-1,000	-5,000
3	0,000	6,000	0,000	6,000	0,000	6,000	0	6,000	0,000
4	3,000	12,000	3,000	12,000	3,000	12,000	3	12,000	3,000
5	8,000	5,000	8,000	5,000	8,000	5,000	8	5,000	8,000
6	12,000	-2,000	12,000	-2,000	12,000	-2,000	12	-2,000	12,000
			(						
	M \ Graphics \	SimplexChart.1	Data /				<		>

### 12.11.12Insert new Graph Columns

Toolbar icon 🛅

Insert new graph columns

### 12.11.13Select Graph Columns for x/y/z Axis

Use this menu to select either x, y or z columns.

SM	Dat	ta 1	Gra	ph 2
Legend	G0.x	G0.y	G1.x	G1.y
1	-12,0000	-5,0000	-12,0000	-5,0000
2	-5,0000	-1,0000	-5,0000	-1,0000
3	0,0000	6,0000	0,0000	6,0000
4	3,0000	12,0000	3,0000	12,0000

#### 12.11.14Auto-select active Graph Columns

If you have more than on graph in a chart, then only one can be the active Chart. To show this active graph automatically when you swap to the GraphTable, then check this menu here.

### 12.11.15Insert Row

Toolbar icon 🔛

To insert a row, first place the cursor in a cell where you want to insert the row underneath.

### 12.11.16Remove Rows

🔰 🕅 Si	mplexNumerica1	.sx X		
SM SM	Data	1	Graph	2
	G0.x	GON	G1.x	G1.y
1	0,0000	0,0000	0,0000	0,0000
2	-12,0000	-5,0000	-12,0000	-5,0000
3	1,0000	2,0000	3,0000	4,0000
4	-5,0000	-1,0000	-5,0000	-1,0000
5	0,0000	6,0000	0,0000	6,0000
6	3,0000	12,0000	3,0000	12,0000

Toolbar icon 🛅

Removes a whole row.

SM	Dat	ta 1
Legend	G0.x	G0.y
Leg. 01	-12,0000	-5,0000
Leg 02	-5,0000	-1,0000
Leg. 03	0.0000	6,0000
Leg. 04	Legend	Column 10
Leg. 05		0
Leg. 06	12,0000	-2,0000

## 12.11.17Popupmenu Table Legend

the left side of the table.

Data row legends can be used e.g. for the x-axis labeling of a chart.

There is a button above the legend rows to edit the Legend. Click on that and edit the cells.

Each chart has only one Legend column in its GraphTable, on



SM		1)	Graph	2	Gra
Legend	G0.x	G0.y	G1.x	G1.y	G2.x
Jan	1,000	42,000	1,000	65,000	1,000
Feb	2,000	49,000	2,000	75,000	2,000
Mar	3,000	33,000	3,000	47,000	3,000
Apr	4,000	38,000	4,000	34,000	4,000
May	5,000	64,000	5,000	42,000	5,000
Jun	6,000	56,000	6,000	49,000	6,000
Jul	7,000	29,000	7,000	73,000	7,000
Aug	8,000	41,000	8,000	62,000	8,000
Sep	9,000	44,000	9,000	90,000	9,000
Oct	10,000	57,000	10,000	69,000	10,000
Nov	11,000	59,000	11,000	66,000	11,000
Dec	12,000	42,000	12,000	78,000	12,000

The color column can be used for certain charts. Please edit the color values in hexadecimal format.

	Legend	Color	
1	Jan	#0000FF	-
2	Feb	#0000FF	
3	Mar	#0000FF	
4	Apr	#0000FF	1
5	May	#0000FF	1
6	Jun	#0000FF	-
7	Jul	#0000FF	1
8	Aug	#0000FF	-
9	Sep	#0000FF	1
10	Oct	#0000FF	1
11	Nov	#0000FF	
12	Dec	#0000FF	
			-
		ОК	Cancel

## Leg Column from 1...n

Sets the numbering in the legend column from 1 to n.

### Individual Text to Legend Column

See above dialog for individual text in the legend column.

#### Global Text to Leg Column

Short Legend Text ×					
Add a Text	Ok				
Hello World!	Cancel				

Puts the same text in the legend column.

### 12.11.18Popupmenu Format

Next menus are specific to the grid in table mode, only.

Most of the formats are not suitable for the related chart.

Please set the following properties in the chart properties on the Graphics View.

- Number of Decimal places
- Format Cells
- Lookup Cells
- Resize Rows
- Resize Columns
- Styles
- Alignment
- Style

#### 12.11.19Popupmenu Math Functions

#### Popupmenu Fill

Select in the Popupmenu the following menu items:

- Fill n times
- Fill incremental
- Fill random

#### Popupmenu Sort

#### Popupmenu Sort by X-SampleData

Select in the Popupmenu the following menu items:

- Sort active Graph
- Sort all Graphs

#### Popupmenu Sort by Y-SampleData

Select in the Popupmenu the following menu items:

- Sort active Graph
- Sort all Graphs
### Popupmenu Sort by Z-SampleData

Select in the Popupmenu the following menu items:

- Sort active Graph
- Sort all Graphs
- Sort separate all selected Columns

### Popupmenu Swap

Select in the Popupmenu the following menu items:

- Swap active x/y-SampleData
- Swap all x/y-SampleData
- Swap two selected Columns

#### Popupmenu Rotate

Select in the Popupmenu the following menu items:

- Rotate active X-SampleData
- Rotate active Y-SampleData
- Rotate all X-SampleData
- Rotate all Y-SampleData
- Rotate all selected Columns

### Popupmenu Calculate

⇒ \*\*\* Use x in Calculator \*\*\*

*Simplexety* is an external calculation program from the author of *SimplexNumerica*. It is used here for calculations with explicit formulas. Please select in the Popupmenu the following menu items:

- Calc active X-SampleData
- Calc active Y-SampleData
- Calc all X-SampleData
- Calc all Y-SampleData
- Calc all selected Columns

For example, Calc all selected Columns

 $\rightarrow$  Please select all columns that you want to (re-) calculate.

 $\rightarrow$  Put a formula in *Simplexety* with the variable *x* (x means value of a cell) and set the right constants. Then press *Enter* to calculate each cell.

 $\rightarrow$  Close Simplexety with the *Close* button on Title-bar.

Page 180 of 371

4 📎	SimplexNumerica	1 X	
View	Data Sample		Simplexety 7.2   C:\Users\Ralf.P3\Documents\Simplexety\History\f(
Legend	G0.x	G0.y	<u>F</u> ile <u>E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew <u>H</u> elp
1	1,000	1,000	$y = f(x) f'(x) f''(x) = 0$ Forme $\checkmark$ Dec $\checkmark$ Frac Hex Oct Bin Ro 1 (1)
2	2,000	4,000	
3	3,000	9,000	x^2
4	4,000	16,000	🔰 📜 💆 💆
5	5,000	25,000	
6	6,000	36,000	
			× 🛛
			x 0.0123  Bandarian Custom Functions & Constants
			x 0.0123 ÷ 🗈 <u>0.000151</u> 💦 🛐
			rad dea → f(x) → inv OFO OFO OFO short
			min max range x,y,z integral (a,b) $\eta$ 1 2 3 f(x) $\sim$ 1.
			sum f,a,b product f,a,b if x,y,z
			and or xor not itseq
			Interval: a 0 b 6 🖨 🔍
			f(0.01230000000000) = 1.512900000000E-004

#### Info

Simplexety saves its parameter and initial data in the user folder. If something goes wrong with the program, then delete this folder.

lame	Size	Modified 🔻
History	6,78 KB	Today 08:53
🍸 Simplexety.ini	165 bytes	Today 09:00
Simplexety.ini.sp	6,30 KB	Today 09:00
Simplexety.ini.sy	488 bytes	Today 09:00
🖻 FormulaEditor.dib	4,50 KB	Today 09:00
FormulaEditor.wmf	3.51 KB	Today 09:00

### Popupmenu Normalize

Select in the Popupmenu the following menu items:

- Normalize to Maximum
- Normalize to each Z Value
- Normalize to Reference Value
- Subtract a Reference Value
- Set Single Reference Value
- Normalize to Reference Array
- Subtract a Reference Array
- Set Single Reference Column

### Popupmenu Accumulate

Select in the Popupmenu the following menu items:

- Accumulate active Y-SampleData
- Accumulate all Y-SampleData
- Accumulate each selected Column

## Popupmenu Transformation

Select in the Popupmenu the following menu items:

- Polar in Cartesian Coordinates
- Cartesian in Polar Coordinates
- Smith Chart, z-Level in r-Level
- Smith Chart, r-Level in z-Level

# 12.12 Selection Bar

The Selection Bar is located on the top right area of the main frame. Here you can *show* and *hide* the Ribbonbar. You can display either the *Layer* from the selected shape or the current active layer, respectively. Then you can change the *Theme* of the chart. Call the *Start-up* dialog and the *Help* Pulldownmenu.



The following table explains the functions of the selection bar.

Pos	Symbol	Function
1	~	Show/Hide Ribbonbar
2	MyLayer 🗸	Select the active Layer or assign a Layer to the selected shape.
3	æ.	Active Layer in Combobox If this icon is selected, then it shows the active layer name in the combobox. Change this name will activate the other layer.
4	£.	Shape's Layer in Combobox If this Icon is selected, then it shows the layer name of the selected chart/shape in the combobox. Change the name in the combobox will move the selected shape in another layer.
5	SimplexNumerica Theme 👻	Select a Chart Theme
6	Skins V 🐼 ? Main Style Blue Style Black Style Silver Style Aqua Style	Select a Program Style/Skin
7	SimplexNumerica Vi3	Start-up dialog
8	<b>?</b> -	Help Pulldownmenu

SimplexNumerica V24

# **13 Ribbonbar Reference**

*SimplexNumerica* has optimized Ribbonbars (see last chapter). The content depends on the associated top-level window. Unfortunately, against Toolbars, the user cannot change the Ribbonbar items during runtime.

# 13.1 Category File

## 13.1.1 New Evaluation < Ctrl + N >

Use this menu item to create a new unnamed evaluation page (Tab-view) with a default layer. The new evaluation may be given a name using the *Save* or *Save As...* menu item on this File menu.

- To create a new evaluation file:
  - 1. Make a new evaluation.
  - 2. From the File menu, choose *Save As...* or use toolbar icon 🚨. The Fileselectbox appears.
  - 3. In the directory listbox, double-click a folder where you want to store the evaluation file (or move up or down a path to the appropriate folder).
  - 4. Type the file name in the File Name box, and click OK. The default extension given to a file is '.sx'. Please do not specify something else.
  - 5. Click "Yes" on the message box that appears, asking if you want to create the file.
  - 6. Fill the evaluation page with charts and shapes and save again...

## 13.1.2 New Scripting Host < Ctrl + M >

Creates a new document for SimplexNumerica's AngelScript scripting host.

```
C++ Script - 1 X
                                                     Þ
   ₽ /*******
 1
                                                     ~
 2
 3
        Simplex - Default Script
 4
       *******************
 5
 6
    #pragma extension "corelib"
 7
 R
 9
10 p void main()
11
     {
12
      Application app("My App");
13
       string strQuestion;
       string str = "Hello" + " World!";
14
15
      alert(str);
16
      bool ret = MyDummyFunction(str, strQuestion)
17
1.8
       if (ret)
                                                   >
```

There is a default script that shows you some techniques (e.g. the use of main, strings, call by value, call by reference, outputs, etc.).

Please refer to separate manual **Programming SimplexNumerica with AngelScript** to get more details about the inbuilt scripting languages.

## 13.1.3 Open... < Ctrl + O >

- Open an existing evaluation or script
  - 1. From the File menu, choose Open. The File Open Fileselectbox appears.
  - 2. Select the drive and folder where the file should be existed. The default path is the current drive and folder.
  - 3. Set the types of files to display in the Files of Type box. Files with the chosen extension are displayed in the File Name box. This box serves as a filter to display all files with a given extension. For example, Evaluation (\*.sx) or Script (\*.cpp) displays all files with the given extensions. The drop-down box initially lists commonly used file extensions. Alternatively, you can specify wildcard patterns in the File Name box to display file types. The new wildcard pattern is retained until the dialog box is closed. You can also use any combination of wildcard patterns, delimited by semicolons. For example, entering "\*.sx; \*.c\*" displays all files with those extensions.

SimplexNumerica Files (*.sx)	~
SimplexNumerica Files (*.sx)	
C++ Script Files (.cpp)	

4. In the File Name box, click a filename, and then click OK.

If the program is properly installed via the setup program, then you can Double-click the \*.sx filename in the Windows Explorer. Alternatively, you can drag & drop from Explorer into the *SimplexNumerica* window.

## 13.1.4 Reload < Ctrl + R >

To reload the document from its disk file, choose the *Reload* command from the File menu. If the document has been modified, you will be asked if you want to proceed.

You can reload a file if you wish to update the current view of the file (for example, if the file has been modified) or restore its contents to what is on disk if you have modified the file but not saved. If the file has been changed on disk by another instance of *SimplexNumerica*, by default *SimplexNumerica* will <u>not</u> ask you if you wish to reload it.

### 13.1.5 Save as Graphic < Ctrl + B >

The precondition for this is that the *Graphics View* (Tab "Graphics") is in the foreground (and not the *GraphTable*).

- Procedure:
  - 1. Please turn on the graphics display if GraphTable is active.
  - Select the menu item "File | Save as Graphic..."
     → Use the Fileselectbox...
  - 3. Put in filename and path.

Hint
Should individual objects (like charts) inserted via clipboard into other
applications, then click with the right mouse button in the Graphics window on a
chart and select from the popup menu the item "Copy as Bitmap".
If instead of the whole page only individual objects should be saved as bitmap or image, then select the Pulldownmenu "File   Object   Save Object as Image".

## 13.1.6 Popupmenu Save

### Encrypt with Password



When you checkmark the menu item *Encrypt with Password*, then all Save menus asking for a password, before the file want to be saved to disk.

The program always tries to load an evaluation file without any password. If it failed, then it opens the above password dialog. Remember the saved password and put this in the edit field. If the evaluation does not open, then the password was wrong and you will get an error message like this.

## 📕 Save < Ctrl + S >

Procedure

- 1. Switch to the right evaluation window (Tab-view).
- 2. From the File menu, choose Save.
- 3. If your file is unnamed, the Save As dialog box will be displayed. In the File Name box, type the filename.
- 4. In the Drives and Directories boxes, select a drive and folder.
- 5. Click OK.

#### Note:

```
If the file has set the read-only attribute, or has been modified by another process, since it was opened for editing, the Save As dialog box will be displayed so that you can save it with a different name.
```

## 📕 Save As..

**To save the active evaluation/script to a new file, while preserving its original file:** 

Page 186 of 371

- 1. From the File menu, choose Save As. The Save As dialog box appears.
- 2. Select the drive and folder where the file is to be stored. The default is the current drive and folder.
- 3. In the File Name box, type the filename.
- 4. Click OK.

#### Note:

The active document will <u>CHANGE</u> to the new file name!

## 🗳 Save Copy As...

- To save the active document to a new file as copy, while preserving its original file:
  - 1. From the File menu, choose Save Copy As. The Save As dialog box appears.
  - 2. Select the drive and folder where the file should be stored. The default is the current drive and folder.
  - 3. In the File Name box, type the filename.
  - 4. Click OK.

```
Note:
The active document will NOT change to the new file name!
```

## <sup>1</sup> Save Copy As & Open It...

To save the active document to a new file as copy and open it again:

- 5. From the File menu, choose Save Copy As and Open It. The Save As dialog box appears.
- 6. Select the drive and folder where the file should be stored. The default is the current drive and folder.
- 7. In the File Name box, type the filename.
- 8. Click OK.

### Save All

To save ALL documents (evaluations), use this command.

### Save & Close All

To save ALL documents and CLOSE each one, use this command.

### Save & Close All but this

To save the ALL documents and CLOSE each one - but not the current one, use this command.

## 13.1.7 Popupmenu Close

#### Close

- Close an evaluation window
  - 1. Use tabs to switch to the right window\*.
  - 2. From the File menu, choose Close. This action closes the active window and any additional views of the window.



\* There is a new function to switch between MDI windows in *SimplexNumerica*: The extended application keyboard navigation. Implemented in *SimplexNumerica* is a Microsoft Visual Studio-like MDI Windows Navigator.

The keyboard shortcuts <Ctrl + Tab> and <Ctrl + Shift + Tab> can be used to invoke the left menu. Click on an item will open the corresponding window.

### Close All

To close ALL documents, use this command.

### Close All but this

To close ALL documents - but not the current one - use this command.

### Save & Close All

To save ALL documents and CLOSE each one, use this command.

### Save & Close All but this

To save the ALL documents and CLOSE each one - but not the current one, use this command.

## 13.1.8 Popupmenu Project

Please have a look to previous chapter 10.3.

-189-

## 13.1.9 Popupmenu Profile

Please have a look to previous chapter 10.10.

## 13.1.10Popupmenu Template

A template is an evaluation file without data and without any data or graph structure, respectively.

```
Note:
A template can be putting over an existing evaluation, only! You have to have an
evaluation before. You can save a template from this one.
```

### Load Template

It loads a previously saved template file (default extension '\*.stx') as a new template evaluation and puts it over an existing evaluation together in a new window.

- To open a template:
  - 1. Select an existing evaluation window.
  - 2. From the File menu, choose Template, Load Template... The Open File dialog box will be displayed.
  - 3. Browse for the template file you want to open.
  - 4. Click Open.
  - 5. If you want, then close the "old" evaluation.

### Save Template

Stores the existing evaluation without data as a template. The extension is '\*.stx'.

Example:

Use a standard thumbnail picture and put that on an empty evaluation page.





...then prepare the look & feel a little bit or select another theme from the toolbar, so that it looks like...

...no, save that as a template. Then empty the page and use again the thumbnail above. But no, load the template from disk and it should look like the screen before.

```
Tip:
Useful when the chart has not the dimension for a desired printer output. Then
you can use a template (i.e. prepared for DIN A4) and put that over it, before
you print the page.
```

### 13.1.11Popupmenu Object

An Object is everything loose in an evaluation window. That can be any single chart or shape. A template object is an object without data.

### **Chart or Single Object**

### Load Object...

You can explicitly load any object from disk into an existing evaluation with available objects or into an empty one. For instance, the thumbnails are objects.

### Save Object...

Save the selected object to disk. Hint: If you drag a thumbnail, then its path is on the clipboard!

### Template

Load Template Object...

#### Pulldownmenu Load Options

A template object needs a selected object to prepare during loading from disk. The selected object will become new "clothes" but does not lose its data.

#### **Change Chart Dimensions**

Is this menu checked, then the chart dimensions of the selected chart will be changed to that from the template object.

#### Change Page Size

If this menu is checked, then the page size will be changed to that from the page as the template object was saved.

### Save Template Object...

Save the selected object to disk. Then it will be saved without data and getting a template.

### Save Object as Image ...

You can use either the right mouse on an object and use that menu item in the popup menu their or use this menu here to save an object (like a chart or shape) as an image.

Speichern un	ter				2 🔀
Speichem in:	🗀 Test	<b>~</b>	G 🤌	• 📰 💙	
Zuletzt verwendete D Desktop	Test Object	bmp			
igene Dateien					
Arbeitsplatz					
	Datei <u>n</u> ame:	Test Object		~	Speichem
Netzwerkumgeb	Dateityp:	Windows Bitmap(*.bmp)		~	Abbrechen
		Windows Bitmap(*.bmp) Graphics Interchange Format(*.gif)			
		Graphics Interchange Format(".dr] JPEG("jpg:"jpg) Portable Graphics(".png) Tag Image File Format(".tiff)			



## 13.1.12Popupmenu Data Export To

## Export Table in a \*.csv File



Use this menu to export the content of the *GraphTable* (the whole table) to a \*.csv file.

Given an example:

 $\rightarrow$  Select the *Physics* chart and call this export menu here...

 $\rightarrow$  Put filename in the Fileselectbox...

View	SimplexNumeric	Data 1 SampleData	
egend	G0.x	G0.y	G0.z
1	-12,000	-5,000	1,000000
2	-5,000	-1,000	2,000000
3	0,000	6,000	3,000000
4	3,000	12,000	4,000000
5	8,000	5,000	5,000000
6	12,000	-2,000	6,000000

TextPad - E:\AAA\CS	√Test.csv	(
File Edit Search	View Tools Macros Configure Window	Help 🧲
0 🗃 🖬 🗐 🖨 🖸	) 🖪   X 🖻 🖻   오오   = = =   = 🔳	🏈 🚆 Find incrementally
E:\AAA\CSV\Test.csv ×		-
"Data 1;G0.x" + -12,000 - 5,000 + -5,000 + -1,000 + 0,000 + 6,000 + 3,000 + 12,000 + 8,000 + 5,000 + 12,000 + -2,000 +	2,000000] 3,000000] 4,000000] 5,000000]	
Transmith a firm		James and a second

 $\rightarrow$  Open an external text editor to see the content of the file...

- ⇒ **Data** is the name of the Graph
- $\Rightarrow$  **G0.x** = x-Column of Graph No. 0
- $\Rightarrow$  **G0.y** = y-Column of Graph No. 0
- $\Rightarrow$  **G0.z** = z-Column of Graph No. 0
  - Columns separated with a Tab

You can change the format with the Format Properties...

#### Show Format Properties

Call this menu and the program opens the file import/export properties for you



## Remark:

It is the following icon in the toolbar on top:

Chart Properties	<b>▼</b> ×	
Data Import Properties	~	Trending
🛅 🗗 🖬 📾 🔐 L 💆 🖄	▶ 🗊 🕆 🏗 🛃 🔋	terre landar di Alter and
Search	Import Format	
✓ General	Global Data Import Fo	ormat.
Look for Date a 🗔 True		
Columns Separ 🛛 🎲 Se	micolon	Math 🥒
in the second	termine and	- Andrew

 $\rightarrow$  Change the Columns Separator from **Tab** to **Semicolon**, to see the result:



## Export Table in Excel \*.xls or \*. xlsx File

Use this menu to export a *GraphTable* to a native Excel file format, either \*.xls or \*.xlsx.





 $\rightarrow$ Open the file in Excel to see the result.

### Export in HTML Table (\*.html)

Use this menu to export a GraphTable to a HTML file.





Open the file in a browser to see the result.

Page 194 of 371

## Export in Table Layout File (\*.tbl)

Use this menu to export a table from the *GraphTable* to a Table Layout File. In the *Graphics View* is this menu disabled.

😨 Save Grid Layout F	ile			×
← → • ↑ 📙	« AAA > Table Layout File	✓ Ö Search Ta	ble Layout File	٩
File name:	Test.tbl			~
Save as type:	Table Layout File (*.tbl)			~
✓ Browse Folders		Sav	e Cancel	

The file content is binary, so that we cannot read it without a Hex Editor.

 $\rightarrow$  Use this file format to export and import data tables from *SimplexNumerica* User-A to *SimplexNumerica* User-B.

### Export in Default Table Layout File (Default.tbl)

The same as before, but with a fix filename. It used here always the fix filename "Default.tbl". Advantage is that you can avoid one step.

### Export in Wave File (\*.wav)

Use this for appropriated signals. Use it together with the extensive *Digital Signal Processing* in *SimplexNumerica*.



 $\rightarrow$ Here you can play a wave file, too.

Use this menu to export signal data from the *GraphTable* to a Wave file.

 $\rightarrow$  Import a small wave file into the program and then export it here...



When you call the menu, then the program shows the following dialogbox for related input parameter:

Wave File Parameter	×
Number of Channels:	1
Sample Rate:	44100
Bits per Sample:	16
Qk	Cancel

Double-click in the Windows Explorer on that saved file to hear it (or not) ...

### 13.1.13Popupmenu Data Import From



Parts adapted from xylib©

DBase III Format [\*.dbf]...

CitectScada [Trend.dbf]...

<sup>/24</sup> 

You can import data from various formats like separated values (\*.csv) or Excel format (\*.xls; \*.xlsx).

### Table Layout File (\*.tbl)

As you can see in the last chapter Data Export, the \*.tbl file has a binary format and can be used for data exchange between different *SimplexNumerica* user.

 $\rightarrow$  You can only use it from the *GraphTable*. In *Graphics* mode is the entry disabled.

### Table Default Layout File [Default.tbl]

The same as before, but with a fix filename.

### Import CSV File

### Table Format (\*.csv)

Use this menu to export the whole table of the GraphTable in a comma separated value (\*.csv) file format. That is an ASCII format, which you can read with any other spreadsheet or text editor.

*SimplexNumerica* will swap to the *GraphTable* of the selected chart when you call this menu from the *Graphics View*. The format can be set in the Property Window (see Export Format).

CSV files are very popular for storing tabular data because they are simple textual files with a very few rules. This makes them very interoperable because CSV readers and writers are relatively easy to implement. Interoperability is, probably, the first reason why someone would choose to save the data in CSV format.

Although rules for writing and reading CSV files are relatively known and widely accepted, one rule is an exception – determining a character that will be used as a separator. CSV files, as the name Comma

Separated Values says, should use comma [,] as the separator but there are many CSV files that use semicolon [;] or horizontal tab [\t] as a separator.

	ta Import Properties		
Ľ	) 🔊 🔳 🎟 😭 L 📕 📤 🐁 [	 ≧贈對具	
S	earch	5	ρ
	General		-
	Look for Date and Time	True	Γ
	Columns Separation	',' Comma	
	Decimal Separation	😳 Dot	
	Columns Axes Order	X & Y Colu	
4	Header		
	Jump over header rows	False	
	No. of Header rows	0	
	Take Graph Name from first row	False 🗸 🗸	
	Take Header Name from first row	False	
a,	Rows		
	Jump over first row	False	
	Jump over second row	False	
	Jump over first n rows	True	1
	-> n =	3	
	Skip over each m rows	False	1
	-> m =	2	1
	If skipping, then use averaging	False	
a,	Columns		
	Put first column in Legend	False	ŀ
	First column for all other x-Axes	False	
	Mark Missing Values	False	

So a program like *SimplexNumerica* should support different file filters, so that you can read various \*.csv formats. *SimplexNumerica* has a common dialogbox for this filter purpose (described beneath the properties).

The Import Format can also be explicitly set here in the *Data Import Properties*!

#### 

### Format Properties/Data Import Properties

To activate the *Data Import Properties* from the Pulldownmenu, please use the menu item *File*  $\rightarrow$  *Data Import From*  $\rightarrow$ *Format Properties,* or click on the icon in the toolbar, or use the combobox:

Chart <power trend=""></power>	×	$\square$
Data Import Properties	~	
Page Properties		
Graph Properties Scaling Properties		1
Chart Properties Label Properties		- 🥐
Trending Properties		>
Data Import Properties		Distant Providence
Shape Properties Frame Properties		
Numerical Algorithms		
Empty List		
Header		
False False	-	LJ –

Here now the entries of the Data Import Properties:

### <u>General</u>

- Look for Date and Time The program tries to interpret the first column as a Date and Time value, e.g. 29.11.2003 20:02
- Columns Axes Order
   Select two or three axes (x & y columns or x, y & z columns)

### Columns-Separation

- Semicolon [;]
- Comma [ , ]
- Vertical Bar [|]
- TAB [ \t ]
- Space

### Decimal- Separation (e.g. 3.14)

- Comma [ , ]
- Dot [ . ]

### <u>Header</u>

- Jump over header rows Check that entry to jump over the succeeding Number of Header rows.
- Number of Header rows
   Put in the number data rows that can be jumped over.
- Take Graph Name from first row This check box will change the graph names. or
- Take Header Name from first row This check box will <u>not</u> change the graph names.

### <u>Rows</u>

- Jump over first data row.
   The first row in the file will be ignored.
- Jump over second data row. Also the second row in the file will be ignored.
- Jump over first n rows. The first n rows will be ignored.
- Skip over each m row. Each m row will used for the table.
- If skipping, then use averaging.
   If <Skip over each m row> is activated, then it will average the skipped values and put these in the table.

### <u>Columns</u>

Page 199 of 371

٠

- Put first column in Legend.
- The Legend is the left grey column.
- Set first column for all x-Axes Use the first x-Axis for all x-Axes.
- Marking Missing Values

### Data Import Dialog

If you load an external file from another application and *SimplexNumerica* cannot recognize the content so it will automatically call this data import dialog. Set it up so that it can read the content and the next time the same parameter should be pre-selected.

Original ASCII I	File				
1 "Data 2 -12,00 3 -5,000 4 0,000 5 3,000 6 8,000 7 12,000	1;60.3":"Data 1;60.y )00;-5,0000;1,000000 0;-1,0000;1,000000 0;6,0000;1,000000 0;12,0000;1,000000 0;5,0000;1,000000 0;5,0000;1,000000				▲ Load Save Save As ▼ ↓ Cancel
Replace Sp	pace in Dot (only for d	isplay)			
	first n rows: n = 0 oh Name from first row,	or	Dimension 2-D (x / y) 3-D (x / y / z)	Decimal-Separator     Ocomma [,]     Dot [.]	<ul> <li>Columns-Separator</li> <li>Semicolon [;]</li> <li>Comma [,]</li> </ul>
Take Head	der Name from first rov		Data Rows		○ Vertical Bar [ ]
Columns			Uata Rows	w	○ TAB [\t] ○ Space
	lumn in Legend		Jump over second da	ta row	
Set first co	olumn for all x-Axes		Jump over first n rows	: n = 3 🜩	Data Reduction
Mark Missi	ing <u>V</u> alues		Skip over each m row	m = 2 📥	Reduce Column: 2
Replace	Tab	Tab	🔲 <u>I</u> f skipping, then us		Tolerance: +/- 1
Convert in	<u>N</u> umber	Display above	: 100 rows	Update <u>P</u> review	Import into Main Grid
0\0	🖌 Data 1;G0.x 🛛	Data 1;G0.y	Mata 1;G0.z		
	x	у	Z		
1	-12,0000	-5,0000			
2	-5,0000	-1,0000	1,00000		
3	0,0000	6,0000	1,00000		
4	3,0000	12,0000	1,00000		
5	8,0000	5,0000	1,00000		
6	12,0000	-2,0000	1,00000		
How to transfer t	this data to the main D	ataSheet table? ite behind Colum		ehind last column	Check All Columns
		to borning colum			
<ul> <li>Overwrite</li> <li>Insert behir</li> </ul>	ad last mu		Auto Co	ale Chart Axes	Uncheck All Columns

#### Import into Main Grid

- → Updates the main grid (GraphTable).
- → Closed the dialogbox.

#### <u>Header</u>

• Jump over first n rows Check that entry to jump over the succeeding Number of Header rows.

- Take Graph Name from first row This check box will change the graph names. or
- Take Header Name from first row This check box will <u>not</u> change the graph names.

#### <u>Columns</u>

- Put first column in Legend. The Legend is the left grey column.
- Set first column for all x-Axes Use the first x-Axis for all x-Axes.
- Marking Missing Values

#### <u>Dimension</u>

- 2-D (x / y)
- 3-D (x / y / z)

#### Decimal- Separator

- Comma [ , ]
- Dot [ . ]

#### Columns-Separation

- Semicolon [;]
- Comma [ , ]
- Vertical Bar [|]
- TAB [ \t ]
- Space

#### <u>Rows</u>

- Jump over first data row. The first row in the file will be ignored.
- Jump over second data row. Also the second row in the file will be ignored.
- Jump over first n rows. The first n rows will be ignored.
- Skip over each m row. Each m row will used for the table.
- If skipping, then use averaging.
   If <Skip over each m row> is activated, then it will average the skipped values and put these in the table.

#### Data Reduction

- Reduce Column.
   Reference column to reduce. All other columns will be removed analog to this column.
  - Tolerance This is the tolerance value +/-

#### <u>Replace</u>

• Replace the text from string 1 to string2. If you need to replace a tab character, the use the button above the edit field.

#### Display above N rows

Shows in the preview grid (underneath this entry) only the first N number of rows (if the file is very long, then that is much faster).

#### Convert in Number

Converts each entry in a number with the country specific format else it used the entry as it is.

#### <u>Update Preview</u>

Updates in the preview grid (underneath this entry) with the (new) parameter.

#### How to transfer this data to the main GraphTable table?

Before you press the button "Import into Main Grid", please check here the right entry.

- Overwrite Table
- Overwrite behind Column: No.
- Insert behind last column
- Insert behind last row

#### AutoScale Axes

If this entry is checked, then after importing the data, the program makes an AutoScale on the chart axes.

#### Buttons Check / Uncheck All Columns

Check or uncheck all columns in the preview grid. Please be aware, that only checked columns are transferred to the main grid.

#### Hint:

Only checked columns will be transferred into the main grid.

#### Script Dump to Clipboard

As you already know, a lot of functionalities inside *SimplexNumerica* can be automized via *AngelScript*. Also repeating data import from external files makes sense to automate via script.

To know which parameter to adjust, please use this data import here one times to set up the filters and copy these ones into the clipboard with the help of this button. You will get e.g.:

```
// CSV Parameter, Dump for Scripting Host
// Made by button <Script Dump to Clipboard> at the bottom of the Import
Dialogbox
Chart ch = app.MakeChart("My Chart", idChartTypePhysics, 50, 50, 400, 250);
ch.SetColumnsSeparation(1);
ch.SetDecimalSeparation(1);
ch.SetOrderAxesToColumns(2);
ch.SetAppendToGraphMemory(false);
ch.SetJumpOverFirstNRows(false);
ch.SetJumpOverFirstRow(false);
ch.SetJumpOverSecondRow(false);
ch.SetPutFirstColumnInLegend(false);
ch.SetbSetNextColumnForAllOtherXAxis(false);
ch.SetExpectingMissingValues(false);
ch.SetGraphNameFromFirstRow(true);
ch.SetHeaderNameFromFirstRow(false);
ch.SetSkipOverEachMRow(false);
ch.SetUseAveraging(false);
ch.SetJumpOverNumberOfStartRows(3);
ch.SetSkipOverNumberOfRows(2);
ch.SetJumpOverNumberOfHeaderRows(0);
ch.SetJumpOverFirstNHeaderRows(false);
ch.SetColumnsSeparation
```

Please copy this text into the scripting editor or load the example:

..\Scriptings\Import and Calc Data.cpp

The example is shown here:

Page 203 of 371

{

```
Application app("My App");
string simplexAppPath = app.GetSimplexAppPath();
string filename = simplexAppPath + "Examples\\DataPlots\\Spectrum Data.sx";
app.Output(filename);
if (app.FileExist(filename))
{
 // Load an evaluation
  app.LoadEval(filename); // A chart with the name "First Chart"
 // Make a second chart similar to "First Chart" and call it "Second Chart"
  app.SelectChart("First Chart");
  app.CopyChart();
  app.PasteChart();
  app.ArrangeCharts(10);
 // Copy & Paste a chart brings up an index behind the copied name
 Chart ch2 = app.GetChartByName("First Chart.1");
  // Rename second chart
  ch2.SetName("Second Chart");
  // Get the first chart object
 Chart ch = app.GetChartByName("First Chart");
  // Set the CSV Import Dialog parameter (see function below on this page)
  SetCSVSettings(ch);
 // Import any data from a CSV file!
 ch.LoadCSV(simplexAppPath + "Data\\Sample3.csv");
  // Manipulate the data and write it back to the chart memory
  for (int i = 0; i < ch.GetNumberOfSampleData(0); i++)</pre>
  {
    int graph = 0; // first graph
    double y = ch.GetDataY(i, graph);
    y *= 100 / sqrt(2); // Calc anything
    ch.SetDataY(i, graph, y);
  }
  // Now, write the y data from second chart to a script array
 array<float> ay(ch2.GetNumberOfSampleData(0)); // 0 = Graph No. 0
  for (int j = 0; j < ch2.GetNumberOfSampleData(0); j++)</pre>
  {
   ay[j] = ch2.GetDataY(j, 0);
  }
  // Next, add this data to the first charts graph data
 for (int i = 0; i < min(ch.GetNumberOfSampleData(0), ch2.GetNumberOfSampleData(0)); i++)</pre>
```

```
{
     double y = ch.GetDataY(i, 0);
     y += ay[i];
     ch.SetDataY(i, 0, y);
   }
   ch.SetLogScaleY(true);
   ch.AutoScale();
   // Finally update properties on screen
   app.UpdateWindows();
 }
 else
 {
   app.Error("Could not find the chart");
 }
}
void SetCSVSettings (Chart& ch)
{
 // CSV Parameter, Dump for Scripting Host
 // Made by button <Script Dump to Clipboard>
 // at the bottom of the Import Dialogbox
 ch.SetColumnsSeparation(4);
 ch.SetDecimalSeparation(2);
 ch.SetOrderAxesToColumns(1);
 ch.SetAppendToGraphMemory(false);
 ch.SetJumpOverFirstNRows(false);
 ch.SetJumpOverFirstRow(false);
 ch.SetJumpOverSecondRow(false);
 ch.SetPutFirstColumnInLegend(false);
 ch.SetbSetNextColumnForAllOtherXAxis(false);
 ch.SetExpectingMissingValues(false);
 ch.SetGraphNameFromFirstRow(false);
 ch.SetHeaderNameFromFirstRow(false);
 ch.SetSkipOverEachMRow(false);
 ch.SetUseAveraging(false);
 ch.SetJumpOverNumberOfStartRows(3);
 ch.SetSkipOverNumberOfRows(2);
 ch.SetJumpOverNumberOfHeaderRows(0);
 ch.SetJumpOverFirstNHeaderRows(false);
```

}

#### Accompanying Messageboxes

The following dialogboxes accompanying the data import. The first, before the main dialogbox appears, is next one:

Global F	ile Import Settings?	×
?	Would you like to use the Global File Import Settings?	
	Don't show this message again!	
	<u>N</u> o <u>Y</u> es, use it	:

#### What does it mean?

When you have setup the filters, and then call the import again for another file, then you maybe want to have the same parameters as adjusted before.

Hence, the question is, where are the filter settings be saved?

The program supports two place to save:

A global one in the registry and an individual one in the chart properties (saved within the evaluation). If you click the button "Yes, use it", then it used the global settings otherwise the individual setting.

After the main dialogbox is finish, the next one appears:



#### What does it mean?

The program asks for changing the line colors and line styles of the graphs.

But if you do not want that, because you intend to set it up for all the next imports, equally, then press the button "No" here, otherwise press "Yes, adjust it".

### Import Excel File

### Excel (\*.xls) or (\*.xlsx) File

Use this menu to import a native Excel file format (\*.xls) or a newer file format (\*.xlsx) in a *GraphTable*. If the data in the Excel sheet are formatted in that the program cannot interpret similar to the format in SimplexNumerica, then use the next menu with filter.

### Excel with Filter (\*.xls) or (\*.xlsx) File

Use this menu to import a Excel file format (\*.xls) or (\*.xlsx) in a *GraphTable* with the help of a similar filter dialogbox like above.

Data Impo	ort File: <e:\aa< th=""><th>A\Excel\Test.</th><th>ds&gt;</th><th>×</th></e:\aa<>	A\Excel\Test.	ds>	×
C Data from	Excel Sheet [*	xls] or [*xlsx] –		
Filename:	E:\AAA\Exce	IVT est. xls		
				Sheet Index (1-n) or Sheet Name: 1
8	Α	В	С	^
1	Data 1			
2	G0.x	G0.y	G0.z	
3	-12,0000	-5,0000	1,000000	
4	-5,0000	-1,0000	1,000000	
5	0,0000	6,0000	1,000000	
6	3,0000	12,0000	1,000000	
Select tab	le columns for i	mports. If there	is no column s	selected, then the whole table will be imported. Press <update preview="">.</update>
Header F	lows			Dimension Data Rows
🔽 Jump	o over first n rov	vs: n = 4	÷	2-D (x / y) Jump over first data row
Take	e Graph Name f	rom first row, or		O 3-D (x / y / z) Jump over second data row
	e Header Name			
Take	e Header Name	from second ro	w	
- Columns				
	first column in Le	eaend (Left Coli	umn)	O Dot [ . ]
	irst column for a		,	Convert in Number Display: 100 rows Update Preview
				Convert in Number Display: 100 rows Update Preview
	[Graph 1]	[Graph 1]	[Graph 1]	^
	X	у		
· ·	1 -12,0000		1,00000	
	2 -5,0000		1,00000	
	3 0,0000		1,00000	
	4 3,0000		1,00000	
	5 8,0000	5,0000	1,00000	
- How to tr	ansfer this data	to the main Dat	aSheet table	? Cancel
Over	write Table	Overwrite	behind Colum	
🔘 Inser	t behind last rov	v		<u>I</u> mport into Main Grid
Operation (	Ok			☑ AutoScale Axes after import

#### Tip

For the filter settings, please have a look to the previous chapter.

Steps to go:

- 1. Put a path plus filename into the edit box or use this icon is to select the right place for the Excel file that you want to import.
- 2. Load the Excel File **Do not forget to this!**
- 3. Adjust the right filter settings, so that the bottom grid looks fine for you.

	[Graph 1]	[Graph 1]	[Graph 1]
	x	у	
1	-12,0000	-5,0000	1,000000
2	-5,0000	-1,0000	1,000000
3	0,0000	6,0000	1,000000
4	3,0000	12,0000	1,000000
5	8,0000	5,0000	1,000000

- 4. Press the Button Update Preview, if you make modifications to the setting.
- 5. Press the Button

to apply the data to the main grid, the *GraphTable*.

### Import Database

Use this menu to import a database table into *SimplexNumerica's GraphTable*, as the main grid editor behind each chart.

### Hint Please have a look at the Prime Example, Generate Reports in chapter 0

Use this menu to start a wizard and follow them in steps...

IISEDNNEETEI	Database <ul> <li>Microsoft Access [Driver not available!])</li> <li>Microsoft SQL Server</li> <li>MySQL [Driver not available!]</li> <li>IBM DB2 [Driver not available!]</li> <li>Oracle (Oracle Provider) [Driver not available!]</li> <li>Oracle (Microsoft Provider) [Driver not availa</li> </ul>
	Database Connection (e.g. for Server Database)         Server         192.168.1.111         Database:         MyPersonalDB         User:         Ralf         Password:         Connect
	Database File Path (e.g. for Microsoft Access *.mdb)         Filename:         c:\My Database.mdb         Access
	Next > Cancel

- 1. Select the right database
- 2. Fill the right database connection parameter (if necessary) or Fill the database file path (only for Microsoft Access)
- 3. Press button *Connect* or Press Button *Access*





#### Next wizard step:



SimplexNumerica V24

Follow these steps:

- 1. Click in the left tree control on the table text, as stated above in the dialogbox: "Data Table"
- 2. Type e.g. the following SQL string into the SQL Text Editor (Icon SELECT TOP 100 \* FROM [DataTable]
- 3. Isore the SQL string for later use.
- 4. Perform the database query.



- 5. Adjust the filter settings on the right side of the dialog appropriated to your expectations.
- 6. Press the button Update Preview for redraw.
- 7. Look to the Preview table, if it is right then...
- 8. Press the button Import into Main Grid to save the data into the main grid, the *GraphTable* related to its selected chart.
- 9. Finally, quit from the dialog with the button



## Import Miscellaneous Files

Please refer to the internet for more information about the different file specifications or drop an email to the support.



Please refer to the internet for help to the several data formats.

## 13.1.14Popupmenu Print

## Page Setup

Page Setup X	Use this command to configure the page margins, the header and
Paper Size: A4 Source: Automatically Select Orientation Paper Size: IA4 Source: Automatically Select Orientation Icft: 0 Right: 0 Top: 0 Bottom: 0	footer for printing of the evaluations. → Select the right size of the page (e.g. DIN A4) → Select Portrait or Landscape format.
Help OK Cancel	

## Page Units



## Print Preview



Print preview is a feature that allows you to view what a printed version of the evaluation page would look like on the screen before printing it.

By using print preview, you can find any errors that may exist or fix the layout before printing, which can save ink or toner and paper by not having to print more than once.

Page 213 of 371

To open the print preview feature, click the print preview icon on the Ribbonbar File, like that shown in the picture or click the same icon in the Ribbonbar View.

### Canvas Size

Canvas Size				×
Canvas Width:	1122	pix	Ok	]
Canvas Height:	793	ріх	Cancel	
	📃 Set as defa	ult		

Use this menu to set the canvas size. Canvas is equal to the white page in the background.



## 🚔 Print / Print Setup

Printer	
Name: Adobe PDF	✓ Properties
Status: Ready	
Type: Adobe PDF Converter	
Where: Documents\*.pdf	
Comment:	Print to file
Print range	Copies
<ul> <li>All</li> </ul>	Number of copies: 1
OPages from: 1 to: 1	
OSelection	$1^{2^3}$ $1^{2^3}$

Use these menus to setup and print the active evaluation.

This command presents a Print dialog box, where you may specify the number of copies to be printed, the destination printer, and other printer setup options.

## 🧉 Copy, Adjust and Print

This menu does three steps successively, that means one after another.

### 1. Page Setup

Page 214 of 371

- 2. Rescale to fit into page
- 3. Print

Imagine you have a paper size for your monitoring of the graphs in wide-screen format.



And you want to print it in a paper format like DIN A4, then it makes sense to have such a function that does that temporarily formatting for you, automatically.



### 13.1.15Exit

Use this command to quit the *SimplexNumerica* program. You can also use the Close command on the application Control menu. You will get prompted to save any documents with unsaved changes. You will get prompted to leave the app as well.

SimplexNumerica V24
# 13.2 Category Edit

For this menu, there is an interdependence between the *Graphics* or *GraphTable* view lying on top, respectively. Also menus in this Pulldownmenu might be enabled or disabled.

Because of this, we want to distinguish between these two views.



# A) If the *Graphics View* is on top, then the following functions are used...

# **13.2.1** A) Undo < Ctrl + Z > and Redo < Ctrl + Y >

Some changes you make (except data and graph actions) can be undone, and you can redo changes you undo.

But everything related to the internal measuring data buffer cannot be undo, because of the fact that this buffer is not redundant. Has something to do with performance issues and certainly size.

The *GraphTable's* native data can be undoing, but they are not used for the real time part (see checkbox Table view in the main grid editor from the *GraphTable*).

## 13.2.2 A) Cut < Ctrl + X >

Cuts the selection from the document and save it on the clipboard.

# 13.2.3 A) Copy < Ctrl + C >

Copies the selection from the document and save it on the clipboard.

#### 13.2.4 A) Copy As Bitmap

Copies the selection from the page and saves it to the clipboard as a bitmap.

# 13.2.5 A) Paste < Ctrl + V >

Use this command to insert the contents of the clipboard. That works only for native content like text or *SimplexNumerica* objects and not for bitmaps from outside.

# 13.2.6 A) Delete < Ctrl + Del >

Delete the selected object from the page. If you want to use the keyboard to delete object(s), then hold down Control key first ( $\rightarrow$  Ctrl + Del). That avoids unconsciously deleting actions.

## 13.2.7 *A*) Select All < Ctrl + A >

Select all objects, charts or shapes on drawing screen.

## 13.2.8 A) Deselect All

Deselect all objects, charts or shapes on drawing screen.

#### 13.2.9 A) Find Graph or Shape Entry < Ctrl + F >



Use this menu here or click on the toolbar icon on the *Chart Explorer*.

It should be clear what's going here:

It searched for a graph or shape name and selects this entry in the *Chart Explorer* and Property window, if available.

Parallel it scrolled the main window on the right place and selects the object.

# 13.2.10A) Find Next

Use this menu to find the next entry.

# 13.2.11A) Rename All Graph Entries

Use that menu to rename all Graph entries that matched the entry. You can also click on the toolbar icon on the *Chart Explorer*.

RowDim = 21, MemDim = 4 (SimplexCha.	) ×	erso
💠 🗆 🗠 ▲ 🔺 🔻 🕷 🚺	. 🖉 🦻	~
E Charts	Re	
🚊 🛯 🖾 SimplexChart.2	Rename All Graph Entries 🛛 🗙 📕	
🚊 🗹 🕖 Graphs		¢
• My Graph Data 1	Rename All Characters from	
• My Graph Data 2	Data	
	it	уÌ
🕂 🗹 🗹 Labels		ubs
	My Graph Data	ð
		A
🔲 🖾 Frame	Rename only	
	◯ the first 1 Characters	P
🖸 🖸 Shapes (Layer inhibited)		
	🔘 the last 1 Characters	
RowDim = 21, MemDim = 4 (SimplexCha		
Chard Circular Chard 2:	<ul> <li>all Characters</li> </ul>	^
Chart < SimplexChart.2>	Replace works always case-sensitive!	-
Shape Properties	a	ibb
🎦 🔊 🖬 🎟 😭 L 🗏 🖒 🍡	Cancel Rename All 4	bb
Search		)D>
hand the second his	the second secon	r .

As you can see here that we have renamed **Data** in **My Graph Data** for all graphs belonging to that chart.

#### 13.2.12A) Replace Individual Shape Entries

Use that menu to replace individual shape entries. You can also click on the toolbar icon on the *Chart Explorer*.

```
Hint
It searched and replaced shapes in the active layer, only!
```

Do you know? A chart based also on a shape!

Shape Tag Text     DSN String     DSN String     Replace Empty       Server Name     Database Name     Database Name     Replace selecter	×			entries	Replace individual shape e
SELECT TOP 500 * FROM [PowerGrid]         Text Label         Shape Name         Shape Text         Shape Tag Text         DSN String         Server Name         Database Name         Database Name         Database Name	er, only!	shapes in the active layer, on	Search and replace	DM [DataTable]	
○       Shape Name       ○       Database Query       ○       Database Query       ✓       Match Case         ○       Shape Text       ○       Node Name       ○       Node Name       ✓       Match Whole W         ○       Shape Tag Text       ○       DSN String       ○       DSN String       ○       Replace Empty         ○       Server Name       ○       Database Name       ○       Database Name       □       Replace selecter				DM [PowerGrid]	
<ul> <li>○ Login Name</li> <li>○ Password</li> <li>○ Password</li> </ul>	y Field ted ones, only <u>C</u> ancel	✓ Match Case         ✓ Match Whole Word         □ Replace Empty Field         □ Replace selected or	<ul> <li>Database Query</li> <li>Node Name</li> <li>DSN String</li> <li>Server Name</li> <li>Database Name</li> <li>Table Name</li> <li>Login Name</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Database Query</li> <li>Node Name</li> <li>DSN String</li> <li>Server Name</li> <li>Database Name</li> <li>Table Name</li> <li>Login Name</li> <li>Password</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Shape Name</li> <li>Shape Text</li> </ul>

Please select a label and filter the search options, then press the button Replace All Selected Shapes.

Check the entry

Replace selected ones, only if you like to touch only the selected shapes.

It searched for a label entry and selects this entry in the *Chart Explorer* and Property window, if available.

Parallel it scrolled the main window on the right place and selects the object.

#### B) If the *GraphTable* is on top, then the following functions are used...

#### 13.2.13B) Undo < Ctrl + Z > and Redo < Ctrl + Y >

The GraphTable's native data can be undoing, but they are not used for the real time part (see checkbox Table view in the main grid editor from the *GraphTable*).

#### 13.2.14B) Cut < Ctrl + X >

Cuts the selection from the grid and save it on the clipboard.

#### 13.2.15B) Copy < Ctrl + C >

Copies the selection from the grid and save it on the clipboard.

Page 219 of 371

#### 13.2.16B) Paste < Ctrl + V >

Use this command to insert the contents of the clipboard. That works only for native content like text or ASCII *data tables, e.g. CSV format*.

#### 13.2.17B) Delete < Del >

Delete the selected region from the grid.

#### *13.2.18B)* Select All < Ctrl + A >

Select all rows and columns.

#### 13.2.19B) Deselect All

Deselect all rows and columns.

#### *13.2.20B) Find... < Ctrl* + *F* >

Use this menu in the *GraphTable* to find any number in the column where the cursor is placed.

```
Hint
The program searched for any matched number in the <u>column</u> where the <u>cursor is</u> <u>placed</u>, only.
```

#### 13.2.21B) Replace...

Use this menu in the *GraphTable* to replace any number in the column where the cursor is placed.

Hint

```
The program replaced any matched number in the \underline{\operatorname{column}} where the \underline{\operatorname{cursor}} is placed, only.
```

# **13.3 Category View**

This of the same name Ribbonbar hosts menus primarily for the layout of the GUI framework and its environment.

Notes:

 $\rightarrow$  The environment can be saved as Profiles in the Pulldownmenu *File* (...have a look at chapter 10.10).

 $\rightarrow$  You can close the full screen also with the ECS key.

ightarrow Instead the Tab Window, you can use the key < Ctrl + Tab >

 $\rightarrow$  Instead the menu Page Zoom, you can use the mouse wheel, together with the keys **Ctrl** and **Shift**.

 $\rightarrow$  Sure, you can use the toolbars, always...

→ Are you knowing, that you can grab each window inside SimplexNumerica's GUI and dock it anywhere. Small boxes with arrows will help you to dock while dragging.



 $\rightarrow$  Are you knowing, that a menu with an icon in front does not check the menu entry, when a window is visible on screen, instead it highlights the background, only.

 $\rightarrow$  When you click on a free area to the right, then you can call the same Popupmenu as here in this, **Toolbars**.



#### 13.3.1 Full Screen

Removes all dockable windows and shows on top the Pulldownmenu and the Tab-views beneath.

### 13.3.2 Tab Window

Please have a look at chapter 10.3 Extended Keyboard Navigation

#### 13.3.3 Chart Explorer



The *Chart Explorer* is a hierarchy tree view of the objects (charts/shapes) on the main page and belonging to the active evaluation.

There are two main categories: *Charts* and *Shapes* (whereby a chart is also based on a shape, so that it has also a shape entry).

A *Chart* is divided in *Graphs* (Curves and Marker), *Labels* & *Legends*, its *Shape* and *Frame*.

Under Shapes are listed the objects like Rectangle, Lines, etc.

If you check/uncheck the tree view, then you can show/hide or activate/deactivate, respectively, some shapes or categories.

#### **Chart Explorer** Popupmenus

When you right click on a *Chart Explorer* list entry, then you can open an assigned Popupmenu (whereby some do not have one). Nevertheless, if they do or do not have a Popupmenu, in parallel, the property window has changed its listing (see sub-chapter below).



#### **Right Click on Graphs**

Right mouse click on *Graph* shows the following Popupmenu. Its task should be clear and understandable to read...



#### Right Click on any Graph entry

Right mouse click on a graph entry shows the left Popupmenu. Its task is not so clear. It will be described next...

Text	Function
Clone Graph*	Internal copy and paste of the selected graph makes a new graph entry as an exact data copy (clone) of this graph. Then, please rename the graph name to an unique text label ( $\rightarrow$ Rename). Each graph based on its own <b>SampleData</b> .
Clone, but link this SampleData*	The same as before, but The cloned graph still based on the copied graph's <b>SampleData</b> .
Copy Graph	Copies the graph in an internal <i>buffer</i> .
Exchange Graph*	Exchanged the selected graph with the <i>buffered</i> graph.
Rename Graph	Rename the selected graph Charts Test Graph 3 Graph 3? Axes
Delete Graph	Removes the graph entry from the list and its data behind from the chart.
Properties of <graph name=""></graph>	Shows the properties of the selected graph.



#### \*Hint

If the *Chart Explorer* does not show the new added graph, then try to refresh the entries...

RowDim = 620, MemDim = 7 Q\$		
Charts Charts Comparison Comparison 	*** *U *U	
	Add Chart Label	
	Requery Database Requery Database by Date/Time	
	Recalc Chart Label	

#### Right Click on entry Labels

Right mouse click on the list entry *Labels* shows the left Popupmenu with the entries:

Description of the entries:

Text	Function
Add Chart Label	Adds a new chart label to the chart. Opens a dialogbox to setup the label. $\rightarrow$ Please have a look at chapter 0
Requery Database	→ Please have a look at chapter Pulldownmenu Interface
Requery Database by Date/Time	→ Please have a look at chapter Pulldownmenu Interface
Recalc Chart Label	→ Please have a look at chapter Pulldownmenu Interface



#### Right Click on any Label entry

Info: Behind the entry *Legend* is no Popupmenu!

Right mouse click on a *Label* entry shows the left Popupmenu with the following entries:

Text	Function
Edit	Calls the labelling dialogbox where you can edit the text.
Duplicate Label	Makes a copy of the selected label and opens the labelling dialogbox to edit the text for the copy.
Rename Label	Rename the label name.
Delete Label	Removes the label from the chart.
Label <selected> Properties</selected>	Shows the label properties.



#### Right Click on any Axes entry

This here is one of the several possibilities to assign a graph to an axis or vice versa.

It opens the dialogbox below. Please select one or more graphs that should be belonging to the selected axis.

A	ssign Graphs to this Axis	×
		_
	(Select All)	
	🔲 Data 1	
	✓ Data 2	
	🔲 Data 3	
	🔲 Data 4	
	🔲 Data 5	
	Ok Cancel	

# 13.3.4 Chart Properties

Sh	ape Properties		~	
間	1 A A A A	🋲 😭 L 🖪 🖄		
	Shape Identification			
	Shape Name	Poly(2)		
	Put on Layer	Layer0		
	Rotation Angle	0	-	
8	Line & Fill Styles			
	E Set as defa			
	Line Color	Orange		
	Line Opacity	255		
	Line Width	1		
	Line Style	Solid		
	Edge Style	Flat		
	Show Line	True	×	

*Chart Explorer* & *Chart Properties* are related to each other like Action & Reaction.

 $\rightarrow$  Click on a *Chart Explorer* entry and immediately you will get the properties to this entry in the property window.

 $\rightarrow$  Have a look on chapter 10.8 to see more about the property window.

 $\rightarrow$  When you click on an entry, then you can see a short help note at the bottom and the property command for the scripting engine.

S	earch			ρ
	Labelling			
	Label Name		Label.1	
	Label Text		Libel Text	
	Display this Label		Reset Value	
	Label Color		Copy Value	
	Font Name		Paste Value	
	Effect			
	Bold		Edit Value	≡
	Italic		Copy Label to Clipboard	
	Unde		Copy Entry to Clipboard	
	Strik			
	Horz. Alignment		Copy Script Function to Clipboard	
	Vert. Alignment		Center	
	Opacity		255	_
	Font Size		12	
	Rotate +90			
	Label Angle		0	Ŧ
Text of this Label ~.SetProperty(idLabelText, [string] Label Text);				

As you can see, the list entries on the first column have a small box on the right side. Click on this box to open the Popupmenu. You can simply read what you can do with the menu entries. As an example we will show you the use of the menu *Copy Script Function to Clipboard*.

The picture above grabs the function ~.SetProperty(idLabelText, [string] Label text);

The function will be used like:

```
Chart ch = app.MakeChart("My Chart", idChartTypePhysics, 100, 100, 400, 300);
```

```
ch.SetProperty(idLabelText, "Hello World");
```

Here is another short sample script:

```
Simplex - Sample Script
#pragma extension "corelib"
#define IDYES
                         6
                         7
#define IDNO
void main()
{
 Application app("Simple App");
 string simplexAppPath = app.GetSimplexAppPath();
 string filename = simplexAppPath + "Examples\\Curve Fit\\Gauss-Fit.sx";
 app.Output(filename);
 if (app.FileExist(filename))
 {
   app.LoadEval(filename);
   Chart ch = app.MakeChart("My Chart", idChartTypePhysics, 100, 100, 400, 300);
   ch.SelectPropertyGroup("Chart Properties");
   ch.SetProperty(idShowGrid, false);
   ch.SelectPropertyGroup("Page Properties");
   ch.SetProperty(idShowPageGrid, true);
   app.SelectChart("My Chart");
   app.SaveEval(simplexAppPath + "test.sx");
   if (alertYes("Close Evaluation?") == IDYES)
   {
     app.CloseEval();
   }
 }
 else
 {
   app.Error("File does not exist!");
  }
}
```

Note:

Use SetProperty() to set the properties (simple to use, but slow) or use the individual object functions from the scripting host (fast, but more knowledge necessary).

-227-

Thumbnails 🛛 🔻 🗙

## 13.3.5 Shape Properties

Each object is based on a shape, also a chart has a shape behind. This menu item activates these shape properties in the property window.

# Simplex Plots Business Lines Bar Charts



#### 13.3.6 Thumbnails

Thumbnails are small pictures of real charts saved on disk as objects.

#### Note:

```
→ Objects can be saved as described in chapter 13.1.11
→ All objects are stored into the SimplexNumerica folder e.g.:
<C:\Users\MyName.MyPC\Documents\SimplexNumerica\TN>
→ Find out more about the thumbnail window in chapter 0.
→ If you want, then you can change every object in this folder.
```

Inside each of these folders, there are two sub-folders called Bitmaps and Objects. The files inside these folders must have the same file name (except the extension).

#### Empty page or no page available

 $\rightarrow$  Click on a picture in the thumbnail window to activate a new evaluation and the clicked chart object will be dragged to the page. You can also drag it by hand to the evaluation page.

Page available, existing chart selected

 $\rightarrow$  The chart is still selected! Now, if you click on a thumbnail picture, then two possibilities of displaying this new chart are available:

Either, the new chart will exchange the old one or the new one will be put beside the old one.

*SimplexNumerica* has the following rule: If the old one is selected, then the new one will remove it and will be placed instead (on the same position) of it. However, the

data will be used from the old one. If there is no chart selected, then the new one will be placed beside the old one and have their own (default) data.

Repla	Replace selected chart or insert a new chart?			
2	At present, if a chart is selected, then it will be replaced against the new one. If the chart were not selected, then a new one would be put besides that!			
Don't show this message again! <u>Replace Chart</u> Insert New Chart Auto				

By the very first time of clicking a second chart, *SimplexNumerica* will show next dialog, so that the user can decide what to do.

Use **Don't show this message again** to avoid this dialogbox.

SimplexNumerica V24

# 13.3.7 Page Layer

This menu hides/shows a Layer Window.

A layer is a group of objects that lay in front of or behind another layer. All of the objects in a layer may be hidden, locked, or moved in front or behind other layers as a group. Normally, there is just one Layer in a window, and all objects in a drawing are in this layer. However, for the complex diagrams, where more

charts may be in a different layer to another, multiple layers are preferred. You can use Layer Button in the toolbar to activate the Layer Window or use this Pulldownmenu and define more than one Layer in your drawing (see next picture).



As you can see in the above picture, there are five columns within the Layer Window, which are Layer Name, Visible, Selectable, Locked and Objects. See Adding/Deleting and Editing Layers on how to use them. There are four buttons at the top of the window, which are Active, New, Delete, Up and Down. New is used to add a new layer; Delete is used to delete one unwanted layer; Up is used to move one layer one level up; and Down is used to move a layer on level down. You can activate a layer by pressing Activate button (but please avoid the Name column). Rename the layer with click on the layer name cell.

#### Add a new Layer

To add a new layer, please click the "*New*" button within the *Layer Window*, a new layer will be added and set as activated (layer name shown in bold). You can change the name of the layer by clicking the layer name and edit the layer name. To make a layer visible/invisible, check/uncheck the visible box for the corresponding layer. The objects in an invisible layer are hidden and cannot be selected and edited. The

objects in a visible layer can be selected if the Selectable box is checked for that layer. To make the objects in a visible layer un-selectable, uncheck the Selectable box for that layer.

#### Delete a Layer

First, select the layer that you want to delete by click the layer row once (not in the name cell), then click Delete button within the Layer Window. All the objects in the deleted layer will also be removed. If a layer is locked, it cannot be deleted.

#### Changing a Layer's Order

For the layers in the Layer Window: The layer that appears at the first row is the back most one and the objects within this layer will appear behind the objects in other layers. Correspondingly, the layer appears at the bottom row is the front most layer and the objects within this layer appear in front of the objects in other layers. You can change the order of the layers by moving a layer up/down button. First, select the layer you want to change by click the layer row (not the name cell), then click the Up/Down button to move the layer one level towards the front/back. The back most layer (the first row) cannot be moved down, and the front most layer (the last row) cannot be moved up.

#### Add new objects to a Layer

First, activate the corresponding layer, and then add new objects (Charts, Shapes, etc.) to the activated layer. Move objects within Layers: Objects reside in different layers. After an object is generated, you can check to see which layer it belongs to in Object cells.

#### Move an object to another Layer

Shape Properties					
闇	鼎 🛃 💢 🎦 🗠 🋲 😭 L 🔳 📤 '				
	Shape Identificati	on			
	Shape Name	Bar Chart 3			
Put on Layer Rotation Angle		Bar Chart Layer 3			
		0			

You can also move the objects to another layer by choose a different layer. To check whether the objects are moved or not, selected the destination layer and make it invisible (uncheck the visible box), the objects that have been moved should be hided.

To move an object, first, select the object (if more than one object

is selected, then the target object is referred) you want to move, then select the Shape Properties. Use "Put on Layer" to select another one.

#### Quickly re-order the objects

You can re-order the objects one by one, see Order the objects. You can also easily re-order several objects at once. First, consecutively select the objects in the order you want (the first in the back, the last in the front; hold Ctrl and click the object to select more than one object, see Select Objects); then within the Property Window, choose the Property Window, "*Put on Layer*", choose one layer you want to sent these objects to (you can even sent them to the same layer as before). The objects will be re-ordered as the order you select them.

 $\rightarrow$  Have a look on chapter 10.3 to see more about the layer functionality.

Page 230 of 371

### 13.3.8 Preview Window

The Preview Window is used to preview and navigate in your evaluation page, especially when the size is huge.

The *Preview Window* is implemented as a normal dockable window inside the mainframe. You can show/hide it by checking/unchecking this menu item or by pushing the icon **i** in the toolbar.



In this picture, the small white page rectangle shows the size of the drawing page. The red rectangle illustrates where your view window is over the drawing. The objects within the view window can be seen. You can click and drag the red rectangle to move the view window over the interesting area in your drawing.

#### 13.3.9 Output Window



```
bool ret = MyDummyFunction(str, strQuestion);
if (ret)
    app.Output(alertYes("You said Ok.\n" + strQuestion));
else
    app.Error(alertYes("You said No.\n" + strQuestion));
```

If there is a compile time error in your code, then double-click on the line in the Output Window to show the row in the code editor where the error is located.



The *Report Window* can be used similar to *WordPad* in Microsoft Windows.

It should not be difficult to find out its functionality, because a description here inflates the manual too much.



The following table explains the functions of the report format toolbar.

Symbol	Function
Ab	Properties Text Format Properties
Symbol 🗸	Font
Ă	Shrink Text
9 ~	Text Height
A	Grow Text
в	Bold Text
Ι	Italic Text
Ŭ	Underline Text
<b>X</b> <sup>2</sup>	Superscript

SimplexNumerica V24

Symbol	Function			
х.	Subscript			
<u>A</u> -	Foreground Text Color			
aby 🗸	Background Color			
	Align Left			
Ē	Center			
<b>H</b>	Align Right			
Ξ	Bullet List			
	Numbered List			
	Decrease/Increase Indent			
	Insert Table			
	Insert Table X			
	Size			
	Row count: 2 ~			
	Column count: 3 Column width: 120 tab-stops			
	OK Cancel			

#### 13.3.11 Statusbar

Displays or hides the status bar.

The status bar shows additional information about the currently active evaluation and consists of individual sections. The first section shows the status of the program or the certain menu description. During long operations (e.g. load of long table) a text with the percent of progress is shown here.

The next section shows the x/y value from the mouse cursor position in the drawing window.

CAP tells you the key state (highlighted/disabled) of the upper-/lowercase key (Capslock). NUM tells you the key state Numlock key. SCRL tells you the key state Scroll key (not often used).

During long operations, a progress bar shows you the progress in the Statusbar.

## 13.3.12Shape Toolbox

The *Shape Toolbox* is described in chapter 0.

# 13.4 Category Chart & Graphs

These menu items show you everything about charts and their graphs.

 $\rightarrow$  To make a new chart, maybe it is better to use the *Thumbnail Window*.

 $\rightarrow$  Arrange All Charts makes sense when you have more than one chart on your page.

 $\rightarrow$  Rescale to fit into page can be used when you have a small sized plot and want to print it out in for example DIN A4.

 $\rightarrow$  Use AutoScale all the time.

 $\rightarrow$  Do not forget the menu items around the Graph during your work with SimplexNumerica!

 $\rightarrow$  The Physics chart has also Cursor Lines in addition to this menu.



1

V M 🔀

SimplexNumerica has some of the following main chart types:

Logarithmic/Linear Cartesian Coordinate Systems, Physics and Mathematical Charts, Polar Charts, Smith Diagram, Triplots, Business Line Charts, Pie Charts, Radar Charts, Bar Charts, Contour Plots, 3D Surface Plots, Angular Meter Gauges, Misc. Charts, etc.

Please refer to the following link to see their appearance:

\*\*\* Gallery of Chart Types \*\*\* www.simplexnumerica.com



#### 13.4.1 Arrange All Charts

Are there more than one chart in your page, then you can use the following layout menus from the Pulldownmenu Objects (or their corresponding toolbars).

But you can also use *Arrange All Charts* to arrange the charts. You can use the toolbar icon 🗐 to do the same.

If the page is too small, then the program stops with the arrangement and writes an error in the *Output Window*.

Go to the *Property Window* and select *Page Properties*. Then set the two parameters to your own values:

- $\rightarrow$  Gap between the charts.
- $\rightarrow$  Chart page overlapping.

#### 13.4.2 Rescale to fit into page

Imagine you have shrunk the page size and want to adjust the charts to the new dimension. You can do that by hand or use this menu item here.



### 13.4.3 Locate Axes



In the above chart, there are two graphs with identical data behind. They are different scaled in y direction. The correct (y) axis for the blue graph (Data 1) is left and for the green graph (Data 1x) is on the right side. The green one is in **green bold** because it is the active graph. The active graph is marked with an arrow and

the Graph Name on top and Graph Legend on bottom.

Data 1x 71 Same

 $\rightarrow$  Have a look also to the *Chart Explorer*.

	2↓		1		
			^		
>	Chart Main Interval				
1					
	(Axis Format	Normal			
1	( Axis Format	Normal			
	AutoScale this				
>	(min Axis	-15,000			
>	(max Axis	15,000			
١	(min Axis	-10,000			
Y	/max Axis	15,000			
S	Sub AutoScale	Automatic			
2	Sub Division dx	5,000			
3	Sub Division dy	5,000			
5	Sub X Decimal	0			
2	Sub Y Decimal	0			
S	oub x-Axis	10			
S	oub y-Axis	2			
6	E Scale Steps	1,1	~		



Then look to the **Property Window** - that has reacted - to show the related scaling.

Change the scaling values if you like (here the left y-axis).



#### Info:

In this SimplexNumerica version, that feature is only available in the *Physics Chart*.

#### How to associate a Graph to the considered Axis?

In this example, the green graph is associated with the right y-axis. How to do that? Click on a Graph in the 🛓 🗐 🖉 A Cartesia

Chart or click on the graph name in the *Chart Explorer* 

Then scroll down the **Property Window** to the entry

	🚈 A Cartesian Chart
÷	🗸 🍝 Graphs
	Data 1
	🔤 🔽 Data 1x

Graph Axes	
Assign to X Axis	Main Bottom x-Axis (Abscis 💌
Assign to Y Axis	Right y-Axis {Ordinate}

Now, assign the graph "Data 1x" to the right y-axis (Ordinate). Do the same with other axes (if necessary).

## Scaling Properties

This menu calls the Scaling Property Window from the Pulldownmenu Charting.



# 13.4.6 New Graph

Please have a look at chapter 0.

## 13.4.7 Show/Hide SampleData (Marker)

First, select a chart, then use this menu or the associated toolbar icon 🔼 .



# 13.4.8 Show/Hide Marker Polylines



First, select a chart, then use this menu or the associated toolbar icon 🔽.

# 13.4.9 Fill/Unfill Marker Polylines

First, select a chart, then use this menu or the associated toolbar icon  $\Bbbk$  .



#### 13.4.10Show/Hide Bars

First, select a chart, then use this menu or the associated toolbar icon <sup>1</sup>.





## 13.4.11Show/Hide CurveData (Curved Line)



First, select a chart, then use this menu or the associated toolbar icon  $\stackrel{ extsf{Mex}}{\leftarrow}$  .

## 13.4.12Fill/Unfill CurveData (Curved Line)

First, select a chart, then use this menu or the associated toolbar icon 본 .



## 13.4.13 Highlight Active Graph

A Graph can be highlighted (e.g. for calculations, to match its properties) so that the user knows which Graph it just modifying.

#### Which one is the selected (= active) graph?

- 1. You can see it in the *Chart Explorer* (press key F4)
- 2. You can see it in the graph plot; the selected graph is highlighted with a broader curve.
- 3. The Physics Chart shows the name and the legend on the axis side.



#### How to highlight the selected graph?

You can switch on/off the highlight of the selected graph in three steps:



Use this menu item or the toolbar icon 본 to highlight the selected graph in three steps.

The next figure shows the highlighted graph in three different steps:



The top left chart is the original one. In the bottom left chart is the selected graph shown with a broader green polygon, the others are in gray. The top right chart shows the others in original color and the active graph with a broader green polygon.

#### 13.4.14Swap Active Data/Curve

This menu is to swap the *SampleData* and the *CurveData* of an *Active Graph*.



#### 13.4.15Swap All Data/Curves

This menu is to swap the *SampleData* and the *CurveData* of *All Graphs*.



## Show No Data Points



Data points (x/y values) can be shown as labels beside the marker on a graph. But this menu deactivates these labels.

# Show All X Data Points



Shows all x values as labels beside the markers on the active graph.

#### Show All Y Data Points



Shows all y values as labels beside the marker on the active graph.

#### Show ArrayEditor Legend



Click the button Legend to call next dialog and edit the labels for each data row.

Shows the legend per data row as labels beside the marker on the active graph.

 $\rightarrow$  You can edit the legend in the *GraphTable*.

		Data 1	
egend	G0.x	G0.y	G0.z
M1	-12,0000	-5,0000	1,000000
M2	-5,0000	-1,0000	1,000000
M3	0,0000	6,0000	1,000000
M4	3,0000	12,0000	1,000000
M5	8,0000	5,0000	1,000000
M6	12,0000	-2,0000	1,000000

	Legend	Color
1	M1	#0000FF
2	M2	#0000FF
2 3	M3	#0000FF
4	M4	#0000FF
4 5	M5	#0000FF
6	M6	#0000FF

## Show X/Y/Z Values pass the Limit



Shows all x, y or z values pass two limit lines as labels beside the marker on the active graph.

#### Note:

Click on a yellow rhombus handle, hold the left mouse button down and move the line.

# Set Exclusive Data Points

#### Use Exclude Data Points

If there are e.g. measuring points that are not interested to shown, then you can hide their labels. Put their indexes into the next dialog and check the menu *Use Exclude Data Points.* 

Result:



Note:

```
If the menu Use Exclude Data Points is not checked, then all data points are labeled.
```

#### Show Label Box

Switch on and off the labels.

#### Label Decimal Places



Use these menu items or the associated toolbar to manipulate the position and the data points of a graph.

	Click on <u>G</u> raph & Move	<u>×</u> ÷	<u>x</u> -Scale
4	New Graph: Add/Move New Points	]∳	y-Scale
%	<u>Clear Graph: Add/Move New Points</u>	Ŀ	xy- <u>S</u> cale
•	Add/Move Points	123 →	<u>F</u> loating Scaling
⊠	Delete Point		
×	Move Curve in X->		
îу	Move Curve in Y->		
Yî <sub>≹</sub>	Move Curve in XY->		

→ Please have a look at toolbar chapter Fehler! Verweisquelle konnte nicht gefunden werden.

# 👎 Floating Scaling 🛛 😨 🛤 🛯 🖉 🖾 😨 🖉 🕫 🕅 🖾 🖉 🖉 🕸

Move x-Axis-Scaling during movement of a Graph.

# Move Graph/Scale X->

Move Graph/Scale in X->Direction.

# Move Graph/Scale Y->

Move Graph/Scale in Y->Direction.

# Move Graph/Scale XY->

Move Graph/Scale in both XY->Direction

# \* Move only Graph X->

Move Graph in X->Direction (Scale ossified)

# 1y Move only Graph Y->

Move Graph in Y->Direction (Scale ossified)

# Move only Graph XY->

Move Graph in both XY->Direction

# Hake new Graph, Add or Move Points

Make a new Graph, then add or move marker points.

# <sup>18</sup> Clear Graph, Add or Move Points

Clear existing Graph, then add or move new points.

# Let Graph, Add or Move Points

Add or move points from any existing Graph.

# Delete Point

Delete an existing data point.

# ✓ Draw Polyline

Draw an independent poly segment line.

# Close or Open

Close or open polyline.

# Reduce Polyline

Reduce polyline with less point.

# 13.4.18Lasso Graph Data

Sometimes it will be necessary to alter data points in a Cartesian-coordinate-system. For instance, if data points are lying outside a normal graph expectation, then it can be difficult to find out which indexes these points are have inside the *GraphTable* array. For selecting strange data points, the Lasso is predestined.

**Note:** Before you can manipulate any data points, a Lasso has to be drawn via mouse like a normal polygon.

#### Use Active Graph

The Lasso functions will only manipulate the active Graph, but only if the graph data points are lying inside the Lasso region.

#### Use all Graphs

The Lasso functions will manipulate all Graphs, but only if their graph data points are lying inside the Lasso region.

#### Draw Lasso and delete Data Points



To delete certain data points, chose this menu and draw a lasso around the data points.

#### Note:

The data points will be deleted immediately.

You can also use the toolbar icons  $\Re$   $\Re$  either for the active Graph or for all Graphs.

Draw and select Lasso, then Delete Data Points



-249-

The same as the menu above but without to delete immediately the data points.

#### Note:

The lasso is waiting for any command.

SM		Data 1			Data 2	^
Legend	G0.x	G0.y	G0.z	G1.x	G1.y	
9	-10,028056	-2,2412	0,000000	~		
10	-9,787575	-2,1075	0,000000	12		
11	1,304442	8,6755	0,000000	~		
12	-9,306613	-1,9198	0,000000	~		
13	0,831850	7,6914	0,000000	~		
14	-8,440882	-1,7626	0.000000	~	-	
15	-7,286573	-1,6831	0,000000	~~		
16	-6,757515	-1,6228	0,000000	~		
17	-6,228457	-1,5160	0.000000	~		
18	-5,699399	-1,3456	0,000000	2		
19	-5,410822	-1,2208	0,000000	~		
20	-5,122244	-1,0712	0,000000	~		1
21	-4,189446	-0,4002	0,000000	~		
22	0,418331	6,9260	0,000000	~		
23	1,127220	8,2381	0,000000			
24	-3,486974	0,2959	0,000000	~		~

# Draw and select Lasso, then Mark Data Points in Table

Marks the data points inside the hull of the lasso in the GraphTable.

#### Draw and select Lasso, then Show Data Points in Output



Shows the marked data points in the Output Window.

Set E	clusive DataPoints	
1	Set Exclusive Indexes (from active Graph Please enter all indexes that not have to take int	
Indexes	(one per row):	
11 13 22		
22 23 30		ОК
	<u> </u>	Cancel

Puts this data point indexes in the left dialog.

#### Note:

Use this link to see for what.

#### Draw Lasso and delete Data Points

Yes, the title says what it makes.

#### **Remove last Lasso**

Removes the last lasso from screen.

#### 13.4.19Popupmenu Cursors

The following menus are for cursor functions and visual zooming.

#### Crosshair Cursor

Invokes the Cross Hair Cursor on screen. Right mouse click to quit.



Toolbar Icon 🔛

#### **Expand Cursor**

Expands (zoom) the area in the Physics Chart.



Herewith you can expand a horizontal area with two vertical borders. It appears a perpendicular line with current indication of the coordinates in the Status Bar. Click with the left mouse button to set the interval. After that, all available graphs are expanded

immediately. After Expand the interval borders are shifted.

#### Zoom Cursor



The same for a rectangle Zoom area (only made for the Physics Chart).

Toolbar Icon 🗠

### Zoom Back



Zooms back, step-by-step, to the original area.

Toolbar Icon 🔼

# Delete Data Outside Chart

Deletes all the data points left and right from the chart. Be careful, because all are removed, after. No Undo possible!

→ Toolbar Icon 볻
# 13.5 Category Algorithm

Here you can select an algorithm and then calculate it.

## 13.5.1 Recalculation with Properties



Active Graph Recalc the current (active) graph from the selected chart.

Hint You can highlight a graph to see which one is active. Please have a look at chapter 13.4.13!

💥 All Graphs 📃 🥫

Recalc all graphs from the selected chart.

Supplicitly Undo the last action. Extra button here, because (big) data is involved.

# **13.6 Category Interface**

## 13.6.1 Enter Simplexety



*Simplexety* is an external calculation program from the author of *SimplexNumerica*. It is used here for calculations with explicit formulas.

## Return Nothing

Use *Simplexety* only for your calculation purposes.

## **Return Formula String**

Simplexety 7.2   C:\Users\Ray\Documents\	Simplexety\History\f(x).sp 🗖 🛛 🔀				
<u>File Edit V</u> iew <u>H</u> elp					
$f: x(t)  f'(t)  f''(t)  f(t) = 0  Form  \checkmark$	Dec 🔻 Frac Hex Oct Bin Ro 🕚 📟				
f(x) = sin[x]/x	Formula V I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I				
gamomegzetabetanormerfminmaxrange x,y,zintegral f,a,bsum f,a,bproduct f,a,bif x,y,zandorxornotif seqInterval: a0b0	$\begin{array}{c} \varepsilon \\ \varepsilon \\ 4 \\ 5 \\ 0 \\ 1 \\ 2 \\ 1 \\ 2 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0$				
f(2.00000000000000) = 4.546487134128409E-0	01 <b>V</b> 7.2.0.0 17.12.2015				

#### <u>Step 1</u>

Use *Simplexety* to edit the formula in the window below and press *Enter* to return it to *SimplexNumerica*.

Properties Edit Text and Styles	×	<u>Step 2</u>
To select the background color, please use the shape $\begin{array}{c} \hline \alpha\\ \beta\\ \gamma\\ 0\\ \end{array}$ Use [tag] from database, e.g.: P = [tag] W and use f =	Outline Text     Design     Standard Outline      ✓      Gradient	Edit the the text satisfact
	OK Cancel	

Edit the formula string and set up the text parameters to your satisfaction.



#### <u>Step 3</u>

Move the, now *Text Label*, around the chart.

## Return Formula Form



#### <u>Step 1</u>

-255-

Use *Simplexety* to edit the formula in the *Form Tab* and press *Enter* to return it to *SimplexNumerica*.



#### <u>Step 2</u>

Move the, now *Image*, around the chart.

Use this menu item as the starting point for the *SimplexNumerica Inter Process Control (IPC)* Client/Server functionality.

JetByte IPC Server	×
Server     Stop       Port:     5050       Stop Server       Logging	
IPC Server started! Starting TCP Client connector on Port [5050] Client has connected!	

You can use *SimplexNumerica* remote-controlled with external applications (yes, more than one client app). Then *SimplexNumerica* acts as a *Server* and the external application(s) acts as a *Client*.

To test this, we have provided a *Client* demo application. First, call *Start Server* in the dialogbox.

Please have a look in the installation folder:

<...\IPCTestClient >

You will find the files:

Name	Size	Modified 🔻	•
IPCTestClient.tlog		Yesterday 10:33	
PCTestClient.exe	147 KB	13.07.2016 23:24	
JetByteIPCDLL.dll	633 KB	13.07.2016 23:24	(
JetByteIPCDLL.lib	168 KB	13.07.2016 23:24	

Please call the program *IPCTestClient.exe* (alternative the new program *SimplexIPC.exe*) and press the button *Connect* to connect to the IPC Server (= *SimplexNumerica*).

#### Ribbonbar Reference

	A SxNIPCTestClient	×
JetByte IPC Server       Server     1       Port:     5050       Start Server   Logging       IPC Server started!	Physical Connection Address: localhost Port: 5050 Connect Disconnect Accept Status Updates	þk <b>e</b>
Starting TCP Client connector on Port [5050] [Client has connected]	Commands Script void main() { Application app("My App"); string filename = "Z:\\MyFolder\\MySubfolder\\MyEvaluation.s app.Output(filename); if (app.FileExist(filename)) { app.LoadEval(filename); string label = "MyLabel";	×;

Here are the steps:

- 1. Start Server
- 2. Connect Client/Server
- 3. Send Command or Script

You can send a command or a script from the *Client* to *SimplexNumerica*. It will execute the command immediately and compile and run the script.

#### Address:

Use the address localhost, in the case that both programs are running on the same machine, else use IP address or the client machine name.

Port:

Let the default port 5050, or change it.

Quit:

After the transaction, make a disconnect with the button *Disconnect*.

#### Info

Please refer to separate manual "Programming SimplexNumerica with AngelScript" to get more details about the inbuilt scripting languages.

## 13.6.3 Push in Runtime Mode

In Runtime Mode are some selection methods not available, so that the program looks like a dashboard or SCADA application.

Maybe this functionality will be extended in future releases.

#### 13.6.4 Database Storage and Requery

Here, you will find the following menu items for database requery:

- Requery Import Database
- Requery Chart Label
- Requery Chart Label by Date/Time
- Requery Text Label
- Requery Selected Text Label
- Requery Text Label by Date/Time
- Jump over inhibited Layers
- Properties

```
Hint
```

```
Please refer to the Prime Example, Generate Reports at chapter 0. Here at the tutorial the functions and procedures for Database Requery will be explained in detail.
```

## 13.6.5 Recalc

Here, you will find the following menu items:

- Recalc Chart Labels
- Recalc All Text Labels
- Recalc Selected Text Label(s)
- Set Recalc Tag Names equal Shape Names
- Set Recalc Tag Names equal Report Names
- Set Constants...
- Number of Iterations...
- Display Progress Bar
- Jump over inhibited Layers
- Enable Save Result to Database

The same hint as before... Please refer to the **Prime Example, Generate Reports** at chapter 0.

## **Recalc Chart Labels**

Function: Recalc the tag of each Chart Label.

Before it gets to complicated in chapter 0, we can demonstrate that function here in a shorter way.

Let's add a chart from the thumbnail window and then choose a predefined Thumbnails *Chart Label* for this purpose here. Simplex Plots  $\rightarrow$  Please close all evaluations (pages).  $\rightarrow$  Please click on this symbol or move it to an empty page. →Please have in mind, that a *Chart Label* is always related to a chart, whereby a *Text Label* is independent and not fixed on that. Physi We will choose the Header Chart Label for the re-calculation of a formula. Header 1 Row → Double-click on the red pin opens the *Labelling* dialogbox... calc{3 + 4} Tag View: We want to put a simple formula into the tag edit field: Placeholder: [tag] calc{3+4} To define like: wer: P = [tag] W Header 1 Row You can't see any change at the Header text, yet. Refresh **Recalc Algorithm** Now, call the menu item... Recalc Chart Labels Recalc Exchange Report Recalc All Text Labels



## Recalc All Text Labels

Function: Recalc all Text Labels (Doesn't matter whether selected or not).

Now, we want to do the same as before with a *Text Label*.

→ Let's add a *Text Label* from the *Drawing Toolbar*.



#### Call it Alpha (Shape Name) with the Shape Text: 3, Shape Tag Text will be ignored.



Add the next equal steps:

- 1. Add a Text Label Beta with the value 4
- 2. Add a Text Label Plus
- 3. Add a Text Label =
- 4. Finally add the Text Label y
- 5. Arrange it to the formula...

The Text Label  $\gamma$  is different:

Page 260 of 371

 $\gamma = 3 + 4$ 

SimplexNumerica V24



Now, we want to demonstrate the same with database support. Write this on screen...



...and the properties of alpha are now (beta are the same):

1	Sł	hape Properties				
-	Ľ	) 🔊 🔳 🎟 😭	L 🔜 🖄	<b>1</b> 📰 😭	₿ 2↓	μŻ
	1	Search				- 5
1	-	Shape Identificat	tion			- /
	I	Shape Name		Alpha		~ ~
	I	Shape Text		α		-
	I	Shape Tag Text		[tag]	<b>.</b>	
L		And the second		-Ver	~~~~	

The *Shape Tag Text [tag]* is a placeholder for the expected database query entry.

The Shape *Gamma* is the same as above.

The next step is to use the *Database Requery* menu item from chapter 13.6.4 to fill the placeholder [tag] with data from the database source.

Then, you can call this menu item to recalc Gamma, again.

## Recalc Selected Text Label(s)

Function: Recalc selected all Text Labels, only.

Please have a look to previous chapter.

## Set Recalc Tag Names equal Shape Names

S	eard	:h		۲	2
	Sh	ape Identification			
	Sh	ape Name		Beta	
	Sh	ape Text		β	=
	Sh	ape Tag Text	۲	[tag]	=
	Pu	t on Layer		MyLayer	
	Ro	tation Angle		0	
	+	Database Query		Define Query, False, False, Microsoft Access, SELECT	
	÷	Exchange Report		, False, Generic String, 3	
		Recalc with Shape tags	٠	β, True, Generic String, True, 3, None, False, False,	
		Recalc Tag Name	٠	β	
		Calc with Recalc Tag Name	۲	True	
		Recalc Format		Generic Struct	
		Entry is a Number		True Set True	
		Decimal Points		3	
		Auto Eit Text Label		None	

Instead to use the full Shape Name for (re-) calculation purposes, you can use a shorter form, if you like (e.g. β instead *Beta*).

The shorter form can be set in the properties in the rubric *Recalc Tag Name*.

Don't forget to set the flag below to *True*.

If you do not like a shorter or different name, but the same as the *Shape Name*, then use this menu item here to set all equal to this.

## Set Recalc Tag Names equal Report Names

Þ	mmm	~~	man
au S	aut on Layer		MyLayer
ŗŔo	tation Angle		0
i <sub>j</sub> ⊕	Database Query		Define Query, False, False, Microse
~1	Exchange Report		My Beta False, Generic String, 3 🦽
3	Report Tag Name		My Beta
<	Calc with Report Tag Name		False
1 and the second	Report Format		Generic Ming
×,	Decimal Points		3
<u>_</u>	Recalc with Shape tags		My Be True, Generic String, Tru
3	Recalc Tag Name	R	My Beta
{	Calc with Recalc Tag Name		True
$\geq$	Database Storage (Use v		False, False, Microsoft Access, , , , , ,
۲ <u>د</u>	nt		
, fo	nt Name		Times New Roman
	-	-	monal

Use this menu item to automatically set for all shapes the *Report Tag Name* into the *Recalc Tag Name*.

#### Hint

If you have a lot of shapes on your page, then this menu item's help will be appreciated.

#### Set Constants...

Constants can be used in formulas for calculations. These constants here are special ones for the *Text Shapes*. Constants should be unique.

Load sł	neet from ind	lex: Constants	×		
N N	Recalc with these constants! Use these constants alternative to the shape names in recalculations. e.g.: E = calc{ 1/2 * m * speed^2 } with speed: shape name, m: constant				
Custo	m Constants -				
	Name	Value			
1	Α	33.123			
2	Power	123			
3	Energy	54.5			
4	XX	99.1234			
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
lf	<load>then E</load>	Excel Sheet Name or Index (i = 1n ):			
Clear	Table	Load Save Cancel Ok			

You can save the table to and load it from a Microsoft Excel<sup>®</sup> file.

If you load an Excel file, then put its *Sheet Name* or *Sheet Index* in the edit field below. If edit field is empty, then the program loads the first one.

## Number of Iterations...

Here you can set the number of turnarounds. To avoid so called *circular references*, the program default makes minimum two passes (turnarounds) over all text shapes. But, you can change the number in the dialogbox:

Numb	er of Recalc Iterations (n = 2 999)	×		
To minimize circular references minimum two iterations. Please enter the number of iterations:				
•				
Iteratio	ns			
2	^			
	v	Qk		
		<u>C</u> ancel		

 $\rightarrow$  You can set the value also to 1, but that is not recommended!

What does *circular references* mean. Here an example: Imagine you want to calculate again  $\gamma = \alpha + \beta$ , and this time  $\alpha$ ,  $\beta$  values were <u>not</u> queried from database, as above, but also calculated, like  $\alpha = 5 * \text{sqrt}(2)$  and  $\beta = 2 * \alpha$ . You will have definitely a *circular reference* if  $\beta$  was calculated before  $\alpha$ . From bad to worse, maybe  $\gamma$  was calculated before  $\alpha$  and  $\beta$ .

ightarrow To avoid this, use more than one pass, or

 $\rightarrow$  to avoid this, put the *Text Labels* in the right order; try to reproduce this:

Page 263 of 371

 $\gamma = \alpha + \beta$  $\alpha = 5 * \sqrt{2}$ 

 $\beta = 2 * \alpha$ 

The right order is: calc  $\alpha$ , then  $\beta$  and finally  $\gamma$ .

To reflect this in *SimplexNumerica*, look at the *Chart Explorer*:



## **Display Progress Bar**

Displays a Progress Bar during calculation. In fact, that is a little bit slower...

#### Jump over inhibited Layers

If there are (text) shapes not necessary to recalc, then put them on an inhibited layer.

ayer Window Active     Mew	3 Delete 分	Up 🕂 D	)own		
Name	Visible	Select	Inhibit	Charts, Shapes and other objects	Is Active?
Do not need to calc			$\checkmark$	Rectangle.9, Cylinder.10	Yes
MyLayer	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$		Gamma, Beta, Alpha, Plus, Equal	No

Gamma, Beta and Alpha are lying on a not inhibited layer.

```
Info
When you going to checkmark this menu item here, then inhibited layers will not
be re-calculated.
```

## Enable Save Result to Database

After the calculation, you can save the results to an external database (server). Here you can globally enable and disable this behavior. But you need to enable it for each individual text shape, too. That makes sense; imagine you want, during maintenance of the database, for a short time disable the storages...

Chart <simplexchart.3></simplexchart.3>	×
Shape Properties	~
🎦 🐼 🔳 🋲 😭 L 🗏 🗁 🍡 📰 😭 🏪 💱 )	Ξ(
Search	Q
Shape Identification	
Shape Name 🛛 🖓 Ga	amma
Shape Text 🛛 7,0	071
Shape Tag Text 🛛 🖓 ca	alc{Alpha + Beta}
🗄 Database Query 🗔 De	efine Query, False, False, Microsoft Access
🗄 Exchange Report 🛛 🖓 , F	False, Generic String, 3
<ul> <li>Recalc with Shape tags</li> <li>, F</li> </ul>	alse, Generic String, True, 3, Horizontal, Tr
🗆 🔄 Database Storage (Use variabe < 🔶 Tr	rue, False, Microsoft Access, , , , , , , , , c:\
Save Result to Database 🛛 🖓 Tr	ue
Encrypt Result 🛛 🖓 Fa	alse
Provider 🛛 M	licrosoft Access
Database File Name 🔶 🖒	\MyDatabase.mdb
Database File Name (e.g. for Microsoft Access) ~.SetProperty(idShapeDBStoreDatabaseFileName, [string	g] c:\MyDatabase.mdb);
Report Chart < SimplexChart.3>	

Use the properties to set each text shape differently.

# 13.7 Category Trending

This is the start menu for online trending of external data inside *SimplexNumerica*. Here, you will find the following menu items:

- Start Trending
- Stop Trending
- Refresh Trending
- Scrolling
- Properties

Chart < SimplexChart.1	>		×
Trending Properties			$\sim$
🛅 🔊 🔳 🛲 😭 🕻	L 🛛	🔳 📤 🐁 🔜 😭 🎥 🕯	i I
Search			0
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Online Trending			
Trending On		True	
Trend Import Fr		Graph File(s)	
Trend All Graphs		False	=
Show Guideline		True	
Refreshing		True	
Scrolling		True	
Always Activate		False	
Update End Time		True	
Scroll Range		7,000	
Inflate X Axis		False	
Inflate Y Axis		False	
AutoScale		True, True, True, True,	

The menu item *Properties* will guide you to the Property Window.

Please refer to the *Trend Tutorial* at chapter 15. Here at the tutorial the properties and the procedures for trending will be explained in detail.

# **14 Simple Tutorial**

Now we will show you the making of a simple chart, a *Physics* chart, typically named as Cartesian-coordinate-system.



Ch	art Properties						•	×
Pro	operties							¥
闍	🛯 🛃 🕱 🎦 🖂 🖩		L		õ			ľ
	Chart Attributes							^
	Chart Name	Si	mpl	exCh	art((	))		
	Draw Chart	Ti	ue					
	Swap x/y Axes	Fa	lse					
	Chart Settings							
	Right Outline	Ti	ue					
	Top Outline	Ti	ue					
	Draw Abscissa	Ti	ue					
	Draw Ordinate	Ti	ue					
	Inboard Tick-Mark	s Fa	lse					
	Outside Tick-Mark	s Ti	ue					
	Outline Color		Bla	ack				
±	Inside Label Layou	t						
	Chart Axes							
	Axes Scaling Font	N	ina(1	L5)				
	x-Axis Font Angle	0						
	y-Axis Font Angle	0	_					
	Tick Color		Bla	ack				
	Line Width	1						¥
Ch	nart < SimplexCha	Shape	Pror	oertie	15	Outr	out.	
	are somprexertain	mape	- TOP			aad		

First, for this tutorial, close all existing *Tab-views*.

Next, open the Thumbnail bar. Then click on the pictugram *Physics*. The result should be similar to this picture:



Use the property pages on the left to change the appearance of the chart. The icons on top of the property page can be used for sorting, expanding or different belongings to the entries.

Next, we will change the data of the chart...

Use the assigned grid view, called *GraphTable* for this purpose. **Each chart has its own data sheet.** You can swap between

selected chart and sheet, very simple with the toolbar icon environed or key <F3> or Pulldownmenu *GraphTable, Swap Graphics / Data Sheet.* If the chart is not selected, then select the chart and press <F3>.

Click on the toolbar icon  $\square$  or the Pulldownmenu *File, New...* or press key <Ctrl + N> to clear the content of the sheet. You can

also use the new icon

Within the grid you can be in *Table Mode* or *View Mode*.

 $\Rightarrow$  See chapter 10.2.2 for the differences of the table and view mode.

۹_ 🕅	SimplexNumeric	a3 ×		1
🛛 View	Data 1 SampleData			4
Legend	G0.x	G	).y	
1	-12,000		3,000	
2	0,000		-4,000	
3	3,000		6,000	
4	4,000		12,000	
5	7,000		15,000	
6	10,000	:	20,000	
		-		h

Remark: SimplexNumerica has two modes for data editing inside the same data sheet, Table Mode (→Uncheck View checkbox) for comfortable editing like Excel and the View Mode (→Check View checkbox) for nearly real time display, but limited data input.

#### Tips:

 $\rightarrow$  If you need more rows, then deselect checkbox  $\Box$  View and press return in the last row.

 $\rightarrow$  If you like to see the real format of your data, then click on  $\boxed{\forall View}$  to change to the View Mode.

 $\rightarrow$  If you need less rows, then stay in  $\boxed{\forall View}$  and put ~ in any row (Icon  $\boxed{\textcircled{}}$ ).



first click on the graph (marker or line) in the chart.

SimplexChart(0) -> RowDim = 402, Mem... V SimplexChart(0) Charts Ch Put any data points into the sheet and press <F3> to swap back to the *Graphics View*.

Next, make an Auto Scale to format the range of the axes more convenient.

Press the icon is from the toolbar (or use the Pulldownmenu *Charting, Auto Scale Main Axes*).

If nothing happens, yet, then the program has already called the AutoScale, before.

Next, go ahead and choose a curve fit algorithm to interpolate your data. To do that,

This will select the chart and the graph in the *Chart Explorer* (use key <F4> to show/hide).

Please select the Graph "Data 1" in the **Chart Explorer**.

-268-

Nur	merical Algorithms		
*	) 🔊 🔳 🎟 😭	L !	🖩 🖆 🐁 🌆 🕯 麗 🔩
S	earch		<b>&lt;</b>
	Graph: <data 1=""></data>		
	Algorithm		Interpolation 🧳
	Interpolation		Cubic Spline
	No. of Curve Po		300
	🖾 Recalc		
	🛃 Undo		•
÷	SampleData File		
Ð	Graph Database		
2		-	

Parallel to the selection in *Chart Explorer*, the Entries in the *Chart Properties* have changed.

Please go ahead and select the entry *Numerical Algorithm* inside the *Chart Properties*. Please popup the Algorithm menu. In the popup menu, please choose *Interpolation* and then *Cubic Spline*. Put 300 Curve Points in the edit field. Then click on the button *Recalc*. The result will look like:



The program has removed the polygon line and put a curve instead with the marker sets.

Please use the next toolbar to play around graphs:

Data 1	- 🗷 🖪 🗠 Þ	<b>₩ ₩ ₩</b>   <b>%</b> ₩ ₩ ₩	🐚 🖉 🚼 🖶 🖶 🍳 🔍 🚼 😂 🤗 🤗
--------	-----------	-------------------------------	-----------------------



2 🔀 🏛 L V 🛯 🔀 8 Header 1 Row Data 1\* Cut this Graph Copy this Graph Remove this Graph

 $\Delta X = -18.2$ 

You can also click on the pin on the right side of the graph...

25

20

15

10

5

0

-5

-15

Frending OFF

-10

-5

y-Axis L1

Next step: Put another x/y data column (Graph) into the chart. Press <F3> to show the sheet. If there is more than one chart in the view, then you have to select the right chart before you call the sheet. Of course, you can click on the tab on the bottom of the window to change to the right data sheet.

0

5



We do not use the z-axis. Click the toolbar icon  $\stackrel{\textcircled{}}{\boxtimes}$  to hide the z column.

↓ <u>v</u> View		a3 × ta 1 leData
ty	G0.x	G0.y
1	-12,000	3,000
2	0,000	-4,000
3	3,000	6,000
4	4,000	12,000
5	7,000	15,000
6	10,000	20,000

As you can see the checkbox, the checkbox left to View is checked. That means the GraphTable editor has swapped to the fast View Mode. In View Mode, the program shows only the visible parts of the internal arrays in the sheet. The Table Mode (uncheck View) holds always a copy of all array entries. View Mode is much faster than Table Mode but Table Mode is more comfortable to handle for the user.

Assign Graph to Axis...

Marker & Lines...

Properties...

15

∖xis 1

To put a new column in, you can click on the icon  ${}^{\textcircled{1}}$  .

SimplexNumerica always appends two x/y columns (or three x/y/z columns) because it works with arrays, internally. That is

also much easier for the user because there is no need to select columns to see the graphical result.

SM	Data 1		Graj		
Legend	G0.x	G0.y	G1.x	G1.y	
1	1,000	2,000	1,000	2,010	
2	3,000	25,000	3,000	25,001	
3	5,000	33,000	5,000	33,000	
4	12,000	44,000	12,000	44,000	4
5	15,000	50,000	15,000	50,000	
L	ہے، مسموس ہے۔ بھی	and the second		here to select	a column

In fact, the program makes a copy of the active graph.

 $\Rightarrow$  <u>*Tip:*</u> Do not forget to save your evaluation from time to time.

Next, click on G1.y to select a y-column in Graph 2 (Data 1 was our first graph). Let us fill the column with a random sample. Use this red-bordered icon:

Data Fill	8
min =	10
max =	60
n =	6.000
	<u>Ok</u> <u>C</u> ancel

	oh 2	Grap	Data 1		SM
	G1.y	G1.x	G0.y	G0.x	Legend
כ	35,000	1,000	2,000	1,000	1
)	58,000	3,000	25,000	3,000	2
)	26,000	5,000	33,000	5,000	3
)	42,000	12,000	44,000	12,000	4
)	47,000	15,000	50,000	15,000	5
)	18,000	0,000	~	~	6

As you can see the G1.y column has one cell more than in the first graph. Parallel the x-axis (G1.x) has gotten also one cell more (with zero initialized). The cells of *Data 1* have tilde signs.

→ Tildes are guessing NO DATA AVAILABLE.

You can set tildes manually with the toolbar icon 🔛.

Next step, we could change the G1.x column. For instance, you can change the 0.000 in 20 or something else - but let us fill again a column automatically. Please select the G1.x column and call *Fill incremental* from the Pulldownmenu (show next picture).

<u>D</u> at   <u>D</u> at   ₹	iaSheet Options Help Swap Graphics / Data Sheet Clear Table Swap Sheet Mode (SM) / Array Mode (AM) Make Table Readonly	F3	- %. €. Q. № 1 3 73   6 42 44 2 12 13 14 14 14	J).	4	<i>ā</i> 2. 2	; %, %
	Math <u>F</u> unctions	Þ	<u>F</u> ill		_	Fill <u>n</u> times	
	Ins <u>e</u> rt here 'End of Line' (EOL = ~) Insert here a new Cell How to append a new Cell/Row? <u>R</u> emove this Cell		<u>S</u> ort S <u>w</u> ap <u>R</u> otate <u>C</u> alculate Normalize	) ) ) )		Fill <u>i</u> ncremen Fill <u>r</u> andom	ntal
	Select Grap <u>h</u> Columns for	Þ	<u>A</u> ccumulate <u>T</u> ransformation	•			
	<u>A</u> uto-select active Graph Columns Inser <u>t</u> Row Remo <u>v</u> e Rows Ta <u>b</u> le Legend F <u>ormat</u>						



You will see the next picture.

#### Do this:

Please let the column selected and Copy (Ctrl + C), click (with left mouse button) on G1.y (will selected) and Paste (Ctrl + V) it to the right next column (G1.y).

#### Please fill exactly the same values into the dialog box.

SM	Dat	a 1	Graj	ph 2
Legend	G0.x	G0.y	G1.x	G1.y
1	1,000	2,000	10,000	1,000
2	3,000	25,000	20,000	3,000
3	5,000	33,000	30,000	5,000
4	12,000	44,000	40,000	12,000
5	15,000	50,000	50,000	15,000
6	~	~	60,000	18,000
7	~	~	70,000	0,000
8	~	~	80,000	0,000
9	~	~	90,000	0,000
10	~	~	100,000	0,000
11	~	~	110,000	0,000
12	~	~	120,000	0,000
13	~	~	130,000	0,000
14	~	~	140,000	0,000
15	~	~	150,000	0,000
16	~	~	160,000	0,000

SM	Data 1		Gra	ph 2
Legend	G0.x	G0.y	G1.x	G1.y
1	1,000	2,000	10,000	10,000
2	3,000	25,000	20,000	20,000
3	5,000	33,000	30,000	30,000
4	12,000	44,000	40,000	40,000
5	15,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
6	~	~	60,000	60,000
7	~	~	70,000	70,000
8	~	~	80,000	80,000
9	~	~	90,000	90,000
10	~	~	100,000	100,000
11	~	~	110,000	110,000
12	~	~	120,000	120,000
13	~	~	130,000	130,000
14	~	~	140,000	140,000
15	~	~	150,000	150,000
16	~	~	160,000	160,000
				مدين مستقير

We have copy & paste the x-axis column to the y-axis column.

Next step, we want to calculate this column with the App *Simplexety*.

Please let the column selected and click on the toolbar icon to call the tool. The first call takes a little bit longer but the next time it appears immediately.

	MyLayer 🔹		∰ 趙 寓 ʉ  )⊶  ■ ] () () () ⊂ ⊂	. I ↔ I ↔ 23 %K : Data	Simplexety	
4 <u>()</u> Uiew	SimplexNumerica Data		Graph 2		$y = f(x)  f'(x)  f''(x)  f(x) = 0  Form \checkmark$	
Legend 1 2 3 4	G0.x -12,000 0,000 3,000 4,000	G0.y 3,000 -4,000 6,000 12,000	G1.x 10,000 20,000 30,000 40,000	G1.y 10,000 20,000 30,000 40,000	$y = \mathbf{x} + A$	Formula 2 2 2 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4
	7 000	15 000	50.000 Custom Functio	50 000		192.000000         Image: Constants         Image: Constants
	Symbo 1 A 2 3 4 5 6 6 	1 25	Value	Unit	Name/Comment         d'           γ         δ           ξ         γ           η         θ           κ         ζ	A set A Grap Key Board A $\gamma$ Set A $\gamma$

Make a simple formula like  $\mathbf{y} = \mathbf{x}^2 + \mathbf{A}$  whereby  $\mathbf{A} = 25$  and press button



Enter

SM	Dat	ta 1	Graph 2	
Legend	G0.x	G0.y	G1.x	G1.y
1	1,000	2,000	10,000	125,000
2	3,000	25,000	20,000	425,000
3	5,000	33,000	30,000	925,000
4	12,000	44,000	40,000	1.625,000
5	15,000	50,000	50,000	2.525,000
6	~	~	60,000	3.625,000
7	~	~	70,000	4.925,000
8	~	~	80,000	6.425,000
9	~	~	90,000	8.125,000
10	~	~	100,000	10.025,000
11	~	~	110,000	12.125,000
12	~	~	120,000	14.425,000
13	~	~	130,000	16.925,000
14	~	~	140,000	19.625,000
15	~	~	150,000	22.525,000
16	~	~	160,000	25.625,000

You will see here the German numbering format.

Next, press <F3> to go back to the chart. Then you should see something like that:





Unfortunately, we could not distinguish between the two graphs because the data of *Graph 1* is *versus Data 1* too huge. Second axes can help here.

To do so, please call the menu in the left picture to set a new x-axis on top of the chart...

... and a new right y-axis

Simple Tutorial





We will put the graph *Data 1* to the upper and right axes. Please change the interval of these axes. Double click on the min/max axis scaling of each axis. Change the values: x from 0-16 and y from 0-60.

It should look like this picture now.

Now, we have to assign the graph *Data 1* to the new axes. Let us do it in the properties.

SimplerNumer	ica - Release Candidate IV	
	Algorithm Objects Charting DataSheet Options Help	
	# 📴 🖬 😹 🖄 🛍 🛍 🔊 (°   🔍 🖀 🗊 3. 🖉 🖉 🖉 🖉 🖓 🖉 🗐 🖄 🗠 🍕 🔧 🔭 🕂 🖽	
	※   2 ~ 2 ~ 2 ~ 2 ~ 2 ~ 2 ~ 2 ~ 2 ~ 2 ~ 2	* 🖶 🍳 🗧 🚅 🤗 🤗 🧏
Shortcuts 🛛 🗙	4 V Tutorial T1.sx X	SimplexChart(0) → RowDim = 620, MemDim = 3
Simplex Plots	Header 1 Pow	🔼 🗵 🗠 ▲ ▲ ▼ ₹ 🎕 😘
	hieadei i ritow	📮 🔲 🌠 Charts
Handle 1 Kine	0 5 10 15 $^{\diamond}$	ia Im ImplexChart(0) ia Implex Graphs
l u	30.000-+	
0 0		Graph 1
453 463 467 687 58 383 358 +Am 1		E Labels select Graph 0
Physics		Shape
Nata Constant U	25.000 - Leg : 2 20.000 - 40	Trame assign it to the axes
	15.000	
0 10 10 10 10		Chart < SimplexChart(0)>
		Graph 💙
Math		🏭 🛃 💢 🗋 🔛 🎟 😭 🗜 🧮 🍰 🛸 🖼 🖾 🎖
ATHINA.	5.000	Bar Chart per Graph
		Show Bar Chart False
		Front Color 6694B Width 30
		Types 2D from Arerage
Polar	-5.000-+	Graph Axes
	0 50 100 150 200	Assign to X Axis Top x-Axis {Abscissa}
	Trending OFF X-Axis 1	Assign to Y Axis Right y-Axis {Ordinate}
Business Lines	Graphics SimplexChart(0) Data	
Bar Charts	Laver Window	Data File Path
Polar Charts		Lata File Name
Pie Charts		
Contour Plots Surface Plots	Name         Visible         Select         Locked         Objects           Laver0         V         Image: SimplexChart(0)         SimplexChart(0)	
Meter Charts	Layer0 V SimplexChart(0)	
Misc. Charts		Chart < SimplexChart(0)> Output
Ready		593, 0) Page 1/1 CAP NUM SCRU
	E. C.	regential controlled and

⇒ If you have here another graph names, then change the name to Graph 0 (instead of Data 1) and Graph 1

SimplexChart(0) -> RowDim =	= 620, MemDim = 3	×			
📜 🛃 🔺 🗶 🗮	<b>é</b> 4				
Charts Charts SimplexChart(0) Graphs					
Graph	Graph <graph 0=""> Properties</graph>				
	Duplicate Graph				
	Rename Graph				
Frame	Delete Graph	1			
Shapes	Use right mou	se			
Chart < SimplexChart(0)>	Use right mou	se ×			
	Use right mou	se ×			
Chart < SimplexChart(0)>	Use right mou:	×			
Chart < SimplexChart(0)>		×			
Chart < SimplexChart(0)> Graph ﷺ ⊉↓ ⊨ 🏠 ⊷		×			
Chart <simplexchart(0)> Graph ∰ ⊉↓ □ ひ   □ Graph Properties</simplexchart(0)>	n L ■ 👍 🥆 🌆 🖾	×			
Chart <simplexchart(0)>         Graph         ∰ 2↓ □       ™ 10 mm         Graph Properties         Graph Name</simplexchart(0)>	딸 L 🗮 📤 🗞 🖼 🔀	×			

You can change the graph names here, too.

Right now, Graph 1 has only marker but no curve. Make a regression for Graph 1 either in the same way as before with Graph 0 or direct from the Pulldownmenu Algorithm.

orithm O <u>b</u> jects	<u>C</u> harting <u>D</u> ataSheet <u>O</u> ptions <u>H</u> elp	1										
Eunction Plot	۵ 🕰 🖬 🔊 ۲ 🖉 🕋 🕼											
<u>R</u> egression	Linear Least Squares <u>F</u> it											
<u>Approximation</u>	<u>Exponential Least Squares Fit</u>											
<u>Interpolation</u>	Logarithmic Least Squares Fit	-										
<u>S</u> urface Fit	<u>P</u> ower Least Squares Fit											
Math	Invers Least Squares Fit											
FFT	Invers Least Squares Fit2	9										
Deri <u>v</u> ation	n-dim. Polynomial											
Integration	Quadratic Polynomial								A	나 🛛	Algorithm	
	<u>Cubic Polynomia</u>									Algorithm	Regression	
Outlier Test										Regression	n Polynomial	
Data Reduction	<u>Sine</u>									Fit Degree	3	
Convex <u>H</u> ull	_ 000								No. of Curve Points	300		
Inter <u>L</u> ine		1	Recalc									
a second a second		7	Couch Attitude									

In the properties, change the *Fit Degree* and *Number of Curve Points* and then press *Recalc* to calculate the curve.

The output of the fit is shown in the Output Window next to the properties.



Would you like to calculate all graphs in the chart?  $\rightarrow$  Then hold *Ctrl* key and press *Recalc*.

The Online Trending System is the way to trend external data inside *SimplexNumerica*. Trending is for updating data as far as they have changed on a medium (for example a \*.csv file on disk).

To start-up, we will use a file interface, because it is the simplest way to exchange data between different applications. Furthermore, if you are going to exchange data with the help of files you will have a persistent storage without any data losses when one of the programs is crashing. The data can also be stored persistently into the file. When the program comes back, then it can refresh the lost data immediately. This interface is normally fast enough, simple and very robust.

First, we need a source that will change data in a trend file. The author has made a small *CSharp* program that generates a data file and updates it with arbitrary data, continuously. You can find the *CSharp* project (incl. source code) in the *SimplexNumerica* tutorial folder, eg. in

[your\_install\_folder]\SimplexNumerica\Tutorial\CSharp\TrendDemoProject

🕞 🕤 🏠 🚖 📙 « Tutorial » (	CSharp > TrendDemo	Project > TrendDemo > bin	> Release
Name	Size	Modified 🔻	
🛃 trend.txt	14,3 KB	13.07.2016 23:24	
TrendDemo.exe	11 KB	13.07.2016 23:24	
TrendDemo.vshost.exe	13,9 KB	13.07.2016 23:24	
TrendDemo.vshost.exe.manifest	490 bytes	13.07.2016 23:24	
and an and the second s	And the second s	and a second of	

There is the solution file <TrendDemo.sln>.

For instance, the program can be in the folder (here for 64-Bit version)

C:\Program Files\SimplexNumerica64\Tutorial\CSharp\TrendDemoProject\TrendDemo\bin\Release



The name of the program is *TrendDemo.exe*.

🖳 Sample T — 🗆 🗙	
	Info
	You can find this program also in the folder:
Filename (without path): trend.txt	C:\Program Files\SimplexNumerica64\Tutorial\Trending
Start Trending	Start this program and then put a filename in the edit field (without the path).
Ok	Then press the button Start Trending.
15:57:44.8522861	

Page 278 of 371

SimplexNumerica V24

trend.txt	▼ ×
SxN Trend File V1           Date:         13.03.2011         23:17:32           14.03.2011         23:17:33         32.5494           14.03.2011         23:17:34         75.0808           14.03.2011         23:17:35         17.6122           14.03.2011         23:17:36         60.1436           14.03.2011         23:17:37         38.5556           14.03.2011         23:17:38         81.0870           14.03.2011         23:17:49         66.1498           14.03.2011         23:17:49         66.1498           14.03.2011         23:17:42         51.2127           14.03.2011         23:17:42         51.2127           14.03.2011         23:17:46         80.5542           14.03.2011         23:17:42         51.2127           14.03.2011         23:17:43         93.7441           14.03.2011         23:17:46         80.5542           14.03.2011         23:17:47         6.7235           14.03.2011         23:17:48         49.2550	
	>

The content of the file will change each second. Next view is an example of some produced data.

Info

was started!

In the following chapters, we want to explain the reading functionality based on the next methods.

## 15.1 Method 1: Load a Sample Trend Evaluation

Please load the sample evaluation

...\Tutorial\Samples\Trending1.sx



Fig.15-1: Trending a \*.csv file

\_\_\_\_\_

To find the file, look e.g. here:

...\Tutorial\Trending\trend.txt

The trend file is there where the program

The file has two columns, date/time and a real value.

	2	→ Now, click in the Chart Explorer on Graph 1 and		
RowDim = 90, MemDim = 2 (My First T)	×	beneath on Numerical Algorithms Property icon. There		
Charts → ■ ☆ My First Trend → ♡ ⊉ Graphs → ♡ ⊒ Labels	Î	you will find the <i>SampleData File</i> entries in the properties (see below).		
i Axes 		ightarrow Please change the Data File Name entry to your		
Frame		trend file place.		
Free Shapes	<u> </u>			
	IBox	Nava and a state of the state o		
Chart < My First Trend>	×	ightarrow You can press the button 📙 Load File to test		
Numerical Algorithms		the right path.		
Search				
Graph: <graph 1=""></graph>		Trending Toolbar ×		
Algorithm 🛛 None				
SampleData File     Data File Path     I\CSharp\TrendDet	moProject\TrendDemo\bin\Release\	→ Now, press the icon		
Data File Name 🛛 trend.txt	🖉 🦿			
Trend Options  + File Format  Shows Import Form	mat Properties	Trending.		
Load File Dopen Fileselectbox				
🖿 Graph Database				
Lange and the second	Stranger and the second			
Interface				
Recalc Algorithm	]			
Enter Simplexety				
Set IPC Connection		or use the Pulldownmenu Interface		
Push in Runtime Mode				
Trending 🕨	Start Trending			
Database Requery	Stop Trending			
Database Storage	🗖 Refresh Trending			
Recalc	Scrolling			
Exchange Report	Properties			
Config External Tools	The period			
-		217 - Graph 1*		
{ Dynamic Commands }	]			
		ре 167 — 16		
🖳 Sample	eT — 🗆 🗙			
		117		
	e (without path):			
trend.tx	t			
	Stop Trending	67 — 03.08.2016 15:30:30		
		h m h N h A h a m h h t		
	Ok			
		1/		
16:00:32.078	4628 .::	Time Axis		
		n Stan Transford   🕨 🗖 🐼 🔜		
$\rightarrow$ Please stop the trendi	ng here. Use the toolbar ice	on Stop Trending 💷 🏴 🔛 🔛 🚟 .		

ightarrow Please stop also the CSharp trending program (click Stop Trending)!

## 15.2 Method 2: Use Data Import Dialog



Next, we will show how this data structure can be imported via the *Data Import* menu.

Because we want to keep it simply:

 $\rightarrow$  Make an empty evaluation (Use Ctrl + N).

 $\rightarrow$  Click on the pictogram *Trending* on the *Thumbnail bar*.

Now, we want to import the produced data (trend.txt). Use the data import dialog from the Pulldownmenu *File, Data Import From, Table Format* (\*.csv).



You can also use the icon 🔯 from the Array/Table Editor toolbar.

Open the right file, e.g.

..\Tutorial\CSharp\TrendDemoProject\TrendDemo\bin\Release\trend.txt

in the upcoming Fileselectbox. Please say Yes to the next dialogbox:



#### Hint:

SimplexNumerica either stores the data-import-settings in the registry - at the end of the program session, or if you like dedicated to each chart.

Data Import File: <e:\sx\sxn-2008\sxn32.exe\tutorial\csharp\trenddemoproject\trenddemo\b< th=""></e:\sx\sxn-2008\sxn32.exe\tutorial\csharp\trenddemoproject\trenddemo\b<>					
Original ASCII File					
1       SxN Trend File V1       Load         2       Date: 23.03.2011 13:11:39       Save         3       23.03.2011 13:11:4087,2691       Save         4       23.03.2011 13:11:4129,8006       Save         5       23.03.2011 13:11:4272,3320       Save As         6       23.03.2011 13:11:4476,9133       Cancel         Image: Concentration of the state of t					
Header Rows       Image: Separator in the separator is the separator in the separator in the separator is the separator is the separator in the separator is the separator					
0\0 😼 [Graph 1] 😼 [Graph 1]					
1 23.03.2011 13:11:40 87,2691					
2 23.03.2011 13:11:41 29,8006					
3 23.03.2011 13:11:42 72.3320					
4 23.03.2011 13:11:43 50,7439					
5 23.03.2011 13:11:44 76,9133					
6 23.03.2011 13:11:45 19,4447					
How to transfer this data to the main Data Sheet table?  Overwrite Table Overwrite Table Overwrite behind Column: O Insert behind last row Overwrite					
Operation Ok Script Dump to Clipboard					

Fig. 15-2: Settings for Data Import Dialog

Jump over the first two lines and press *Update Preview* to see a preview in the dialog data sheet. Then press *Import into Main Grid* to leave the dialog and see the result in the main *GraphTable*. Then press <F3> to see the graphics result.



If you like to automatically adjust the graph colors and line styles, then say "Yes" to this messagebox.

The result will similar look like this:



If you like, then you can change the axes scaling manually:



To do that, please set the property Sub AutoScale on "manual" instead of "Automatic".

Properties	Christian (3)>						
Inside Label Layout     Chart Axes     Axes Scaling Font     Nina(15)     X-Axis Font Angle     0     Tick Color     Ine Width     1     Tickmark-Length     7     Sub x-Axis     10     Sub y-Axis     2							
x-Axis Font Angle 0 y-Axis Font Angle 0 Tick Color ■ Black Line Width 1 Tickmark-Length 7 Sub x-Axis 10 Sub y-Axis 2	Inside Label Layout						
y-Axis Font Angle 0 Tick Color Black Line Width 1 Tickmark-Length 7 Sub x-Axis 10 Sub y-Axis 2	Axes Scaling Font	Nina(15)					
Tick Color     Black       Line Width     1       Tickmark-Length     7       Sub x-Axis     10       Sub y-Axis     2	x-Axis Font Angle	0					
Line Width1Tickmark-Length7Sub x-Axis10Sub y-Axis2	y-Axis Font Angle	0					
Tickmark-Length     7       Sub x-Axis     10       Sub y-Axis     2	Tick Color	Black					
Sub x-Axis     10       Sub y-Axis     2	Line Width	1					
Sub y-Axis 2	Tickmark-Length	7					
	Sub x-Axis	10					
Distance	Sub y-Axis	2					
	Distance						
		· · · ·					
A C I' F 4							
Chart <simplexchart(3)> Output</simplexchart(3)>							

If the scaling text is also to height, then change it also in the properties.

Graph Marker & Lines	×
Marker Design	Fill Color  Fill White Size: 7  Thick: 1
Line & Curve Design Solid Dashed Dashed Dotted Dotted Dash-Dotted	Thick.: 2 V V Line Color
Paint Marker first Marker Color for Polygon Marker Size from z-Axis	Preview Ok

B Algorithm Algorithm none Graph Attitude Marker/Lines Setup... 2, 0, 2 Show Marker True Use Image Marker False Image Marker Filename Marker Color FF3333 255 Marker Opacity Show Polygon True Show Step Lines False M------

There are some other things here that could be changed: The red markers are too big. Simple, click on any red marker and change it in the properties.



If you like to change header and axes label text, then that is also very simple.

Please double click on the red pin on top of each label text.



By the way, give the chart another name, instead of SimplexChart(n).

Please change the name of the chart for instance to "My First Trend".

Chart <simplexchart.2></simplexchart.2>	×				
Data Import Properties					
🎦 🗗 🔳 🎟 😭 L 🗏 🙆 🍡 📰 😚 🄡	ŧ↓				
Search	ρ				
General					
Look for Date a 🛛 True					
Columns Separ 🛛 '\9' TAB	-				
Decimal Separat 🛛 🐺 Comma	-				
Columns Axes 🛛 X & Y Columns	-				
Header					
Jump over head 🛛 True					
No. of Header r 🛛 2	-				
Take Graph Na 🛛 False	-				
Take Header Na 🛛 False	-				
Rows	=				
Jump over first r 🗔 False					
Jump over seco 🗔 🛛 False					
Jump over first 🛛 False					
-> n = 🛛 🖓 3					
Skip over each 🗔 False					
-> m = 🛛 2					
If skipping, then 🗔 False					
Columns					
Put first column 🗔 False					
First column for 🗔 False					
Mark Missing V 🛛 False					
	Ŧ				
Chart < SimplexChart.2> Output Report					

Now, it is time to come back to the trending issues...

Before, we had imported the file 'trend.txt' into the *GraphTable, but* without to trend afterwards.

The parameters of the import dialog are also available in the property section '*Data Import Format*' (see left picture). In the case that you have manually imported data from file as done before, *SimplexNumerica* will put its data import settings to these properties.

# 15.3 Method 3: Use dedicated Graph Trend File



Next, we will show how our trend file can be assigned to a Graph (like above in chapter Method 1). If you have more than one Graph, then you need for every Graph to trend a dedicated trend file (except you are not going to trend every one).

Again, because we want to keep it simple:

- $\rightarrow$  Make an empty evaluation (Use Ctrl + N).
- $\rightarrow$  Click on the pictogram *Trending* on the *Thumbnail bar*.



As shown above in chapter Method 1, each individual graph can also have its own data import file. To see that file entry, click in the *Chart Explorer* on the *Graph* with the name *Data* 1 and put into the Property *Graph* section *SampleData File* the right file path.

 $\rightarrow$  For this tutorial, uncheck *Data 2* and *Data 3*.

Chart < SimplexChart.1>	×				
Numerical Algorithms	~				
🛅 🔊 🗐 🖬 🖆 L .	🖩 🖻 🐁 🔜 🔗 🎛 🍕 闻				
Search	٩				
Graph: <data 1=""></data>					
Algorithm 🛛	Interpolation				
Interpolation 🛛	Cubic Spline				
No. of Curve Po	300				
🖾 Recalc 🛛 🖓					
🔨 🖾 Undo 🛛 🖓					
SampleData File					
🛛 🛛 Data File Path	endDemoProject\TrendDemo\bin\Release\				
Data File Name 🛛 🗔	trend.txt				
Trend Options 🛛 🖓	+				
🔁 File Format 🛛 🖓					
🛃 Load File					
🕒 Graph Databas					
	*				
Chart < SimplexChart.1>	Output Report				

If you like, then you can reload the file again. Press button Load File . The chart should look the same like above.

As mentioned before, each graph can have its own trending file. That file should also match the data import format!

Important is that the file has only <u>one</u> x / y (/z) column, respectively, like the sample file.

The entry *Trend Option* (+ sign) indicate that the dedicated graph can be used for trending.

General       ✓         Look for Date a □       True         Columns Separ □       ′.9' TAB         Decimal Separat □       ′.9' TAB         Columns Axes □       ′.4 V Columns         Columns Axes □       X & Y Columns         Ump over head □       True         No. of Header r □       2         Take Graph Na □       False         Take Graph Na □       False         Jump over first r □       False         Jump over first r □       False         Jump over first r □       False         Jump over first □       False         Put first column □       False         First column for □       False			_
Columns Separ         `\9' TAB           Decimal Separat         `\' Comma           Columns Axes         `X & Y Columns           Header         X & Y Columns           Jump over head         `True           No. of Header r         2           Take Graph Na         `False           Take Graph Na         `False           Take Header Na         `False           Jump over first r         `False           Jump over first         `False           -> m =         `Z           `f skipping, then         `False           • Columns         `Put first column	General		
Decimal Separat         ',' Comma           Columns Axes         X & Y Columns           Header         X & Y Columns           Jump over head         True           No. of Header r         2           Take Graph Na         False           Take Graph Na         False           Take Header Na         False           Jump over first r         False           -> n =         2           If skipping, then         False           -> m =         2           If skipping, then         False           Put first column         False	Look for Date a	True	
Columns Axes         X & Y Columns           Header         True           Jump over head         True           No. of Header r         Z           Take Graph Na         False           Take Graph Na         False           Take Header Na         False           Jump over first r         False           Outprover first r         False           -> m =         Z           if skipping, then         False           Put first column         False	Columns Separ	'\9' TAB	
Header         Jump over head □         True           Jump over head □         True           No. of Header n □         2           Take Graph Na □         False           Take Header Na □         False           Take Graph Na □         False           Take Meader Na □         False           Jump over first n □         False           -> m =         2           If skipping, then □         False           Columns         Put first column □	Decimal Separat	',' Comma	
Jump over head       Image: True         No. of Header n       2         Take Graph Na       False         Take Graph Na       False         Take Header Na       False         Take Header Na       False         Jump over first n       False         Put first column       False	Columns Axes	X & Y Columns	
No. of Header r       2         Take Graph Na       False         Take Graph Na       False         Take Header Na       False         Take Header Na       False         Jump over first r       False         Outmos       False         Put first column       False	Header		
Take Graph Na       False         Take Graph Na       False         Take Header Na       False         Take Header Na       False         Jump over first r       False         Outprover first r       False         Put first column       False	Jump over head	True	
Take Header Na       False         Rows       False         Jump over first r       False         Skip over each       False         -> m =       2         If skipping, then       False         Outmns       Put first column	No. of Header r	2	
Rows       False         Jump over first r □       False         Jump over seco □       False         Jump over first □       False         Jump over seco □       False         Jump over first □       False         -> n =       □         Skip over each □       False         -> m =       □         If skipping, then □       False         Columns       Put first column □         Put first column □       False	Take Graph Na	False	
Jump over first r       False         Jump over seco       False         Jump over first r       False         -> n =       3         Skip over each       False         -> m =       2         If skipping, then       False         Olumns       Put first column	Take Header Na	False	
Jump over seco     Import False       Jump over first     False       -> n =     Import False       -> m =     False       -> m =     Import False       -> m =     Import False       Import False     Import False       -> m =     Import False       Import False     Import False	Rows		≣
Jump over first       □       False         -> n =       □       3         Skip over each       □       False         -> m =       □       2         If skipping, then       □       False         Olumns       □       False         Put first column       □       False	Jump over first r	False	
-> n =     □     3       Skip over each     □     False       -> m =     □     2       If skipping, then     □     False       Olumns     Put first column     □	Jump over seco	False	
Skip over each II     False       -> m = II     2       If skipping, then II     False       Columns     Put first column II       False     III	Jump over first	False	
<ul> <li>m =</li></ul>	-> n =	3	
If skipping, then     If skipping, then       Columns     False       Put first column     False	Skip over each	False	
Columns Put first column  False	-> m =	2	
Put first column 🛛 False	If skipping, then	False	
	Columns		
First column for 🛱 False	Put first column	False	
	First column for	False	
Mark Missing V 🛛 False	Mark Missing V	False	

#### Here again:

 $\rightarrow$  Please set the **Data Import Properties** to the items shown left.

If this is done, then the graph is capable for trending. That means that you can resume our test the trend file continuously and *SimplexNumerica* is going to update the graph with the new data.

Use Load File to test!

To control the trending behavior, please use the dedicated toolbar (or the Pulldownmenu).



 $\rightarrow$  Please click on *Start Trending*.

On bottom left to the chart is a flashing lightbulb. Trending ON to identify a trending watchdog.

Please start the external trending program (see above) and press button Start Trending again.

	🔜 Sample Trending	- 🛛 🛛				
	Filename (without path): trend txt					
	Start Trending					
		<u>O</u> k				
	toolStripStatusLabel1					
TrendDemo						
The trend file 'E:\SxN-2008\SxN-2008.Exe\Tutorial\CSharp\TrendDemoProject\TrendDemo\bin\Release\trend.txt' already exist! Should it be over written (else append)?						

Press *No* in the Messagebox to append the new data to the old ones. You should see the new data in the chart updating every second.


Chart < SimplexChart	.2>		×
Data Import Properties	3		~
11 🔊 🔳 🋲 🖆	'L	🖩 🛃 🐁 🏛 省	? 🏦 ĝ↓ 🛛
Search			Q
General			
Look for Date a.	🖬	True	
Columns Separ.	🖬	'\9' TAB	
Decimal Separat	t 🗔	',' Comma	
Columns Axes	. 🖬	X & Y Columns	

When you set the entry "Look for Data and Time" to true, then the program accepts the following formats for date & time and for real values (separation is county specific):

Format	Example	or	or
Normal	123.14		
Scientific 1	1.2314E02		
Scientific 2	0.12314E03		
Technical	123.14E00		
Date	23.07.1996	07/23/1996	23-07-1996
Time	16:10		
Date and	23.07.1996	07/23/1996	23-07-1996
Time	16:10	16:10	16:10

rending Properties		■ 🛃 📰 😚 🎥 斜 💢		~
Search	C		Q	7
Online Trending			ŀ	•
Trending On		True		
Trend File Impo		Graph File(s)	•	
Trend All Graphs		Graph File(s)		
Show Guideline		Data Import File		
Refreshing		Text Label File	_	
Scrolling		True		
Always Activate		False		
Update End Time		True		
Scroll Range		000d 00h 00m 00s		
Inflate X Axis		False		=
Inflate Y Axis		False		
AutoScale		True, True, True, True, True		
🔽 xmin				
vmin				
xmax				
vmax				
✓ dx				
Scan Time Inter		2000		
Hold Settings		False		_
Command		File		
CommandEx				-
rend File Import Fro SetProperty(idTren		ImportFrom, [string] Graph File(s));		-

There are several other options for trending. We will have a look to each property and how it will influence the trending behaviors. Please click on icon *Trending Properties* in the toolbar and have a look to the properties for trending:

```
Hint for Always activate View:
View means an evaluation in a window
(*.sx files). Views are separated
into tabs straight under the Main
Toolbar.
Normally, an invisible display (view)
is not renewed (not updated)!
However, if there are two views lying
visible underneath, then they should
have been updated.
```

You can also use this icon in the Main Toolbar:



Page 288 of 371

-289-

This table describes each entry:

Property	Action			
	Enable/Disable a chart for trending.			
Trending On	If there is more than one chart in a view, then it makes sense to switch on/off one of them.			
Trend File Import From	Trend File Import FromGraph File(s)Trend All GraphsGraph File(s)Show GuidelineData Import FileText Label FileText Label FileGraph File(s) $\rightarrow$ Each individual graph will have its own data import file.Data Import File $\rightarrow$ One data import file for all graphs.Text Label File $\rightarrow$ Special file for trending shapes.Enable/Disable a graph for trending.			
Trend All Graphs	If there is more than one graph in a chart, then it makes sense to activate/deactivate some of them for trending or not. This cannot be done here (see below the graph properties). Here you can adjust whether all graphs shall be trended or not. Chart Explorer: Click on Graph 1 Charts Cha			
Show Guideline	The guideline is a vertical line at the end of the last data point from the active graph. The color of the guideline is equal to the color of the active graph.			
Refreshing       There is an icon in the trending toolbar for Refreshing.         Refreshing       Refreshing is only available for database and server online trendin         SimplexNumerica       Custom).				

Scrolling	Scrolling equal True will scroll the graph along the x-axis. Use <i>Scroll Range</i> for the data time range.
Always Activate View	If there are more than one view on screen, then it makes not always sense to update the views in the background, because the program performance will get slower with the number of views. If there are views horizontal or vertical, respectively, ordered on the visible level, then each view should be activated.
Update End Time	This here is only available for database and server online trending (see <i>SimplexNumerica</i> Custom).
Scroll Range	000d 03h 01m 30s Scroll Range for scrolling along the x-axis. Edit day, hour, minute and second.
Inflate X Axis	If AutoScale has been activated for x-min/x-max values, then only if a data point exceeds the left/right border of the chart, min/max will be extended.
Inflate Y Axis	If AutoScale has been activated for y-min/y-max values, then only if a data point exceeds the top/bottom border of the chart, min/max will be extended.
AutoScale	AutoScale can be activated for xmin, ymin, xmax, ymax, dx and dy. Dx and dy are the real distance between two labels.
xmin	
ymin	<u>Hint:</u>
xmax	If you have checked this here, then no manual scaling will work during trending.
ymax	
dx	
dy	
Scan Time Interval	This is the scan time interval between two trend updates (in ms).
Hold Settings	unused
Command	File SimplexNumerica Standard Edition always the word file.
	SimplexNumerica Custom Edition command for Database and Client/Server-Connections Connections.
CommandEx	- <i>SimplexNumerica</i> Standard Edition nothing here (or -).
	SimplexNumerica Custom Edition commands for extended Database and Client/Server-Connections

## 15.4 Method 4, Data Import Trending

We have seen in chapter Method 2 how to import data via *Data Import Dialog*. Now, we want to trend this import in a similar way.



Again, because we want to keep it simple:

- $\rightarrow$  Make an empty evaluation (Use Ctrl + N).
- $\rightarrow$  Click on the pictogram *Trending* on the *Thumbnail bar*.

#### By the way:

Please compare this picture to the left with that from above chapter Method 2 + 3. The trending pictogram looks different. That is because I have changed it previously. How can we change that?

- 1. Make an empty evaluation (Use Ctrl + N).
- 2. Click on the pictogram Trending on the Thumbnail bar (or drag it).
- $\rightarrow$  Info: The path to this is held by the Clipboard!
- 3. Change the look (Theme) of the chart...

4. Save the selected Object (Chart)

ightarrow Info: Paste the path from the Clipboard to the Fileselectbox.



5. Make a right mouse click on the chart and select



- 6. Call Microsoft Paint (MSPaint) 💷 🖉 💷 🔦 QLSX/SMV-2015
- 7. Paste the bitmap into MSPaint (and paint around it).
- 8. Click again on the pictogram Trending on the Thumbnail bar.  $\rightarrow$  Info: The path to this is held again by the Clipboard!
- 9. Save the bitmap in Paint with the path in the Clipboard but change the word "objects" to "bitmaps" and the extension "sxo" to "png".
- 10. That's it!

🚱 💮 🚖 📙 « SimplexNumeric	:a → TN → Gra	phPlots > Objects 🛛 👻 🕨 🔶 🗙	😌 💮 🏠 📩 📙 « SimplexNumeric	:a → TN → Graph	Plots > Bitmaps 🛛 👻 📢
Name 🔺	Size	Modified	Name 🔺	Size	Modified
01. Physics.sxo	20,7 KB	13.07.2016 23:24	S 01. Physics.png	23,7 KB	13.07.2016 23:24
02. Trending.sxo	11,2 KB	Today 10:23	5 02. Trending.png	43,2 KB	Today 10:25
03. Math.sxo	3,10 KB	13.07.2016 23:24	s 03. Math.png	17 KB	13.07.2016 23:24
03a. Functionplot.sxo	18,7 KB	13.07.2016 23:24	s 03a. Functionplot.png	28,8 KB	13.07.2016 23:24
04. Smith Diagram.sxo	2,36 KB	13.07.2016 23:24	s 04. Smith Diagram.png	61,7 KB	Today 10:27
05. Triplot.sxo	3,92 KB	13.07.2016 23:24	s 05. Triplot.png	21,4 KB	13.07.2016 23:24
5b. Extended Triplot exo	5 KR	13.07.2016 23:24	S 05b Extended Triplot.pnc	45,9 KB	13.07.2016 23:24
70.4 Hor	2,91	13 2	e ros vo	d k	17 3.2

Page 291 of 371

SimplexNumerica V24

着 🖺 🔲 🗃 🚖 🗌

Back to the roots ...

To import and trend a Data Import File, please follow the steps:



Fig. 15-3: Settings for Data Import Trending

That's it!

## **15.5 Trend Toolbars**

SimplexNumerica provides two trend related toolbars:

### 15.5.1 Trending Toolbar



.. or change the toolbar to:

0 🕂 🔜 🚍

#### Change Toolbar Style:



### 15.5.2 Trend Scaling Toolbar

Scaling toolbar without text:

Trend Scaling Toolbar			×
27.10.2009 🗐 🔻 07:59:54	User defined	▼ 27.10.2009 🗐 ▼ 08:02:03	😫 😥 😥

Scaling toolbar text:

Trend Scaling Toolba	r						×
27.10.2009	07:59:54	User defined	•	27.10.2009 💷 0	8:02:03	Ŕ	Ŕ
Start Date	Start Time	Time Span		End Date	End Time	Set Actual Time Now	Get Time from Chart

# 16 Prime Example, Generate Reports

We want to do the following tasks:



1. <u>Create Database</u> Create a Microsoft Access Database



2. <u>Document Report</u> Create a WordPad RTF<sup>4</sup> template with transferring the data from the evaluation report in this document report.



#### 3. <u>Evaluation-Report</u>

Creation of a data sheet for AMN gas engine with replenishment of data from a self-created Microsoft Access database.

<sup>4</sup> RTF: Rich Text Format used by Microsoft Wordpad and Word



The Microsoft Access database is used as a data source for the evaluation report. The database is kept deliberately simple. It consists of only one table. In the example folder, you can already found a simple version of this database with the file name <AMN gas Engine.mdb>.

Please open *Microsoft Access* (If not present, then jump over and use this file, only).

In the so-called Design View, the field name and the field data type can be specified. For this model, the following fields are used (German version):

	Four-stroke gas engine		~
2	Feldname	Felddatentyp	- A
P	ID	AutoWert	
	Datum	Datum/Uhrzeit	
	Manufacturer	Kurzer Text	-
	System	Kurzer Text	1
	Туре	Kurzer Text	1
	EngineCycle	Kurzer Text	è
	TurbochargingSystem	Kurzer Text	Ţ.
	NumberOfCylinders	Zahl	)
	Bore	Kurzer Text	1
	Stroke	Kurzer Text	2
	SweptVolumePerCylinder	Kurzer Text	$\Sigma$
	CylinderOutput	Kurzer Text	1
	CylinderCooling	Kurzer Text	- 🧶
	StartingMethod	Kurzer Text	
	Emissions	Kurzer Text	1
	AmbientAirPressure	Kurzer Text	5
	RelativeHumidity	Kurzer Text	
	AmbientAirTemperature	Kurzer Text	ð
	ChargeAirTemperature	Kurzer Text	Υ.
	SpecificGasConsumption	Kurzer Text	
	ElectricalEfficiency	Kurzer Text	Σ.
	NominalGeneratorEfficiency	Kurzer Text	$\geq$
	LubeOilConsumption	Kurzer Text	
1	and the second second	A hard had had	/

Into the Data Sheet View, the data is entered:

	Four-stroke	gas	engine							
	ID	-	Datum 👻	Manufacturer	Ŧ	System 👻	Type 👻	Engine cycle 👻	Turbochargi 👻	Number of ( 👻
		1	29.06.2015	MAN		gas engine	18V51/60G	four-stroke	constant press	18 5
и II.	1.00	3								0

... namely on the basis of the in the documents report described subchapters.

## 16.2 Create a Document Report



AMN Gas Engine DataSheet Report.rtf 90,1 KB

The document report can be created in *WordPad* or *Word*, but also in *SimplexNumerica* according to the following pattern:

Following, the Technical GraphTable (our document report) how it appears completed. Subsequently, the design should be an evaluation that will be used as a template for the exchange of information with *SimplexNumerica*. Therein the data (e.g. 18V51 / 60G) are shown as placeholders. The name of an item is not specified. So that not mistakenly a wrong text is replaced, you should put brackets [e.g. item1] around the placeholder.

## **Technical GraphTable**

Manufacturer:	AMN			
System:	Four-stroke Gas Engine			
Туре:	18V51/60G			
General Engine cycle:	Four-stroke			
Turbocharging system: cylinders, V-engine: 18	Constant Pressure Number of			
Bore:	510 mm			
Stroke:	600 mm			
Swept volume per cylinder:	122.6 dm <sup>3</sup>			
Cylinder output (MCR)	at 514 rpm, 60 Hz: 1,050 kW			
Cylinder cooling:	Fresh water Charge air cooler (two-			
stage)				
Starting method:	Compressed air			
Emissions:	NO <sub>x</sub> -emissions maximum			
500mg/Nm <sup>3</sup> dry @ 5% O <sub>2</sub>				



#### Reference conditions according ISO 3046-1: 2002

The stated consumption figures refer to:

Ambient air pressure:	1,000 mbar
-----------------------	------------

- Relative humidity: 30%
- Ambient air temperature: +25°C (77°F)
- Charge air temperature: According to engine type, corresponding to 25°C cooling water temperature

Specific gas consumption:Heat rate: Optimized for power generation, TA-Luft: 7597 kJ/kWhElectrical efficiency:Optimized for power generation: 47,4 %; Gas combined cycle: 46,8 %Nominal generator efficiency:97.7 %Lube oil consumption18V51/60G: 9.0 kg/h



As describe above, here the template with the placeholders.

AMN Gas Engine DataSheet Report.rtf 90,1 KB

In this GraphTable, the placeholders have been defined arbitrarily.

# **Technical GraphTable**

[Factory]
[System]
[Type]
[Engine]
[ltem1]
[ltem2]
[Item3]
[Item4]
[Item5]
[Item6]
[ltem7]
[Item8]
[Item9]



#### Reference conditions according ISO 3046-1: 2002

The stated consumption figures refer to:

<ul> <li>Ambient air pressure:</li> <li>Relative humidity:</li> <li>Ambient air temperature:</li> <li>Charge air temperature:</li> </ul>	[AmbientAirPressure] [RelativeHumidity] [AmbientAirTemperature] [Item10]
Specific gas consumption:	[Item11]
Electrical efficiency:	[Item12]
Nominal generator efficiency: Lube oil consumption	[Item13] Item14]

## **16.3 Create Evaluation Report**



Now, the evaluation report can be created in SimplexNumerica similar to the sample file <AMN gas Engine.sx>. However, this file already shows the queried data from the database (eg 18V51 / 60G).

	Technical Data (Modified for SxN		Page 1 Date: 29 Jun.2015
Dokur	et was modified from the Original nent V51/60G Four-stroke gas en 10t falsified. But the layout is tota from the original. Copyright by MAN.	igine.	
	Manufacturer: System: Type:	AMN gas engine 18V51/60G	
CERL-ONTO	General Engine Cycle:	four-stroke	
O She Day	Turbocharging System:	constant pressure	6
	Number Of Cylinders:	18	
ellon 11-3	Bore:	510 mm	



Unlike the placeholders described above, here the items are expressed by name. These names are listed in the properties, so the properties of the individual objects (shapes, charts, etc.).

The user should recognize the template as such. Therefore it is better to mark the data with these placeholders, for example, with a dash (-) or question mark (?).

mannen	Munolamor	man many
TATES AND A STREET AND A	System:	
	Type:	
	General Engine Cycle:	
	Turbocharging System:	
	Number Of Cylinders:	»»
E Cox 1 - 7	Bore:	2
	Stroke:	
	Swept volume per cylinder:	
	Cylinder Output (MCR):	
	Cylinder Cooling:	
	Starting Method:	
last many many	Emissions	a second and a

Tip:

For better formatting, multiple placeholders (e.g. -----) should be present so that the formatting can be guided accordingly.

Next, we will load the example evaluation file <AMN Gas Engine - Vorlage.sx> and make a database query based on its content.

### 16.3.1 Database Query



#### Please open the file

<AMN Gas Engine - Vorlage.sx> and call the adjacent menu. All text labels are scanned and the contents are replaced by the value of the database query.

The prerequisite is that each text label has been previously prepared for it. That means its properties should have been adjusted accordingly.



from the *Interface* toolbar.

If you want to query only selected text labels, then use

Set Start/End Time	×
From           Image: 01. Jul .2015 12:02	
Duration 0 Day(s) 00 : 00 : 00 🜩	
To 🔽 01. Jul .2015 12:02 💌 🗘	
Ok Cancel	

If the SQL string uses a date, so you can retrieve any other time with the menu item Requery Text Label by Date/Time

Requery Selected Text Label

It appears the adjacent dialog for entering the time range. This dialog is not used in this prime example, however.

Since we do not use a chart in this prime example, the chart labels are not used.

Chart labels are the texts that move with a chart with, e.g. the Header text, like:



Here is the result of the database query:

ayer is: Label				
$\bigcirc$	Te	chnical Data		Page 1
(AMNÌ)		(Modified for SxN)		29 Jun 2015
I	Ookument V51 was not falsifi fro:	odified from the Original /60G Four-stroke gas eng ed. But the layout is tot: m the original. yright by MAN.	ine	
n	Mar	aufacturer:	AMN	
	Sys	tem:	gas engine	
	Тур	ie:	18V51/60G	
	Gen	eral Engine Cycle:	four-stroke	
	Turi	ocharging System:	constant pressu	e
O A	Nun	nber Of Cylinders:		
elos 14.	Bor	e:	510 mm	
	Stro	lce:	600 mm	
A AL	Swe	pt volume per cylinde	r: 122.6 dm3	
	Cyl	inder Output (MCR):	at 514 rpm, 601	Hz: 1050 kW
	Cyl	inder Cooling:	Fresh water Cha (two-stage)	arge air cooler
	Star	ting Method:	Compressed air	
		ssions:	NOx-emissions 500mg/Nm³ dry	
The stated consumption figure			Joong the day	
Ambient Air Pressure:	1000 mbar			
Relative Humidity:	30%			
Ambient Air Temperature:				
Charge Air Temperature:	25°C	_		
Specific Gas Consumption:				
Electrical Efficiency:	Optimized i generation:	47 4 % Gas		
Nominal Generator Efficiency	gombined c	ycle: 46,8 %		
Lube Oil Consumption:	18V51/60G			
Principle	•			

It can be seen that the entry "Number of Cylinders" has not been filled. By using a template with placeholders, you can easily find that out!

Now, let us examine why the entry has not been filled...

### 16.3.2 Assignment of a Database Query

The assignment of a database query to a text label can be done in various ways.

Select the previously not queried text label with the left mouse button:



Then its properties are displayed in the Property Window. Have a look to the *Chart Explorer*. The shape name NumberOfCylinders should also be selected.



Here are the properties:

Shape Properties			¥
🎦 🔊 🔳 🎟 😭 L 🗏 🖒		🔜 🔓 🏢 斜 🔟	
Search		ر	ρ
Shape Identification			
Shape Name		NumberOfCylinders	Π
Shape Text			
Shape Tag Text			
Put on Layer		Frame	≣
Rotation Angle		0	
<ul> <li>Database Query</li> </ul>		Define Query, True, Microsoft Access, SE	
📆 Define Query		Define Query	
Requery Database		True	
Provider		Microsoft Access	
Database SQL String		SELECT [NumberOfCylinders] FROM [Fo	
Node Name		Four-stroke gas engine	
DSN			
Server Name			
Database Name		Database	
Table Name		Four-stroke gas engine	
Login Name			
Password			
Database File Name		Q:\Sx\SxN-2008\MAN Gas Engine\MAN	
Database Format		Generic String	
Decimal Points		3	
Auto Fit Text Label		Horizontal	
Exchange Report		, False, Generic String, 3	•
Chart < SimplexChart.1> Output	: L	ayer Window	

Here you can see the dashes (-----) beneath the heading "Shape Text", which have not been overwritten. The entries are available under the heading "Database Query". They are consistent with the other text label

entries. To find the cause, you can spent most of the approach of the creation of such a text label or simple click on the button *Define Query*.

#### Creation Approach

Please hold down the Ctrl key and click with the left mouse button on the marked position (the placeholders):



...then the following dialog appears (parts removed) with the Text Label Properties.

- Edit Text and Styles	Text Label Properties	×
Contract the background color, please use the shape properties!	Standard Text  Alignment  Horizontal: Left Vertical: Center  Standard Text Color:  Opacity: 255 Size: 12  (only for Standard Text)	Outline Text Design Double Outline ♥ ♥ Gradient from to Text Color: ■♥ Shadow Shadow Color: ■♥ Thick: 8 Opacity: 128
, Set Database Link Database Linking		OK Cancel Unlink Database
Set Database Link		

Now click on the button \_\_\_\_\_\_\_, then the *Define Query Dialog* appears similar to the direct click in the properties \_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

In the first property sheet dialog, please connect to the Microsoft Access database with the file name: <x:\SimplexNumerica\Database\AMN Gas Engine.mdb>. The x: stands of course for any pathname.

	Database Login	×
> Page 1/2		Step 1/2
RISEDNNEETER	Database O Microsoft Access [Driver not available!] Microsoft SQL Server MySQL [Driver not available!]	
	Database File Path (e.g. for Microsoft Access *.mdb) Filename: x:\SimplexNumerica\Database\MAN Gas Engine.mdb	Access
		Next > Cancel

Then it goes on to the property page, which is for the database query responsible...

	Import Database	×
🚱 🌠 Page 2/2		Step 2/2
Q- Search items → Database → Tables Four-stroke gas engine Wews	Database Connection:       To       Use Date and Time to reference         Image: Second connection:       0 Day(s) 00:00 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	generate query Date to SQL
Query Alias Tables	Select individual cell ranges. Hold down the <ctrl> key to select more than one range.</ctrl>	
Table: Four-stroke gas engine	Import into I	Label

Follow these steps:

- 10. Click in the left tree control on the text: "Four-stroke gas engine "
- 11. Type the following SQL string into the SQL Text Editor (Icon SELECT [NumberOfCylinders] FROM [Four-stroke gas engine]
- 12. 🛃 Store the SQL string for later use.
- 13. 😫 Perform the database query.

The result should be in the table.

14. Click on the cell with the 18, and then select the button:

Import into Label

Tip: The table has only one cell because the SQL string has been so declared, that only one value can emerge from the database query. If several values were returned, then several rows or columns would be present in the table. These cells could then be selected differently (just as you would do it in Windows Explorer with files and folders).

- 15. Finally, quit from the dialog with the button Finish
- 16. The database query works the same as above described.

### 16.3.3 Create a New Database Query

This works the same as in the previous chapter 16.3.2!

### 16.3.4 Creating a New Text Label with Database Query

The simplest way is to use the toolbar icon **A** Insert Text Label.



Then click with the left mouse button on the position in the report where the text should be placed.



...with a new placeholder text, for example

The database settings are the same as in the previous chapter 16.3.2. Click on the button

Set Database Link... and go on...

However, if you want a statement such as:

Speed: v = 1234 km / h,

then you can either create three text labels

Label1: Speed: v = ', Label2: 1234, Label3: km / h'

or you can use one text label with a defined tag (called *Text Tag Label* or *Shape Tag Text*) as shown in the following chapter. It also shows how you can calculate with tags.

### 16.3.5 Creating a New Text Tag Label with Database Query

We will now explain the *Text Tag Label* using the parameter Stroke. The statement shall read: ,Stroke s = 600 mm'. We will use the Stroke parameter, because this is already a record in the database.

Again, use the toolbar icon Insert Text Label and place the text at a point on the free area of the evaluation side.





The dialog with the Text Label Properties opens. Put in the text

 $\rightarrow$  Stroke: s = [tag],

here at the Tag View.

 $\rightarrow$  The statement [tag] is a placeholder for the later database entry.



Page 305 of 371

SimplexNumerica V24

To select the background color, please use the shap	
α' Stroke: s = 600 mm β γ δ ξ ξ ζ η θ κ	Standard Text     Alignment     Horizontal: Center     Vertical: Center     Auto Fit: Horizontal     Standard Text Color:     Shadow
λ μ ν ε	Opacity:     255     Size:     12     Shadow Color:     Image: Thick:       (only for Standard Text)     Thick:     8     Opacity:     128       X →     4     Y →     4
Font & Style Times New Roman Bold Bold Italic Strike through Adjust Right Vertical	Outline Area 1       Outline Area 1       X -> 4       Y -> 4         Color 1:       Image: Color 2:       Image: Color 2:       Image: Color 2:       Image: Color 2:         Thick:       5       Thick:       5       Diffused Shadow         Opacity:       255       Opacity:       255
Tag View:	Add a Text Label to the Tag View to calc with: Q- Search Shape Names
Stroke: s = [tag]	Swept Volume Per Cylinder Electrical Efficiency Ambient Air Temperature Nominal Generator Efficiency Relative Humidity Cylinder Output Specific Gas Consumption Stroke Type
use (tag) num database, e.g., r = (tag) vv and use r	- card skilling radei valie i) + radeiz } and can knedadi revir tadeix
	Stroke: s = 600 mm

When the database settings are finish, then the result will be shown in the Text Label Properties:

Please confirm this dialog with Ok, so the sheet changed as follows:

Emissions NOx-emissions maximum	M
500mg/Nm <sup>3</sup> dry @ 5% O2	1
200 mbar	
$2^{5^{\circ}C}$ Stroke: s = 600 mm	
>	
₹97 kJ/kWh	
Simized for power generation: 47,4 %;	13
ğas combined cycle: 46,8 %	
<i>7.7</i> %	
<sup>k</sup> ¥51/60G: 9.0 kg/h	
<	- 🥒
American Ame	

The following (user) database query is already described above, but shortly explained here again.

Refresh Window Help	Please call the adjacent menu.	
Recalc Algorithm       ► % € <	Then all text labels will be queried and its content replaced by the value of the database query.	
Push in Runtime Mode       Trending       Database Requery       Recalc       Exchange Report       Config External Tools       Realtimedemo       ance op         All u-differed	The prerequisite is that each text label has been previously prepared for it. That means, its properties have been adjusted accordingly (done as above) and the layer is not set to suppress (inhibit).	
You can also use the toolbar icon	n the reload toolbar.	
If you want to query only selected text labels, then use	Requery Selected Text Label	
Hint:		
If one no longer need the tag, then simp	ly remove the tag entry from the dialog.	

### 16.3.6 Creating a New Text Tag Label for Calculation



Now we want to create another text label and automatically perform a calculation with the help of two other text labels. We will use for these two text labels the parameters Stroke and Bore. The new text label should be assigned to a calculated stroke volume.



Again, use the toolbar icon A *Insert Text Label* and place the text at a point on the free area of the evaluation side. Finally, please put the above formula in the Tag View. It is handy that you can look right into the list box to the (unsuppressed (not inhibited) in Layer) tag names. The tag names are of course the other text labels.

calc{ 1/4 * Bore^2 * PI * Stroke } Stroke Type ? Starting Method Cylinder Cooling General Engine Cycle System Manufacturer	Tag View:	Add a Text Label to the Tag View to calc with: Q- Stroke	
Cylinder Cooling General Engine Cycle System	calc{ 1/4 * Bore^2 * PI * Stroke }		^
		Cylinder Cooling General Engine Cycle	
Ise [tag] from database, e.g.: P = [tag] W and use f = calc{ sqr(MyLabelName1) + Label2 } and call <recalc label="" text=""></recalc>	<	Manufacturer Turbacturer	

A formula is always framed by means of the word calc {...}. An integrated formula parser can later interpret the formula. Here the statement:

→ calc{ 1/4 \* Bore^2 \* PI \* Stroke }

Thus, the new third label consists of calculating other labels. It may itself not be included in the calculation.

**Rotation Angle** 

1

Database Query

Provider

Define Query

**Requery Database** 

Shape Properties			~	Of course, the formula can be
🎦 🔗 🔳 🋲 😭 L 🗒 (	2 🗣	🔜 🔓 🎛 🛃 🔟		changed later in the Properties.
Search			P	On the screen, the evaluation look
Shape Identification				like this:
Shape Name		2.1		
Shape Text		?		$\rightarrow$ Only a selected question mark!
Shape Tag Text		calc{ 1/4 * Bore^2 * PI * Stroke }		
Put on Layer	۲	Calc	▼ =	Disease as to the Dreportion and

Please go to the Properties and correct the information as follows:

506\_fg/Nm³ dry 127000 □ Microsoft Access Stroke: s = 600 mm

To change the question mark also in the shape name it is best to use the properties of the text labels (here the German Names):

Sha	ape Properties		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1
۴	) 🔊 🔳 🋲 😭 🗜 💻 0	4	🔜 🔓 🎥 🛃 💢	
S	earch		م	1
	Shape Identification			
	Shape Name	۲	Volumen	
	Shape Text	۲	Hubvolumen	
	Shape Tag Text		calc{ 1/4 * Bore^2 * PI * Stroke }	
	Put on Layer	۲	Calc	"
	Rotation Angle		0	
			DE O EL ME OA	

📃 🗔 Define Query

□ False

Define Query, False, Micros

Furthermore, a new layer named "Calc" was created and the text label placed on or assigned to the layer, respectively.

Layer Window				>
🗸 Active 🔄 New 🍕	🕽 Delete 🕜	Up 🖓 🕻	Down	
Name	Visible	Select	Inhibit	Charts, Sha
Calc	✓	✓		Volumen
Query	✓	✓		Manufacturi
Label	✓	✓	-	Manufact
Frame	✓	✓	-	

Ref	resh		
	Recalc Algorithm		
	Enter Simplexety > Set IPC Connection		
	Push in Runtime Mode		
	Database Requery		
	Recalc 🕨		Recalc Chart Labels
	Exchange Report	<b>=</b>	Recalc All Text Labels
	Config External Tools		Recalc Selected Text Label(s)
	Realtimedemo		Set Recalc Tag Names equal Shape Names
	Financedemo		Set Recalc Tag Names equal Report Names
		π	Set Constants
			Number of Iterations
		$\checkmark$	Display Progress Bar

Next, the execution of the calculation is made.

If you want to re-calculate all text labels, or only the selected ones, then please select the text labels on the screen and call the adjacent menu or the corresponding icon in the toolbar.

Unfortunately, the calculation was not working right. It appears the word:



The output view shows you the information about the error:

Token: \* on Position: 18

You can see that the error messages can sometimes be a little bit cryptic. The reason here is that "Bore" and "Stroke" were exchanged against the database entries "510 mm" and "600 mm". Now, the program formula parser tries to calculate with the string "510 mm" instead of the number "510". Right, the input "mm" should not to be in there!

Use the properties and try to manually replace 510 mm in 510 and 600 mm in 600 or better directly in dm (decimeter) instead of mm: 5.1 and 6.0. Then recalc again... See the result; should be ok.

Next, place this in: "V = calc{ 1/4 \* Bore^2 \* pi \* Stroke } liter", then you will get:



You have seen that it is very important to edit a proper formula string and shape text related to the text label properties.

Let's look again at the formula:  $\rightarrow$  calc{ 1/4 \* Bore^2 \* pi \* Stroke }

...it is noticeable that the two variables "Bore" and "Stroke" denominated equal to the name in the Shape Properties:

Sh	ape Properties		2
ř	) 🔊 🔳 🎟 😭 ]	. 🔜 📤 🐁 🔜 😭	🏢 💱 🔟 🔍 🔍
S	earch		
	Shape Identificati	on	-
	Shape Name		Bore
	Shape Text		5.1
	Shape Tag Text		510 mm
	Put on Layer		Query
~	Rotation Apole	- January Contraction	0

If one uses a longer Shape name, it is often undesirable to use these in the calculation formula. Therefore, you can enter a nickname either under the headings "Exchange Report" or "Re-calc with Shape tags".

Chart Pr	operties		
Shape P	roperties		<
10 🔊	🛲 😭 L 🗏 📤 🐁 🔜	P	團∯其 🖉 🥔
Search			
			<b>r</b>
	pe Identification	6	Stroke
	pe Name	CL4	
	pe Text	Ľ,	6.0 3
	pe Tag Text		
	on Layer		Quen
	ation Angle		·
	Database Query		Define Query, True, Microsoft
	Exchange Report	$\mathbf{\tilde{\mathbf{x}}}$	Str. False, Generic String, 3
	Report Tag Name	•	Str
	Calc with Report ing Name	14	False
	Report Format	Lá	Generic String
	Decimal Points		3
	Recalc with Shape tags	9	St, True, Generic String, 3, False.
	Recalc Tag Name		St
	Calc with Recalc Tag Name 🗸		True
	Recalc Format	D4	Generic String
	Decimal Points		3
	Database Storage (Use v		False, False, Microsoft Access, ,
	Save Result to Database		False
	Excp		False

→ If the flag is set to True, then the entry will be used. The report-item is taking precedence.

 $\rightarrow$  Because of the fact that the Flag *Calc with Recalc Tag name* is on True, this entry takes precedence.

Thus, the formula can be written as follows:

→ calc{ 1/4 \* Bo^2 \* pi \* St }

Please press the button Recalc Selected Text Label(s) ...and see the result as above: V = 122,569 liter

Note: Is Recalc Format set to Generic String, then the program tries to convert the string into a number.

The entry Decimal Points specifies the number of decimal places.

Now, we can repeat the calculation with the abbreviations of the category *Exchange Report*, and the formula looks like (change the Flags, too!):

→ calc{ 1/4 \* Bor^2 \* pi \* Str }

Please press the button	Recalc Selected Text Label(s)	again
and see the result as abo	V = 122,569 liter	

### 16.3.7 Calculating and Storing in Database

The values are displayed according to the calculation in the evaluation and can also be stored as such.

After the calculation, maybe you want the data stored back in the same database or in a different on another machine.

To do this, please follow the steps...



1. Use Microsoft Access and expand the database to create a new column named *Volumina*.



...click on

#### 3. Editing the Properties under the heading: Recalc with Shape tags

<ul> <li>Recalc with Shape tags</li> </ul>		, False, Automatic, 3, True, False, Microsoft Acce
Recalc Tag Name		
Calc with Recalc Tag		False
Recalc Format		Automatic
Decimal Points		3
<ul> <li>Database Storage (</li> </ul>	۲	True, False, Microsoft Access, UPDATE [Four-st
Save Result to Dat		True
Encrypt Result		False
Provider		Microsoft Access
Database SQL String	۲	UPDATE [Four-stroke gas engine] SET [Volumi
Node Name		
DSN		
Server Name		
Database Name		Database
Table Name		Four-stroke gas engine
Login Name		
Password		
Database File Name		Q:\Sx\SxN-2008\MAN Gas Engine\MAN Gas Engi
Line & Fill Styles		
	di la	the state of the s

➔ Please put Save Result to Database on True

➔ Please let Encrypt Result on False

➔ Provider is Microsoft Access

➔ The Filename should be the same, too.

→ The Database SQL String must be adapted for writing on a database.

➔ In order to make it not too complicated, a simple update string is used (as shown in the next picture):



Important:

The alias name **\$SxResult** is always given as a synonym for the expected result of the program calculation.  $\rightarrow$  Therefore, the result is entered in this variable!

#### Hint:

```
Here is a more complex SQL statement (for Microsoft SQL Server):
IF NOT EXISTS (SELECT * FROM [DBResults].[dbo].[CalcTbl]
WHERE [myStringVar1] = '$Var1'
AND [ExperimentNo] = $ExperimentNr)
INSERT INTO [DBResults].[dbo].[CalcTbl] ([myStringVar1], [ExperimentNo],
[Volumina])
VALUES ('$Var1', $ExperimentNr, '$SxResult')
ELSE
UPDATE [DBResults].[dbo].[ CalcTbl]
SET [Volumina] = '$SxResult'
WHERE [myStringVar1] = '$ Var1'
AND [ExperimentNo] = $ExperimentNr
```



We have understood that the result of the executing - after the menu item Recalc Selected Text Label(s) - is set to the variable \$SxResult and that it needs a SQL-Statement to update the database.

Now, press this button and look to the Microsoft Access Database to the column *Volumina*; there should be the value 122.569 in the cell beneath.



If not, then please load the sample evaluation and compare these with yours.

## **16.4 Filling Documents Report**



The Document Report was introduced in chapter 16.2. Now, we referring back to...

➔ The point is to feed out the placeholders with data from the evaluation.

AMN Gas Engine	Manufacturer:
DataSheet	System:
Report.rtf	,
90,1 KB	Type: [Type]

Take for example the type of the machine with the same Shape Name "Type". After the database query, the Shape Text will be filled with the string "18V51/60G". This string is to be written in the document Report. As this has been already provided above with wildcards, a menu item must here be invoked only, see next picture.

[Factory]

[System]





→ After running *Exchange Report*, the value of the evaluation is in the report.

Let's look again at the placeholders used above:

Manufacturer:	[Factory]
System:	[System]
Туре:	[Type]

• Compared to the *Text Label Name* (*Shape Name*) in the Properties:

Shape Properties		2
🎦 🔊 🖬 🥽 🔐 😭 L 🗐 🖒 🦜	1 6 🎫 💱 🕱	<u> </u>
Search		<u>ک</u>
Shape Identification		
Shape Name	🛛 Туре	
Shape Text	18V51/60G	
Shape Tag Text	□ 18V51/60G	
Put on Layer	Query	
Rotatio		

They are the same; both are called "Type". If this is not the case, then there must be a possibility to enter the corresponding placeholder name.

→ Use the Properties *Report Tag Name* to put in a different placeholder name (e.g. Item3).

ti	toneoperant Mund		have my man my
Ro	tation Angle		0
+	Database Query		Define Query, True, Microsoft Access, SELECT
Ξ	Exchange Report	۲	Item3, False, Generic String, 3
	Report Tag Name	6	Item3
	Calc with Report Tag Name		Faise
	Report Format		Generic String
	Decimal Points		3
	Recalc with Shape tags		, False, Generic String, 3, False, False, Microsof
	Recalc Tag Name		
			and the second

In the report, to be seen as:



The result is by calling the menu item...



...the same as above!



#### <u>That's it!</u>

Page 317 of 371

# **17** Advanced Label Editor

This here is a short description of the extended *SimplexEditor* inside *SimplexNumerica*. A simple HTM text, table and graphic editor. It can load web pages from the internet or from your harddisk. It has a design and runtime mode and a source editor.





We will describe this chapter only at popular request!

# **18** Working with Function Plots

## **18.1 Insert a Function**



Close all evaluations (Tab-views), use the *Science Plots*, and click on the *Functionplot* thumbnail to open a sample chart object. Remove the graph with the name *Scatter Data*.

Then use the Pulldownmenu *Algorithm*, *Function Plot* and one of the sub-menus (e.g. *Regular Function Plot*) either to call the calculation program *Simplexety* or directly to open the Function Plot Properties (Use or close *Simplexety*).

	Graph Properties			
	Graph Name	Function	1	
	Graph Legend	sin(x)/x	ш	
	Display this Graph	True		
	Show ErrorData	False		
	Ignore for AutoScale	False		
Ξ	Algorithm			
	Algorithm	Misc.		
	Misc.	Regular Function Plot		
	f: y = f(x) =	sin(x)/x		
	Customize			
	🗄 Intervals	-15.000000, 15.000000,		
	Display	Graph Plot		
	No. of Curve Points	300		
	Graph Attitude			
	Marker/Lines Setup	10, 0, 1		
	Show Marker	False	-	

#### Function Plot Properties



Put the formula | sin(x) / x | in the y = f(x) field and look to the chart to see the function plot.

All other Function Plots will work the same way.

## **18.2 Function Types**

You can choose between three different types of functions:

- 1. Standard Function,
- 2. Parametric Function
- 3. Polar Function.

A standard function is defined as y = f(x), i.e. for each x-coordinate there is exactly one y-coordinate. For a parametric function the x- and y-coordinates are calculated from an independent variable t, called the parameter, i.e. a parametric function is defined as two functions: x(t) and y(t).

A polar function r(t) indicates an equation to calculate the distance from the origin to a point on the function given an angle t. t is the direct angle between the initial ray and the point on the function. This means that the x- and y-coordinates are given as x(t) = r(t) \* cos(t), y(t) = r(t) \* sin(t).

#### **Function Equation**

The equation for a function can be f(x), x(t), y(t) or r(t) depending on the function type. Under List of functions, you can see all the available variables, constants and functions, which may be used to draw the graphs.

#### Argument Interval Range

You can choose an interval for the independent variable. *Graph From* and *Graph To* indicates the start and end of the interval. The graph range should be inside the chart range.

Intervals	-15.000000, 15.000000,
Graph From	-15.000000
Graph To	15.000000
Chart xmin	-15.000000
Chart xmax	15.000000
Chart ymin	-0.500000
Chart ymax	1.500000

#### No. of Curve Points

You have to specify the number of steps for which you want the function to be evaluated. When you specify a higher number of steps, the graph will appear smoother, but it will take longer to plot.

#### Display Graph Plot or Graph Data

Imagine the tan(x) function, it has to be drawn in steps instead of one polygon line because the points will getting infinite. Graph Plot will plot the functions in steps, Graph Data in one polygon line.

Graph Plot will not produce any Graph Data (e.g. for cursor, storage, etc.).

#### Recalc

Only for Graph Data available to explicitly calculate the graph data.

## 18.3 Add Tangent / Normal

Use Pulldownmenu Algorithm, Function Plot and then Add Tangent or Add Normal to a function.

A tangent is a straight line that touches the graph of the function at a given point without crossing it. The tangent may however cross the graph elsewhere. A normal is a straight line perpendicular to the graph of the function at a given point. If the item is a standard function, the point is identified by the x-coordinate, while the point is identified from the independent t-parameter for parametric and polar functions.



#### Hint:

A Normal looks not "normal" in the chart when the x-scale is different from the y-scale (see above)!

SimplexNumerica V24

## 18.4 Fill Area

You can fill an area between graphs or the x-axis in the chart.

Please load the demo evaluation *Fill Area.sx* from the example folder to see how it works.



#### The Area can be filled as:

#### Between function and x-axis

This is the most commonly used type of shading. This will shade the area between the graph of the function and the x-axis in the selected interval. If you check Decrease to intersection or Increase to intersection, the interval will decrease or increase until the graph is crossing the x-axis.

#### Between function and y-axis

This will shade the area between the graph of the function and the y-axis in the selected interval. This is rarely used and probably most useful for parametric functions. Notice that you still use the x-coordinates for the interval. If you check Decrease to intersection or Increase to intersection, the interval will decrease or increase until the graph is crossing the y-axis.

#### **Below function**

This will shade the area below the graph of the function down to the bottom of the graphing area in the selected interval. If you check Decrease to intersection or Increase to intersection, the interval will decrease

Page 322 of 371

or increase until the graph is crossing the bottom of the graphing area.

#### Above function

This will shade the area above the graph of the function up to the top of the graphing area in the selected interval. If you check Decrease to intersection or Increase to intersection, the interval will decrease or increase until the graph is crossing the top of the graphing area.

### **Inside function**

This will shade the area inside the graph of the function in the selected interval. If you check Decrease to intersection or Increase to intersection, the interval will decrease or increase until the graph is crossing itself. This is especially useful to shade a closed part of a parametric or polar function, but it can also be used to shade standard functions.

#### **Between functions**

This will shade the area between the graphs of two functions. The first function is the one you selected in the function list in the main window, before you invoked the dialog. The second function is selected in the list box in the 2nd function tab. For standard functions, the interval will be the same for the two functions. For parametric functions, you may select different intervals for the two functions. If you don't select an interval for the second function, it will use the same interval as the first function.

#### Second Graph

When you have chosen *Between functions*, you may select the second graph function in the Second Graph field of the properties.


Algorithm			
Algorithm	Misc.		
Misc.	Fill Area		
First Graph	sin(x)		
Second Graph	x^2		
Area	Between Functions		
Intervals	-2.000000, 2.000000, -2.0		

#### Shading Range for Second Graph Function

This is used to select the interval for the second function, just like you selected the interval for the first function in the property field. This is only available for parametric functions and not for standard functions. For standard functions, the interval for the second function is always the same as the interval for the first function. If you enter neither a start nor an end of interval for a parametric function, the values for the first function will be used for the second function as well. Shadings are a great way to mark an area, but if you get weird results, check that you selected the right function and the right interval. If you try to shade an interval crossing an asymptote or your shading is associated with a weird parametric function, you might get weird results.

Area		Between Functions	
-	Intervals	-2.000000, 2.000000, -2.0	
	Graph1: Area From	-2.000000	
	Graph1: Area To	2.000000	
	Graph2: Area From	-2.000000	
	Graph2: Area To	2.000000	
	Chart xmin	-4.000000	
	Chart xmax	4.000000	
	Chart ymin	-1.000000	
	Chart ymax	10.000000	

Relation is a common name for inequalities and equations, also known as implicit functions.

Use Pulldownmenu *Algorithm*, *Function Plot* and then *Relations (Equations/Inequality)*. This menu is used to insert a relation in the coordinate system.

Please load the evaluation Relation1.sx from the example folder .. \Examples \Functionplot



#### Relation

Here you enter the relation you want to graph. This must be either an equation or an inequality. x and y are used as the independent variables.

An **equation** is a statement that one quantity equals another and the quantities must be separated by the = operator. For example the equation  $x^2 + y^2 = 25$  will plot a circle of radius 5.

An **inequality** is a statement that one quantity is greater or less than another, and the quantities must be separated by one of the four operators: <, >, <=, >=. An inequality can for example be abs(x) + abs(y) < 1. Two operators can be used to specify a range, for example y < sin(x) < 0.5.

You can use the same operators and built-in functions as for plotting graphs of functions. In addition, you can also create custom functions.

#### **Constraints**

Here you can enter optional constraints, which can be any numeric expression. The relation will only be valid and plotted where the constraints are fulfilled, i.e. evaluates to a non-zero value. The constraints usually consist of a series of inequalities separated with the logical operators (and, or xor). As for the relation, x and y are used as the independent variables. For example, if you have the relation  $x^2 + y^2 < 25$ , which is a shaded circle, the constraints x > 0 and y < 0 will only show the part of the circle in the 4th quadrant.

Here is the same example adapted from the famous program Graph:



Adapted from the program Graph® by Ivan Johansen

This menu is used to create the first or second derivative of a function. To create a derivative, make a new Graph and select the function you want to differentiate. If the function is a standard function, the first derivative is the slope of the function, and it is defined as the function differentiated with respect to  $x: \rightarrow f'(x) = df(x) / dx$ .

Tip:

You can load the example evaluation .. \ *Examples* \ *Functionplot* \ *Functionplot*. *sx* to see how it works!



The violet colored curve is the first derivative of the red colored function sin(x)/x.

Next see the entries of the *Chart Explorer* and the according Properties for this chart, whereby the graph with the name Differentiation is selected and hence active in the Property Window.



Algorithm		
Algorithm	Misc.	
Misc.	Differentiation	
Derive from Graph	Function	
From its Function or Data	Function Plot	
Degree	1	
Intervals	-15.000000, 15.000000,	
No. of Curve Points	300	
Recalc		
L Undo		Propertie

<u>Hint:</u>

After pressing the button *Recalc* the function (in text form) of the first derivative is setting in the *Graph Legend* field.

# **18.7 Custom Functions & Constants**

*SimplexNumerica* allows you to define your own custom functions and constants, which you can use in other expressions in the program. You may want to use this to factor out frequently used constants and sub-expressions to make it faster and easier to use these items.

#### Tip:

You can load the example evaluation .. \Examples \Functionplot \Custom Functions2.sx to see how it works!



Please use the Pulldownmenu *Algorithm*, *Function Plot* and then *Custom Functions and Constants* or click in the Properties on the button Customize as shown below:



Hint: The button is available only if a *Graph* made by a *Function Plot* is selected.

Now, if you click on the button Customize the following dialog appears:

Custom Functions & Constants					
Cust	Custom Functions       Custom Constants       Fix Constants         Define your own Functions, e.g.:       g(x)   p * x^2 * cos(x)       Hint: Use key F2 to edit				
	Naming	Definition	Comment		
1	g(x)	p * x^2 * cos(x)	My Function		
2					
3		1			
5		J		-	
6					
7					
8					
9				_	
	1	<u> </u>			
				OK Abbre	

#### **Entering functions**

The names of the functions (or constants on the other dialog tab) are entered in the first column *Naming*. The name may contain any combination of letters, digits and underscore, but it must always start with a letter. You may not use a name that is already assigned to a built-in function or variable. Function arguments are entered after the name in brackets separated by comma, e.g. f(x,y,z) is a function named f taking three arguments named x, y and z. Like the function name, the argument names must start with a letter and only contain letters and digits. The expressions you want to define are entered in the second column. The expressions can use the arguments specified in the first column and all built-in functions, other custom functions and constants, and even call themselves recursively. A comment can be written after a # symbol at the end of an expression.

#### Changing and removing functions

You can remove a function or constant by clearing the name and definition. All elements using the deleted function or constant will fail when evaluated. When you press Ok in the shown dialog, all elements are updated to reflect any changes to the functions and constants.

#### List of functions

Please see Appendix A for a list of functions...

# 19 Algorithm in SimplexNumerica

Curve and surface algorithm are important topics in *SimplexNumerica* for geometric modelling and visualization courses. The algorithm functions in *SimplexNumerica*, especially the Interpolation and Approximation algorithm, providing another level of sophistication.

In many situations such as surface re-engineering and facial movement animation, you may specify a set of data points that describes a desired shape (e.g., surface model) through any probing or scanning, and obtain a surface that contains all data points. Interpolation is also important in computer animation. An animator may specify a number of key camera positions and orientations (i.e., key frames), interpolate these positions with any Spline curve (i.e., camera path), and interpolate the key frames with additional frames. While interpolation can produce a curve/surface that follows the shape of the data points, it may oscillate or wiggle its way through every point. Approximation can overcome this problem so that the curve/surface still captures the shape of the data points without containing all of them.

Function Plot	) (* ) 🖓 😭 👧 🖉 🦿	। 🛛 🖻 % ु 🔍 🔍
Regression	▶ 駐 調 頭 描 革 册 ] H [ 王 ⊡	
Approximation	▶   🔳 📾 🔄 🗘 🗅 🛆 🗢 😳 💥	Data 1
Interpolation	Polygonal Segments	
2D Surface Interpolation	Forwardflat Segments	
2D Surface Approximation	Backwardflat Segments	
Digital Signal Processing	Additional Segments	
Math Operations	Polynomial 🕨	(n-1) Polynomial
Math Functions	Cubic Spline	Lagrange
Differentiation	Parametric Spline	Newton
Integration	Periodic Spline	Rationale
Outlier Test	Cyclic Spline	Aitken/Neville
Data Reduction	Smooth Spline	
Convex Hull	Akima Subspline	
Misc.	Renner Subspline	
• 1	Hermite Splines	
0 —	Modified Cubic Splines	

Nowadays, at the age of <u>Wikipedia</u>, it makes no sense to blow-up a documentation with detailed information about specific algorithm. Instead, we will set a link to interesting articles.

SimplexNumerica provides the following algorithm:

Here you will find the following functions:

- Regular Function f(x)
- Parametric Function x(t), y(t)
- Polar Function r(t)
- Relations (Equation/Inequality)
- Add Tangent
- Add Normal
- Fill Area
- Custom Function Constants

⇒ Please have a look at chapter 18 for detailed information.

## **19.2 Regression**

- Linear Least Squares Fit
   <u>http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Regression\_analysis</u>
- Robust Linear Regression
   <u>http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Robust\_regression</u>
- Exponential Least Squares Fit
   <u>http://mathworld.wolfram.com/LeastSquaresFittingExponential.html</u>
- Logarithmic Least Squares Fit
   <u>http://mathworld.wolfram.com/LeastSquaresFittingLogarithmic.html</u>
- Power Least Squares Fit
   <u>http://mathworld.wolfram.com/LeastSquaresFittingPowerLaw.html</u>
- Invers Least Squares Fit
   <u>http://mathworld.wolfram.com/LeastSquaresFitting.html</u>
- Invers Least Squares Fit2
   <u>http://mathworld.wolfram.com/LeastSquaresFitting.html</u>
- n-dim. Polynomial
   <u>http://mathworld.wolfram.com/LeastSquaresFittingPolynomial.html</u>
- Quadratic Polynomial
   <u>http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Quadratic\_function</u>
- Cubic Polynomial
   <u>http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cubic\_function</u>
- Sine Wave
- Line Form
- Circle Form
- Ellipse Form
- Inner Circle Arcs
   <u>http://www.codeproject.com/Articles/282972/Curve-representation-by-ICAS-Inner-Centered-Arcs</u>

Consider the nature of most experimental data. Typically, such data include noise due to many different effects. The noisy data from an experiment might appear as shown in the following Table and Figure. We assume that the *x* values are accurate. Visual inspection of the data suggests a positive relationship between *x* and y = f(x), i.e., higher values of *y* are associated with higher values of *x*. One strategy for deriving an approximating function for this data might be to try to fit the general trend of the data without necessarily matching the individual points. A straight line could be used to generally characterize the trend in the data without passing through any particular point. The line in next Figure has been sketched through the points. Although this approach may work well in many cases, it does not provide us with any quantitative measure of how good the fit of the line is to the data. We need a criterion with which to measure the *goodness of fit* of the line to the data. One way to do this is to derive a curve that minimizes the discrepancy between the data points and the curve. The technique for accomplishing this is called *least-squares regression*.

Often data are available at discrete points and we require estimates at points between the discrete values. In this section, we will discuss techniques to fit curves to data in order to estimate intermediate, or fitted, values. Two methods of curve fitting are generally considered, depending on the amount of error in the data. When the data are known to be precise, the method of interpolation is used. The primary purpose of interpolation is to provide information between tabular data, and, as accurately as possible, to force the approximating function to assume exactly the value provided at each of the points where the data is supplied. For significantly "noisy" data, a single curve representing the general trend of the data is derived by the method of *least-squares regression*.

In statistics, Regression means finding a description of a data set. For example, if a data set fits into a normal distribution, the whole data set can then be described by two numbers: its mean and standard deviation.

The next functions are also available in SimplexNumerica:

Linear Least Squares:	y = a + b x
Exponential function:	$y = a e^{bx}; a > 0$
Logarithmic function:	$y = a + b \ln(x)$
Power function:	$y = a x^{b}; a > 0$
Power function with weighting:	$y = a x^{b}; a > 0$
Parabolic Regression:	$y = a + bx + cx^2$
Cubic Regression:	$y = a + bx + cx^2 + dx^3$
Polynomial 0-9ten of degree	$y = a_0 + a_1 x + a_2 x^2 + a_3 x^3 + \ldots + a_n x^n$
Page 333 of 371	

SimplexNumerica V24

The coefficients are determined by the solution of the Gauss' Eliminationsverfahren with partial Pivotierung.

Error messages result:

During logarithmic computation by values for  $x_i < = 0$ ;

During exponential computation for values of  $y_i < = 0$ ;

During computation to a power function, x<sub>i</sub> and y<sub>i</sub> must be positive values.

The results will be shown in the Output Window.

## **19.3 Sample Consensus**

- Random Sample Consensus (RANSAC)
   <u>http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/RANSAC</u>
- Progressive Sample Consensus (PROSAC)
- Randomized RANSAC (RRANSAC)
- Least Median of Squares (LMEDS)
- M-Estimator Sample Consensus (MSAC)
- Randomized MSAC (RMSAC)
- Maximum Likelihood Estimation Sample Consensus (MLESAC)

⇒ Please have a look at chapter 20. Here you can find a fictive sample chapter about these functions.

### **19.4 Approximation**

Approximation or Fitting means finding a smooth curve that describes the underlying pattern without necessary to touch it data points.

- Standard Simplex Algorithm
- Gauß Algorithm
- Bezier
- Bezier V2
- B-Spline
- Smoothing Spline
- Param. Smoothing Spline
- Cyclic Smoothing Spline

#### 19.4.1 Simplex-Fit

The Simplex-Algorithm or shorter Simplex-Fit is a very effective procedure for a nonlinear Fit. The Simplex algorithm function performs non-linear approximation of all the parameters that have been in the formula marked to be floated. As always in non-linear approximation, good starting guesses are essential (for the nonlinear parameters).

Therefore, before executing the fit command, it is essential that parameter estimates are entered into the Formula parser. A similar fitting strategy implemented in SimplexNumerica is the Gauß-Algorithm.

This program originally appeared in the May 1984 issue of Byte Magazine. It was originally written in Pascal by M. S. Caceci & W. P. Cacheris at Florida State University. This program is based upon the Simplex curve fitting algorithm. For a detailed description of this program and its workings see the above mentioned article. I acknowledge the work of Marco Caceci and William Cacheris for writing the original Pascal program from which this is derived. The original authors explicitly stated "no copyright".

The Simplex-Fit is quite fast and uses no analytical derivative of the fit function. The draw-back is that there is no direct error estimation of the optimized parameters. To get an idea of the error, one would need to repeat the fit very often starting from random initial conditions and then evaluate the statistics of fit results. Although the Simplex-Fit is not always the most efficient approach, it is known to be very stable. Starting from the initial parameter estimates, a set of random variations of the parameters are generated. The sum of squared residuals is calculated for each of the variations, and the simplex algorithm performs a series of optimization steps, in each of which the worst parameter set is eliminated and a better one is introduced. The algorithm is known to be susceptible to 'circling' the optimum, i.e. it can get trapped in a path of parameter values close to the optimum without converging. As convergence criterion, the sum of squared residuals and all of the parameters have to be within the pre-determined Tolerance value. After convergence, the simplex is repeatedly restarted (using randomly selected variations around the previously found optimal values), until the parameters and the values are within the tolerance. Two consecutive simplex procedures are required to converge to the same values and to the same parameter values for the fit to stop. After the simplex has converged, SimplexNumerica will show you the results.

The text output during the fitting procedure shows the number of simulations of the sedimentation process, and the simplex number, the simplex step # and the finite element gridsize. The remaining lines show the values and the parameter values from the current simulation. The last line shows residuals from the current simulation.

Convergence can be observed if the value does change only very little, and when the parameter values stay virtually the same.

The Simplex algorithm used four mechanisms of vertex movements. Vertices are moved toward the minimum point by the four mechanisms, reflection, expansion, contraction, and shrinkage. Reflection moves the highest (worst) vertex to the opposite side of the center of the other vertices. Expansion moves the highest vertex to twice the distance from the center, which is used when a reflected vertex is lower than the lowest vertex and the expanded vertex becomes the lowest one. Contraction moves to the middle between the highest vertex and the center, which is used when a reflected vertex is higher than the highest vertex. When the contracted vertex is still higher than the highest vertex, all the vertices except the lowest vertex move toward the lowest one by half, which is called shrinkage.

Put the function equation (formula) with the associated parameters into the Simplex Formula Parser (SimplexParser).

SimplexParser V1.0					
Message					
Formula is not tested!					
f(x) b+f*x+g*x^2+h*x^3					
Delete Save Load	Variable B= -10				
- Functions - Num					
sin arcsin sinh arsinh (	) / $H = 0.1$				
cos arccos cosh arcosh 7	0 3 -				
tan arctan tanh artanh . 4	5 6 J= 1				
exp In int abs 1	2 3 + K= 1				
10 <sup>^</sup> x log rad deg 0	N= 3.14159265358979				
x^2 sqr siq coq	Enter U= 1				
	X= 0.0123				

The operation of the above formula box facilitates the input of the function equation for the user. One can arrange the formula both over the keyboard and by activating the small buttons with the mouse. Go to the Gauß-Fit in this manual for getting more info about the formula parser dialog and the right parameter order.

The parameters are start values for the algorithm. The program varies these parameters and tries to find a minimum of the sum of the discrepancy squares.

If the algorithm found a minimum, then one says: it converges. It can be possible, that there is more than one minimum are available. Then, the algorithm does not have necessarily found the absolute minimum. As abort criteria will be the maximum number of iterations and the difference of the remaining variance between two iterations. When it falls short of these criteria, thus the Fit becomes cancelled. Sometimes it is difficult to find suitable initial values and increments to a convergence of the algorithm.

#### For this some references:

The initial values should be oriented at the orders of magnitude of the measured values. The increments should amount to approximately a third step of the data, whereby they can be also more largely selected at the beginning. If the algorithm a minimum, it reduces the increment independently. The results of a not handy Fit should be used as new initial values for the next try.

### **19.4.2** Gauß-Fit

The Gauss-Fit proceeds from the same problem definition as the Simplex-Fit.

#### Application:

If the intervals of the measuring data move in very small number ranges (e.g. xmax =  $10^{-9}$ ), then it makes sense, to scale the data to larger values, e.g. by multiplication with the factor  $10^{9}$ . Reasons for this are the rounding errors of approximation at to small values.

Next the function equation has to be entered into the Formula parser.

SimplexParser V1.0		×		
Message				
Formula is not tested!				
f(x) b+f*x+g*x^2+h*x^3				
Delete Save Load	L.	Variable B= -10		
Functions	Numeric	F= 8		
sin arcsin sinh arsinh	() $7$	G= -2		
cos arccos cosh arcosh	7 8 9 -	H= 0.1		
tan arctan tanh artanh X	4 5 6	J= 1 K= 1		
exp In int abs	1 2 3	M= 1		
10^x log rad deg	0.^	N= 3.14159265358979		
x^2 sqr siq coq	<u>E</u> nter	U= 1		
		X= 0.0123		

The operation of the above formula box facilitates the input of the function equation for the user. One can arrange the formula both over the keyboard and by activating the small buttons with the mouse.

If one presses the Return key, then the program examines the formula immediately and indicates a possible error in form of a message text.

The Gauss' algorithm expects a certain number of parameters from the user, with which it can adapt the entered function equation to the x/y pair (at least 1, at the most 10 parameters).

These parameters are indicated on the right side in the dialogbox. It is very important to know that SimplexNumerica expects the parameters in a right order. If a formula has for instance three parameters, then the parameters in the formula have to be in sequence B, F and then G (and not differently)! It must have the same order as in the dialogbox B, F, G, H, J K, M, N and U!

These parameters are changed in the course of the calculation by the program and given afterwards as an output result in the *Report Window*.

### 19.4.3 Bézier-Curves

Bézier curves were independently discovered in the late 1960's by two French engineers, Pierre Bézier and Paul de Casteljau, who worked for different French automobile companies. Bézier curves used in drawing packages are determined by parametric polynomials of low degree, and are used because they give local control of shape, the resulting curves are smooth and continuous, derivatives can be evaluated at any point (although sometimes will be infinite) and are very easy to adapt in SimplexNumerica.

#### **19.4.4** Smoothing Spline

The Smoothing Spline Approximation provides a useful way of approximating a smooth function f(x) only when the data points lie along the path of the function or very close to it. If the data is scattered at random in the vicinity of the path, then an interpolating polynomial, which is bound to follow the same random fluctuations, will belie the nature of the underlying function. Therefore, in the interests of smoothness, we may wish to allow the spline to depart from the data points.

### 19.4.5 Parametric Smoothing Splines

A paper entitled "Connecting the Dots Parametrically: An Alternative to Cubic Splines." which is published in *The College Mathematics Journal* and written by W. Hilderbrand<sup>5</sup>, describes a method for obtaining the parametric equations of a smooth curve that passes through a sequence of points. The method presented shows how to connect any set of n ordered points with smooth curve that is defined parametrically. The arc that connects two successive points is determined by four points, namely, the two points, the point preceding them, and the point following them. Substituting the coordinates of these four points into the general form of the parametric equations completely determines the parametric equations of the arc. At each given point of the ordered set, the tangent to the curve exists and is parallel to the chord that connects the preceding point to the succeeding point. The parametric equation does not require *y* to be a function of *x* nor must *x* values be equally spaced.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> 1. J. H. Ahlberg, E. N. Nilson and J. L. Walsh, *The Theory of Splines and Their Applications*. (Academic Press, New York) 1967.

<sup>3.</sup> W. J. Hilderbrand, "Connecting the Dots Parametrically: An Alternative to Cubic Splines." *The College Mathematics Journal*, **21**, 208-215, 1990.

### 19.4.6 Cyclic Smoothing Splines

With the help of the Cyclic Spline function you can interpolate arbitrary closed curves. This splines are particularly appropriate for the representation of closed smooth curves, e.g. for isolines.



# **19.5 Interpolation**

Similar to curve fitting, interpolation methods attempt to find a function (or often a set of functions) that represents a set of discrete data points (SampleData). However, in this case, the data points are considered to be very accurate, such that the approximating relationship must not only pass exactly through each point, but also allow accurate interpolation between them. These methods are most commonly used as a means of obtaining a continuous representation of accurately measured experimental data (e.g., equilibrium data) for subsequent computational purposes. They are also particularly useful in situations where a tedious numerical method has been employed to generate a fairly sparse set of discrete information, and this data must then be used in continuous form as a starting point for some other type of analysis on the computer. For example, when a mathematical function like the sine function is evaluated on the computer, it is not determined from scratch using, e.g., its infinite series representation. Rather, a call to sin(*x*) invokes an interpolation method that determines functional values at positions intermediate to a small number of very accurately determined values of the sine function. Interpolation methods are also used extensively in graphical routines, to produce smooth curves connecting a set of discrete points.

Thus the general point of view in this chapter can be stated as follows:

Given a set of "accurate" data points,  $(x_i, y_i)$ , i = 1, 2, ..., n, construct a function f(x) such that  $f(x_i) = y_i$  for each i and f(x) assumes "reasonable" values for all x between the data points.

One approach to the problem of approximating a set of data according to the above criteria is to simply find the (n-1)-order polynomial that passes through all n points. This approach certainly meets the first condition that  $f(x_i) = y_i$ , but, in most cases, because higher-order polynomials tend to oscillate, it usually won't meet the second. Thus, most interpolating methods attempt to find many separate functions that fit only portions of the data, often just the region between each pair of neighbouring x values. Furthermore, these interpolating functions are usually lower-order polynomials, e.g., quadratics, cubics, quartics, etc.

There are two different approaches that can be taken to find a lower-order polynomial which passes through two neighbouring data points and allows accurate interpolation at all intervening *x* values. One method is to determine the polynomial that passes exactly through several points surrounding the interpolation interval. This approach is illustrated below, where 3<sup>rd</sup>-order polynomials are passed through the 4 points (2 on either side) surrounding each interval.

*SimplexNumerica* provides the following interpolation algorithm:

- Polygonal Segments
- Forwardflat Segments
- Backwardflat Segments
- Additional Segments
- Cubic Spline
- Parametric Spline
- Periodic Spline
- Cyclic Spline
- Smooth Spline
- Akima Subspline
- Renner Subspline
- Polynomial Interpolation

- Lagrange
- Newton
- Rationale
- Aitken/Neville
- Hermite Splines
- Catmull-Rom Spline
- Kochanek-Bartel Spline
- Cardinal Spline
- Modified Cubic Splines
- Natural Overshooting
- Non-overshooting in 1st Derivative
- Non-overshooting in 2nd Derivative
- Parabolic Interpolation
- Fritsch-Butland Interpolation
- Akima Interpolation
- Kruger Interpolation
- Extrapolation Cubic Spline

The most algorithm can be find in the internet and they are not described here (see the link underneath the bullet point).

### 19.5.1 Polygonal Curve

The simple polygonal function connects the individual measuring points by straight lines. These straight lines are also present as CurveData. The individual measuring points are not only simply connected; in each subinterval a linear curve is computed. Thus one can integrate or differentiate a polygonal curve.



For a given set of data containing *n* points, there are n-1 intervals and hence n-1 separate Polygonal Curve that must be determined. Assume that each pair of neighbouring points,  $(x_i, y_i)$  and  $(x_{i+1}, y_{i+1})$ , is joined by a linear Polygonal Curve (i.e., a 1<sup>st</sup>-order polynomial) of the form:

$$f_i(x) = p_i + q_i(x - x_i), \quad i = 1, 2, \dots, n-1$$

where  $p_i$  and  $q_i$  ( $i = 1, 2, \dots, n-1$ ) are 2n-2 constants that must be determined from the following conditions:

$$f_i(x_i) = y_i, \qquad i = 1, 2, \dots, n-1 \qquad \longrightarrow \qquad n-1 \text{ equations}$$

$$f_i(x_{i+1}) = y_{i+1}, \qquad i = 1, 2, \dots, n-1 \qquad \longrightarrow \qquad n-1 \text{ equations}$$

2n-2 equations

The first condition yields:

 $f_i(x_i) = p_i = y_i, \qquad \therefore \qquad p_i = y_i, \qquad i = 1, 2, \cdots, n-1$ 

The second condition gives:

$$f_i(x_{i+1}) = y_i + q_i(x_{i+1} - x_i) = y_i + q_i \cdot h_i = y_{i+1}$$
  
$$\therefore \qquad q_i = \frac{y_{i+1} - y_i}{h_i}, \qquad i = 1, 2, \cdots, n-1$$

#### 19.5.2 Additive Segmentation

The procedure for the curve with additive segmenting is primarily for series of measurements with a large number of measuring data. The number of *SampleData* should be more than 50, so that one gets a smooth course of the curve.

The algorithm of the Additive Segmentation contains a calculation specification, with their assistance the progression of a function is described by a finite number of values, laying on a curve; their curvature are closely as possible at the point process.

The procedure divides the existing segments (places of the measuring points) with the help of auxiliary points into smaller segments. The number of the added segments depends on the curvature of the function. Within the range of a strong curvature the points are nearer together.

Hint:

For the production of the auxiliary points the number of *CurveData* should be adapted!

## **19.6 2D Surface Interpolation & Approximation**

#### 2D Surface Interpolation

- Bi-Linear
- Nearest Neighbors Linear
- Smoothing Spline
- Thin Plate Surface Spline

#### 2D Surface Approximation

- Nearest Neighbors Distance
- Nearest Neighbors Around Distance
- Thin Plate Surface Spline
- Bivariate Cubic Spline

3D Approximation and Interpolation is sometimes difficult to handle. The result is very depended from the sample data and the used algorithm.

SimplexNumerica has integrated some different algorithm for 3D fits. The following fits are implemented:

- Thin Plate Surface Spline Interpolation
- Thin Plate Surface Spline Approximation
- Bivariate Cubic Spline Approximation
- Nearest Neighbours Distance Weighted
- Nearest Neighbours Linear Interpolation
- Nearest Neighbours Around Distance Weighting

### **19.6.1** Thin Plate Surface Spline

Thin Plate Surface Spline, or TPS for short, is an interpolation method that finds a "minimally bended" smooth surface that passes through all given points. TPS of 3 control points is a plane, more than 3 is generally a curved surface and less than 3 is undefined.

The name "Thin Plate" comes from the fact that a TPS more or less simulates how a thin metal plate would behave if it was forced through the same control points.

Thin plate splines are particularly popular in representing shape transformations, for example, image morphing or shape detection. Consider two equally sized sets of 2D-points, A being the original shape and B the target shape. Let  $z_i=B_{ix} - A_{ix}$ . Then fit a TPS over points  $(a_{ix}, a_{iy}, z_i)$  to get interpolation function for translation of points in x direction. Repeat the same for y.

In some cases, e.g. when the control point coordinates are noisy, you may want to relax the interpolation requirements slightly so that the resulting surface doesn't have to go exactly exactly through the control points. This is called *regularization* and is controlled by regularization parameter  $\lambda$ . If  $\lambda$  is zero, interpolation is exact and if it's very large, the resulting TPS surface is reduced to a least squares fitted plane ("bending energy" of a plane is 0). In our example, the regularization parameter is also made scale invariant with an extra parameter  $\alpha$ .

#### 19.6.2 Bivariate Cubic Spline

The authors Jörg Haber, Frank Zeilfelder, Oleg Davydov and Hans-Peter Seidel from Max-Planck-Institut für Informatik, Saarbrücken, have described an article about <Smooth Approximation and Rendering of Large Scattered Data Sets>. So search in the internet for this article about Bivariate Cubic Splines.

They have presented an efficient method to automatically compute smooth approximations of large sets of unorganized scattered data points. The method is based on the construction of a differentiable bivariate spline with respect to a uniform triangle mesh over an arbitrarily shaped planar domain. For a uniformly distributed subset of triangles we compute local polynomial least squares approximations by using singular value decomposition (SVD) of small matrices.

The smooth approximating spline is constructed by gluing together these patches using Bernstein-Bezier smoothness conditions. We emphasize the following key features of our method: They develop a completely local approach, which means that we do not use any global optimization or other techniques involving computation with large portions of the data set. They employ the rank-revealing features of SVD to control the polynomial degree of the initial patches, which allows taking into account the local variation and distribution of the data points.

#### Nearest Neighbor Algorithm

The nearest neighbor query ranks all objects in terms of their distance from a query object which is a a point. The point query object is specified by positioning the mouse over it and clicking it. The objects are displayed in the order of their distance from the query object along with their position in the ranking.

The neighboring objects are found in an incremental manner. In other words, having found the *k* nearest neighbors, in order to find the *k*+1st nearest neighbor, the algorithm does not recompute the set of *k*+1 nearest neighbors; it just finds the additional neighbor. The incremental nearest neighbor algorithm (see G. Hjaltason and H. Samet, <u>Ranking in spatial databases</u> in *Advances in Spatial Databases - 4th Symposium*, *SSD'95*, M. J. Egenhofer and J. R. Herring, Eds., Lecture Notes in Computer Science 951, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 1995, 83-95) makes use of a priority queue where the queue elements are the blocks of the underlying data structure as well as the objects themselves. The priority queue is ordered on the basis of the distance of its elements from the location of the query object which is a point in our implementation. In case of a tie between two spatial objects (i.e., two non-block objects have the same distance from query point *p* ) and if the distance is zero and if the object has extent and area (i.e., a rectangle), then use the distance from

Page 344 of 371

*p* to the nearest boundary of an object that contains *p* (if such an object exists) as the discriminator for the ordering.

The algorithm works in a top-down manner in the sense that as elements are removed from the queue, they are checked if they correspond to blocks that are not at the lowest level of the hierarchy (i.e., nonleaf nodes). If this is the case, then their immediate descendants (i.e., the sons) are inserted in the queue ordered according to their distance from the query object. Otherwise, the objects that they contain are inserted into the queue ordered according to their distance from the their distance from the query object. If the element *e* that has been removed from the queue is a data object, then *e* is reported as the next nearest neighbor of the query object.

## **19.7 Digital Signal Processing**

#### **19.7.1** Simple Waveforms

- Sine Waveform
- Sine Waveform with Harmonics
- Square Waveform
- Triangle Waveform
- Sawtooth Waveform
- Gaussian Noise

#### 19.7.2 Complex Waveforms

- Summation of sine waves
- Sawtooth wave by summation
- Sawtooth wave by direct calculation
- Inverse Sawtooth wave
- Triangle wave
- Square waves
- Pulse wave
- Frequency modulation FM
- Phase modulation PM
- Amplitude modulation AM
- Ring modulation AM
- Pulse wave buzz
- Pulse wave buzz2
- Dynamic spectrum
- Bandwidth limited
- Waveshaping
- White noise

#### **19.7.3** Envelope Generators

- o Simple Linear Integration
- Convex Exponential Interpolation
- Variable Exponential Interpolation
- Logarithmic Interpolation
- o DB Interpolation
- Simple State Machine
- o Multiple Segments ADSR
- Multiple Segments State Machine
- Constant Rate ADSR
- o Constant Rate ADSR Transformed
- Amplitude Envelope

## 19.8 DFT

- Approximation
- Spectrum
- Phase
- Real Part
- Imaginary Part

## 19.9 FFT

- Approximation
- Spectrum (Simplex FFT)
- Spectrum (Complex FFT
- Spectrum (Real FFT)
- Phase
- Real Fourier Analysis
- Real Fourier Synthesis
- Real Part
- Imaginary Part
- Interpolation (2:1 ratio)



### **19.9.1** Fast Fourier Transform (FFT)

The Fast Fourier Transform [FFT], suggested by Tuckey and Coolidge<sup>6</sup> in 1965 is a powerful tool used in many engineering disciplines. It was developed to perform the Discrete Time Fourier Transform in a faster and

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> Cooley, J. W. and Tukey, J. W., 1965, An algorithm for the machine calculation of complex Fourier series, *Mathematics of Computation*, **19**, *90*, pp. 297-301.

efficient manner. The following plots show an evaluation signal smoothed by the input signal. The last screen-shot shows the resulting FFT spectrum.



#### Fourier Subtotal

The result of the FFT Fourier Subtotal corresponds practically to the Fourier series, except that the Computation algorithm is different.

SimplexNumerica computes to  $M = 2^{\tau}$  given real function values y(0), y(1),..., y(M-1) the discrete Fourier coefficients A(0), A(1),..., A(M/2) und B(0), B(1),..., B(M/2) from the discrete Fourier Subtotal.

$$A(0) + \sum_{k=1}^{M/2-1} [A(k)\cos(k\,\omega\,x) + B(k)\sin(k\,\omega\,x) + A(M/2)\,\cos(M/2\,\omega\,x)]$$

with 
$$\omega = \frac{2\pi}{T}$$

T : Period duration

The value  $\tau$  corresponds to the twosome logarithm of the number of function values. The number of the function values is M = 2<sup> $\tau$ </sup>. It must be  $\tau \ge 2$ .



An index value smaller than the final index leads to an approximation of the measuring data. The fit of the measuring data is called filtering.

<u>Info:</u>

With the Fourier Subtotal we are staying in the time interval and not in the frequency region.

#### Spectrum

Many technical procedures run periodically with a frequency (number of revolutions). Periodical Processes possess spectrum of lines.

So, how is it made in SimplexNumerica? You have to start with the original function signal as it shown in the previous chapter. Then call the Pulldownmenu Algorithm  $\rightarrow$  Approximation  $\rightarrow$  FFT  $\rightarrow$  Spectrum.



This means that beside the first harmonic frequency  $f_0$  there are other terms of frequencies - that are integer multiples of the basic frequency - so called higher harmonics (n \*  $f_0$ ).

The amplitude of these spectral lines with  $f = n f_0$  are given by (continuous) pulse spectrums, depend on the time scale (form of the impulse) from the respective measurement value certain within one period. The spectrum is defined as the amount from the real and imaginary part of the complex discretional Fourier coefficient.

#### Phase Angle

This menu is for the calculation of the phase angle.

The zero-phase angle is defined as:

$$\varphi = \arccos \frac{\text{Re}}{S} + 2 \ k \ \pi \quad f \ddot{u} r \quad \text{Im} > 0$$

and

$$\varphi = -arc\cos\frac{\text{Re}}{S} + 2k\pi \quad f\ddot{u}r \quad \text{Im} < 0$$

The abscissa (x-axis) is shifted from the time interval into the frequency range.



#### Fourier Analysis

The program calculates to  $M = 2^{T}$  given real function values y(0), y(1),..., y(M-1) the discretional Fourier coefficients A(0), A(1),..., A(M/2) and B(0), B(1),..., B(M/2) from the discretional Fourier Subtotal (see above). Afterwards no further calculation will be done. The x-measuring data are not changed.

#### Fourier Synthesis

Fourier-Synthesis means the determination of a repetitive function from the discrete Fourier coefficients A(0), A(1)..., A(M/2) and B(0), B(1)..., B(M/2) from the associated discrete Fourier subtotal. Afterwards no further computation is accomplished. The x-measuring data are not changed.

Before the execution applies to the function: In the y-array stands now the discrete Fourier coefficient, as follows:

y(0) = A(0)y(k) = A[(k+-)/-] for k=1, 2, ..., M/2, y(k) = B(k/-) for k = 1, 2, ..., M-2,

thus in the order:

A(0), A(1), B(1), A(2), B(2), . . . (like above)

After the execution applies for the function: The y-Array has now the functions values.

Advantage of this way of writing: You can put the results in the clipboard or save it as curve data. You can use in SimplexNumerica immediately the inverse function, it then corresponds Fourier Synthesis. The array of the inverse function expects this parameter arrangement.

#### Real Part

This function sets particularly only the real part of the complex discrete FFT. This is naturally the discrete Fourier analysis described above. The transformation can be done as follows:

$$H\left(\frac{f}{NT}\right) = \frac{T}{NT} \sum_{k=0}^{N-1} h(kT) \ e^{-\frac{j2\pi f k}{N}}$$

The divisor N \* T is the period duration (harmonious) of the component of the signal with the lowest frequency, which can be determined. The N scanning values of h(k \* T) must be exactly one period of the repetitive function h(t), so that the above equation supplies exact values. The following figure shows a rectangle pulse as an example.



The computation of the analysis supplies the following real part of the discrete Fourier Analysis:



The bar chart view is here not automatically done by the program. You must set it up manually.

Since the results are symmetrical concerning f = N/2, only one half of the diagram becomes places. Acceptable values were obtained for harmonious lower order. With a reduction of T and an increase of N a larger accuracy can be reached with high ordered harmonious.

#### Imaginary part

Similarly to the Fourier Real Part this function represents only the imaginary part of the discrete complex Fourier transform.



### **19.10** Window Functions

- None Window (Rectangle)
- Hamming Window
- Hanning Window
- Hann Window (Matlab)
- Blackman Window
- Triangular Window
- Sqrt Window
- Hann Window (Numerical Recipes)
- Blackman-Harris Window
- Bartlett Window
- Parzen Window
- Welch Window
- Steeper Window
- Kaiser Window
- Flat Top Window
- Flat Top Window (Stanford)

### **19.11** Goertzel DFT (Filter)

- Scaled Magnitude
- Tone detection

### **19.12** FIR Filter

- FIR Coefficients (Remez Algorithm)
- FIR Filter Graph (Remez Algorithm)
- FIR Coefficients (Parks McClellan Algorithm)
- FIR Filter Graph (Parks McClellan Algorithm)
- FIR Coefficients (Iowa Hills Algorithm)
- FIR Filter Graph (Iowa Hills Algorithm)

### **19.13 IIR Filter**

- RBJ Biquad
- Butterworth
- Chebyshev I

- Chebyshev II
- Elliptic
- Bessel
- Legendre
- Custom

### **19.14** Time-series Filter

- Simple Moving Averages
- Exponential Moving Averages
- Linear Moving Averages
- Savitzky-Golay Filter
- FIR / IIR Real Filter

## **19.15** Audio Signals

- Play
- Change Sound Tempo
- Change Sound Pitch
- Change Sound Rate
- Adjust Tempo to BPM

### **19.16** Math Operations

- Add Array
- Add Number
- Sub Array
- Sub Number
- Mul Array
- Mul Number
- Div Array
- Div Number

### **19.17** Math Functions

- Use Formula Parser
- Bernstein Polynomial [0,1]
- Bernstein Polynomial [a,b]
- Bernoulli Polynom of order N
- Euler Beta Function (Euler's Integral)
- Gaus Error Function
- Gaus Error Function Inverse
- Legendre Polynomial
- Hermite Polynomial
- POPUP Bessel Functions
- Bessel Function of the first kind
- Bessel Function of the second kind
- Modified Bessel Function of the first kind
- Modified Bessel Function of the second kind
- Spherical Bessel Function of the first kind
- Spherical Bessel Function of the second kind

### **19.17.1** *Airy Functions*

- Airy function Ai
- Airy function Bi
- Airy function Ai'
- Airy function Bi'

### 19.17.2 Elliptic Integrals

- Carlson's elliptic integral RC
- Legendre's complete elliptic integral of the first kind
- Legendre's complete elliptic integral of the second kind
- Legendre's complete elliptic integral of the third kind

### 19.17.3 Jacobi Elliptic Functions

- Function cd
- Function cn
- Function cs
- Function dc
- Function dn
- Function ds

- Function nc
- Function nd
- Function ns
- Function sc
- Function sd
- Function sn
- Riemann Zeta Function (left)
- Riemann Zeta Function (right)

### **19.18** Differentiation

### **19.19** Integration

### **19.20** Outlier Algorithm

- Auto Detection
- Dean-Dixon Outlier Test
- Nalimov Outlier Test
- Grubbs Outlier Test
- Significance of extreme values
- Show Outlier Test Limit
- Show Outliers in Output Window
- Acoustics Alarm if any Outlier

### **19.21** Data Reduction

- Routine from MIR (Russian Space Station)
- Band Slope Method
- Scherenschnitt Method
- Removing nth Data Points
- Radial Vertex Reduction
- Perpendicular Vertex Reduction
- Retake Perpendicular Vertex Reduction
- Reumann/Witkam Reduction
- Ramer/Douglas/Peucker Reduction
- Optimized Ramer/Douglas/Peucker Reduction
- Opheim Simplification

• Lang Simplification

# 19.22 Convex Hull

- Hull Edge Points
- Hull Polygon
- Hull Curve

### 19.23 Misc.

- Histogram
- Inter Line
- Stochastic Alpha, BetaRho (SABR)
# 20 New Approach for Regression Analysis

The aim of this chapter is to obtain the best possible result for the measurement of data points for the fictive *Engine Retardation*.

The results of any measurement can be misleading because of:

- A low magnitude that cause inaccurate measurements.
- The presence of measurement dips that result in significant variation in the calculated value over the period of a scan.
- The results can be influenced by data spikes.
- Unintentional generation, propagation and reception of electromagnetic energy among an electromagnetic device (engine, generator, etc.) with reference to unwanted effects (electromagnetic interference, or EMI) that such energy may induce.
- Inaccurate measurement devices with too high deviations.

All these effects can have massive influence of the accurate of a measurement. Most of the effects cannot be resolved without going further, but can be covered with the help of the algorithm described below.

Here in this document, these misleading data points are simply called outliers.

To calculate the straight regression line from fictive measurement points (called engine retardation), a floating Linear Least Squares Fit (LLSF) algorithm is used. The LLSF estimation is a good method if assumptions are met to obtain regression weights when analyzing the engine data. However, if the data does not satisfy some of these assumptions, then sample estimates and results can be misleading. Especially, outliers violate the assumption of normally distributed residuals in the least squares regression. The fact of outlying engine power data points (engine dips), in both the direction of the dependent (y-axis) and independent variables (x-axis / timestamp), to the least squares regression is that they can have a strong adverse effect on the estimate and they may remain unnoticed. Therefore, techniques like RANSAC (Random Sample Consensus) that are able to cope with these problems or to detect outliers (bad) and inliers (good) have been developed by scientists and implemented into *SimplexNumerica*.

Robust consensus algorithms like RANSAC are important methods for analyzing data that are contaminated with outliers. It can be used to detect outliers and to provide resistant results in the presence of outliers.

A new approach based on the Maximum Likelihood Estimator Sample Consensus (MLESAC<sup>7</sup>) and Random Sample Consensus (RANSAC<sup>8</sup>) for an improved Engine Retardation measurement routine inside the device is described for robustly estimating floating linear regression relations from engine power point correspondences. The method comprises two parts. The first is a new robust estimator MLESAC that is a generalization of the RANSAC estimator. It adopts the same sampling strategy as RANSAC to generate putative solutions, but chooses the solution that maximizes the likelihood rather than just the number of

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup> The MLESAC here represents an implementation of the MLESAC (Maximum Likelihood Estimator Sample Consensus) algorithm, as described in: "MLESAC: A new robust estimator with application to estimating image geometry", P.H.S. Torr and A. Zisserman, Computer Vision and Image Understanding, vol 78, 2000.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>8</sup> http://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/RANSAC-Algorithmus

inliers. The second part of the algorithm is a general-purpose method for automatically parameterizing these relations, using the output of MLESAC.

Quintessence:

The new approach should be an established algorithm for maximum-likelihood estimation by random sampling consensus, devised for *Engine Retardation* measurement to avoid the influence of the above-described misleading results.

# 20.1 RANdom SAmple Consensus (RANSAC)

The Random Sample Consensus (RANSAC) algorithm proposed by Fischler and Bolles<sup>9</sup> is a general parameter estimation approach designed to cope with a large proportion of outliers in the input data. Its basic operations are:

- 1. Select sample set
- 2. Compute model
- 3. Compute and count inliers
- 4. Repeat until sufficiently confident

Step (i)



<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>9</sup> Martin A. Fischler and Robert C. Bolles (June 1981). "Random Sample Consensus: A Paradigm for Model Fitting with Applications to Image Analysis and Automated Cartography". Comm. of the ACM 24 (6): 381– 395. doi:10.1145/358669.358692





The RANSAC steps in more details are<sup>10</sup>:

- 1. Select randomly the minimum number of points required to determine the model parameters.
- 2. Solve for the parameters of the model.
- 3. Determine how many points from the set of all points fit with a predefined tolerance.
- 4. If the fraction of the number of inliers over the total number points in the set exceeds a predefined threshold, re-estimate the model parameters using all the identified inliers and terminate.
- 5. Otherwise, repeat steps 1 through 4 (maximum of N times).

Briefly, RANSAC uniformly at random selects a subset of data samples and uses it to estimate model parameters. Then it determines the samples that are within an error tolerance of the generated model.

These samples are considered as agreed with the generated model and called as consensus set of the chosen data samples. Here, the data samples in the consensus as behaved as inliers and the rest as outliers by RANSAC. If the count of the samples in the consensus is high enough, it trains the final model of the consensus with using them. It repeats this process for a number of iterations and returns the model that has the smallest average error among the generated models. As a randomized algorithm, RANSAC does not guarantee to find the optimal parametric model with respect to the inliers. However, the probability of reaching the optimal solution can be kept over a lower bound with assigning suitable values to algorithm parameters.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>10</sup> From: Overview of the RANSAC Algorithm, Konstantinos G. Derpanis, kosta@cs.yorku.ca,Version 1.2,May 13, 2010.

Or: M.A. Fischler and R.C. Bolles. Random sample consensus: A paradigm for model fitting with applications to image analysis and automated cartography. Communications of the ACM, 24(6):381–395, 1981.

## 20.2 Maximum Likelihood Estimator Sample Consensus (MLESAC)

This chapter describes in a simple and concise way the robust estimator, MLESAC<sup>11</sup>, which can be used for calculation instead of the floating regression algorithm LLSF.

In particular, MLESAC is well suited to estimating the *Engine Retardation* trend or more general, it manifolds the engine's power data to timestamp miss relation in Engine Retardation measurement because of the fact that the timestamp is set maybe inaccurately inside the internal clock of the measurement device.

Technical descriptions and own tests have shown that the RANSAC algorithm has been proven very successful for robust estimation, but with the robust negative log likelihood function having been defined as the quantity to be minimized it becomes apparent that RANSAC can be improved on. One of the problems with RANSAC is that if the threshold for considering inliers is set too high then the robust estimate can be very poor and the slope of the regression line goes wrong.

As an improvement over RANSAC, MLESAC has a better estimate for elimination of noise dips for instance influenced by neighborhood machines. The minimal set point, initially selected by MLESAC, is known to provide a good estimate of the data relation. Hence, the initial estimate of the point basis provided by MLESAC is quite close to the true solution and consequently the nonlinear minimization typically avoids local minima. Then the parameterization of the algorithm is consistent, which means that during the gradient descent phase only data relations that might actually arise are searched for. It has been observed that the MLESAC method of robust fitting is good for initializing the parameter estimation when the data are corrupted by outliers. In this case, there are just two classes to which a datum might belong, inliers or outliers.

Torr and Zisserman have shown that the implementation of MLESAC yields a modest to hefty benefit to all robust estimations with absolutely no additional computational burden. In addition, the definition of the maximum likelihood error allows it to suggest a further improvement against RANSAC. As the aim is to minimize the negative log likelihood of the data it makes sense to use this as the score for each of the random samples.

After MLESAC is applied, nonlinear minimization is conducted using the method described in Gill and Murray<sup>12</sup>, which is a modification of the Gauss–Newton method. All the points are included in the minimization, but the effect of outliers is removed as the robust function places a ceiling on the value of their errors, unless the parameters move during the iterated search to a value where that correspondence might be reclassified as an inliers. This scheme allows outliers to be reclassed as inliers during the minimization itself without incurring additional computational complexity. This has the advantage of reducing the number of false classifications, which might arise by classifying the correspondences at too early a stage.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>11</sup> MLESAC: A New Robust Estimator with Application to Estimating Image Geometry P. H. S. Torr Microsoft Research Ltd., St George House, I Guildhall St, Cambridge CB2 3NH, United Kingdom and A. Zisserman Robotics Research Group, Department of Engineering Science, Oxford University, OX1 3PJ, United Kingdom

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>12</sup> P. E. Gill and W. Murray, Algorithms for the solution of the nonlinear least-squares problem, SIAM J. Numer. Anal. 15(5), 1978, 977–992.

## 20.3 Evaluation of Samples

To show some results of the new *SimplexNumerica* algorithms, the following samples are evaluated. All have simulated data randomized around the slope f(x) = m x + b, m = 1/36, b = 1000. The inverse value of the difference quotient (m) is equal to the rundown time in (s/W). The next figure shows two outliers down under the theoretical graph - fitted by RANSAC (green line).

Example with two outliers:



The above figure shows the theoretical regression line f(x) = m x + b in red, the floating Linear Least Squares Fit (LLSF or Linear Regression) in blue and the RANSAC line in green (on top of the red one).

#### Result:

RANSAC and theoretical line are nearly equal. The Linear Regression line drops away.

The next figure has more outliers and some inliers to direct the real engine power.



The above figure has more outliers and some inliers to direct the real rundown slope. The Linear Regression (blue line) goes away again. RANSAC (dark green line) does not find the right way. But finally: MLESAC (bright green line) shows the right fit to the real inliers.



The above figure is similar to the previous one, but the additional two outliers have more distant down under the real line as in the figure before. Result: RANSAC and MLESAC are fitting best and lying on the same line.

-365-



The bright green MLESAC regression line y(x) = m x + b yields best with the following statistical data:

- Estimated Slope: m = -0.0276023 → 1 / 0.0276023 ~ 36 s/W
- Estimated Y-axis Intercept: b = 999.415 ~ 1000 W
- Maximum number of iterations: n = 1000
- Distance to the model threshold: d = 0.001
- Probability of at least one SampleData free from outliers = 99 %

#### Conclusion:

Also under these extremely difficult to identifying conditions, the MLESAC algorithm can accurately predict the right offset and slope of the Engine Power line with the result that the Engine Retardation is now the right one.



Lastly, extreme outliers far from realism - but still the right regression line:

# 21 End-user License Agreement

### Developer:

 Dipl-Phys.-Ing. Ralf Wirtz Mürlenbach/Germany Email: <u>support@SimplexNumerica.com</u> Web: <u>www.SimplexNumerica.com</u>

*SIMPLEXNUMERICA*, SIMPLEXIPC, SIMPLEXEDITOR AND SIMPLEXETY ARE PROVIDED "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. IN NO EVENT WILL THE AUTHOR BE LIABLE TO YOU FOR ANY DAMAGES, INCLUDING INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF THE PROGRAM, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

This *SimplexNumerica* software or any *SimplexNumerica* software that is made available to download from a server is the copyrighted work of Ralf Wirtz and/or its suppliers. Use of the Software is governed by the terms of the end user license agreement, if

any, which accompanies or is included with the Software ("License Agreement"). An end user will be unable to install any Software that is accompanied by or includes a License Agreement, unless he or she first agrees to the License Agreement terms.

The Software is made available for downloading solely for use by end users according to the License Agreement. Any reproduction or redistribution of the Software not in accordance with the License Agreement is expressly prohibited by law, and may result in severe civil and criminal penalties. Violators will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible.

WITHOUT LIMITING THE FOREGOING, COPYING OR REPRODUCTION OF THE SOFTWARE TO ANY OTHER SERVER OR LOCATION FOR FURTHER REPRODUCTION OR REDISTRIBUTION IS EXPRESSLY PROHIBITED.

THE SOFTWARE IS WARRANTED, IF AT ALL, ONLY ACCORDING TO THE TERMS OF THE LICENSE AGREEMENT. EXCEPT AS WARRANTED IN THE LICENSE AGREEMENT, RALF WIRTZ HEREBY DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES AND CONDITIONS WITH REGARD TO THE SOFTWARE, INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES AND CONDITIONS OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, TITLE AND NON-INFRINGEMENT.

RESTRICTED RIGHTS LEGEND. Any Software which is downloaded from this Server for or on behalf of the United States of America, its agencies and/or instrumentalities ("U.S. Government"), is provided with Restricted Rights. Use, duplication, or disclosure by the U.S. Government is subject to restrictions as set forth in subparagraph (c)(1)(ii) of the Rights in Technical Data and Computer Software clause at DFARS 252.227-7013 or subparagraphs (c)(1) and (2) of the Commercial Computer Software - Restricted Rights at 48 CFR 52.227-19, as applicable. Manufacturer is Dipl.-Phys.-Ing. Ralf Wirtz, Kasterstr. 30, D-52428 Jülich.

### NOTICE SPECIFIC TO DOCUMENTS AVAILABLE ON THIS WEBSITE

Permission to use Documents (such as white papers, press releases, data sheets and FAQs) from this server ("Server") is granted, provided that (1) the below copyright notice appears in all copies and that both the

informational and non-commercial or personal use only and will not be copied or posted on any network computer or broadcast in any media, and (3) no modifications of any Documents are made. Use for any other purpose is expressly prohibited by law, and may result in severe civil and criminal penalties. Violators will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible.

Documents specified above do not include the design or layout of the Ralf Wirtz website or any other Ralf Wirtz owned, operated, licensed or controlled site. Elements of Ralf Wirtz Web sites are protected by trade dress and other laws and may not be copied or imitated in whole or in part. No logo, graphic, sound or image from any Ralf Wirtz website may be copied or retransmitted unless expressly permitted by Ralf Wirtz.

RALF WIRTZ AND/OR ITS RESPECTIVE SUPPLIERS MAKE NO REPRESENTATIONS ABOUT THE SUITABILITY OF THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THE DOCUMENTS AND RELATED GRAPHICS PUBLISHED ON THIS SERVER FOR ANY PURPOSE. ALL SUCH DOCUMENTS AND RELATED GRAPHICS ARE PROVIDED "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND. RALF WIRTZ AND/OR ITS RESPECTIVE SUPPLIERS HEREBY DISCLAIM ALL WARRANTIES AND CONDITIONS WITH REGARD TO THIS INFORMATION, INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES AND CONDITIONS OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, TITLE AND NON-INFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL RALF WIRTZ AND/OR ITS RESPECTIVE SUPPLIERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF INFORMATION AVAILABLE FROM THIS SERVER.

THE DOCUMENTS AND RELATED GRAPHICS PUBLISHED ON THIS SERVER COULD INCLUDE TECHNICAL INACCURACIES OR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS. CHANGES ARE PERIODICALLY ADDED TO THE INFORMATION HEREIN. RALF WIRTZ AND/OR ITS RESPECTIVE SUPPLIERS MAY MAKE IMPROVEMENTS AND/OR CHANGES IN THE PRODUCT(S) AND/OR THE PROGRAM(S) DESCRIBED HEREIN AT ANY TIME.

NOTICES REGARDING SOFTWARE, DOCUMENTS AND SERVICES AVAILABLE ON THIS WEBSITE.

IN NO EVENT SHALL RALF WIRTZ AND/OR ITS RESPECTIVE SUPPLIERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTUOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF SOFTWARE, DOCUMENTS, PROVISION OF OR FAILURE TO PROVIDE SERVICES, OR INFORMATION AVAILABLE FROM THIS SERVER.

### LINKS TO THIRD PARTY SITES

THE LINKS IN THIS AREA WILL LET YOU LEAVE RALF WIRTZ'S SITE. THE LINKED SITES ARE NOT UNDER THE CONTROL OF RALF WIRTZ AND RALF WIRTZ IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR THE CONTENTS OF ANY LINKED SITE OR ANY LINK CONTAINED IN A LINKED SITE. RALF WIRTZ IS PROVIDING THESE LINKS TO YOU ONLY AS A CONVENIENCE, AND THE INCLUSION OF ANY LINK DOES NOT IMPLY ENDORSEMENT BY RALF WIRTZ OF THE SITE.

COPYRIGHT NOTICE. Copyright © 1988-2016 Dipl.-Phys.-Ing. Ralf Wirtz, Hinter Herschenhaus, Mürlenbach/Eifel. All rights reserved.

Page 370 of 371

TRADEMARKS. Microsoft, Windows, Windows NT, MSN, The Microsoft Network and/or other Microsoft products referenced herein are either trademarks or registered trademarks of Microsoft. Other product and company names mentioned herein may be the trademarks of their respective owners.

The names of companies, products, people, characters and/or data mentioned herein are fictitious and are in no way intended to represent any real individual, company, product or event, unless otherwise noted.

Any rights not expressly granted herein are reserved.